

60c ■ JAN. 1972

Radio-^{IND}Electronics®

FOR MEN WITH IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

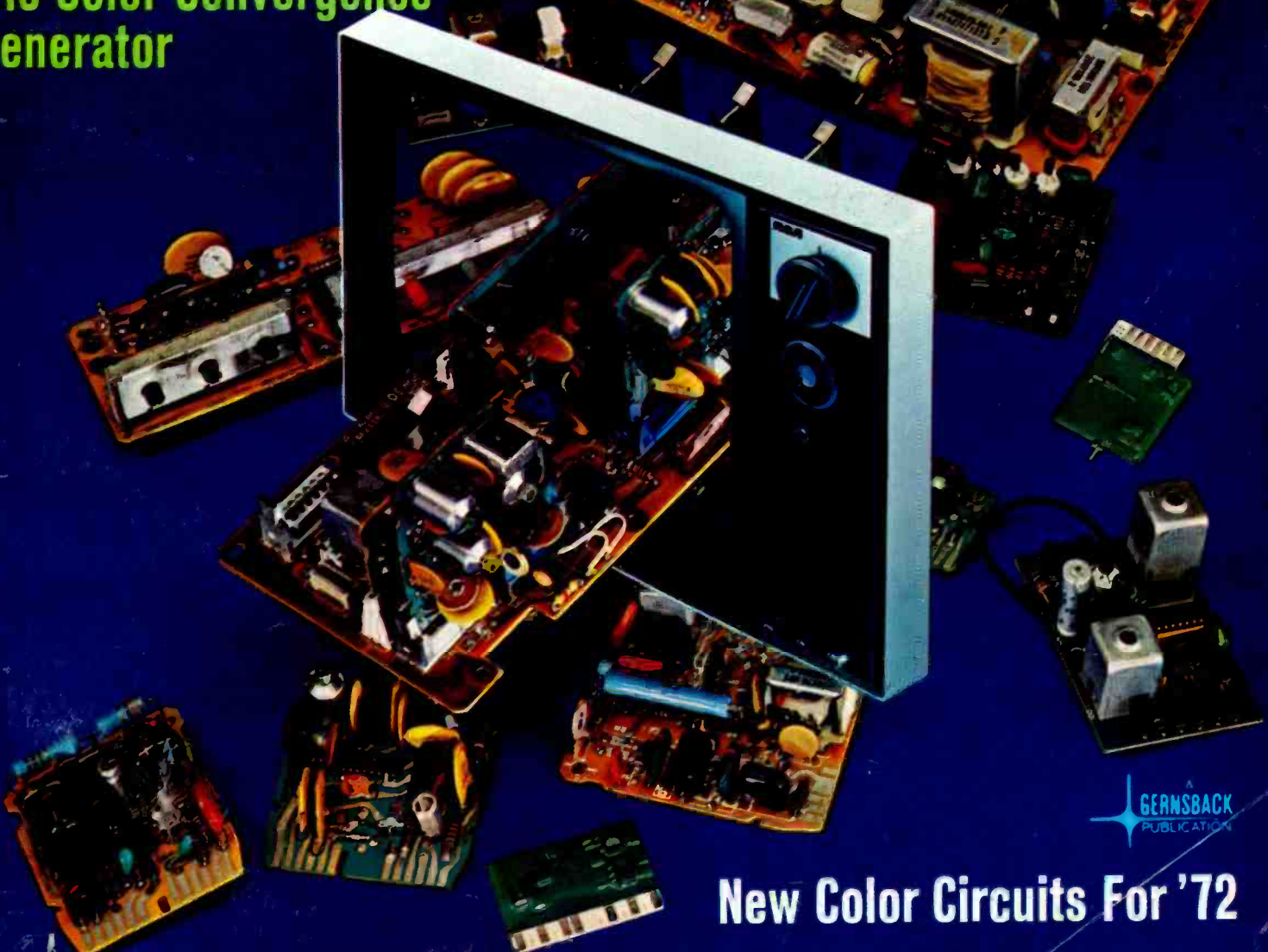
SPECIAL ISSUE—COLOR TV 1972

Plug-In Modules Are Here

**Automatic Tint Controls
For Everyone**

Trinitron vs Shadow Mask

**Build R-E's
\$15 Color Convergence
Generator**



GERNSBACK
PUBLICATION

New Color Circuits For '72



WITH AN RCA ICTJ SYSTEM, YOU CAN SERVICE ALMOST ANY COLOR SET FROM A TO Z (ADMIRAL TO ZENITH)

And just about everything in between. Andrea. Catalina. Curtis Mathes. Sharp. (Plus RCA, of course!)

Over 5000 models from 36 manufacturers.

RCA's complete Industry Compatible Test Jig system allows you to service more than 90% of the color TV consoles now on the market. Fast and easy.

The RCA ICTJ system includes the test jig itself (in bench or portable models), your choice of 102 adaptor cables and a cross-

reference manual that matches the right adaptors to the right set. Order the adaptors you need, and keep ordering others as you need them. After your Distributor registers your purchase of the test jig, you will receive your copy of the manual, and periodic mailings of new inserts to keep the manual up to date.

If color TV servicing is your business, RCA's ICTJ belongs on your bench.

Talk to your RCA Parts and Accessories Distributor today for full information.

F.C.C. COMMERCIAL OPERATOR LICENSE

Training

is part of the Grantham

**ASSOCIATE DEGREE
program**

**IN ELECTRONICS
for beginners**

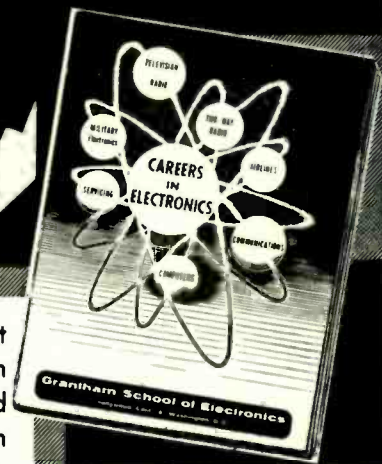
In today's world of electronics employment, an FCC license is important — sometimes essential — but it's not enough! Without further education, you can't make it to the top. Get your FCC License without fail, but don't stop there. To prepare for the best jobs, continue your electronics education and get your Associate Degree in Electronics.

This is good common sense for those who want to make more money in electronics. It also makes sense to prepare for your FCC license with the School that gives degree credit for your license training — and with the School that can then take you from the FCC license level to the Degree level.

If you are a beginner in electronics you will need laboratory training. Our special program for beginners includes correspondence laboratory lessons and real laboratory equipment.

This booklet

FREE!



This free booklet explains what an FCC license and ASEE degree can do for your future.

Grantham School of Engineering is a college-level correspondence institution, specializing in electronics, authorized under the laws of the State of California to grant academic degrees.

The School is approved under the G.I. Bill, is accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council, and is an eligible institution under the Federally Insured Student Loan Program.

Grantham offers two different programs for an associate degree in electronics—one program for beginners which includes FCC license preparation and laboratory lessons & equipment, and another program for experienced technicians which does not include FCC license preparation or laboratory lessons.



GRANTHAM SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING



ATTENTION, WASHINGTON D.C. AREA

Grantham School of Engineering operates a *resident* technical institute in Falls Church, Va. If you are interested in attending resident classes to earn your FCC license and prepare for a good job as an electronics technician, ask for our free GEI Bulletin. Write, phone, or visit:

GRANTHAM ELECTRONICS INSTITUTE

5884 Leesburg Pike
Falls Church, Virginia 22041
Telephone: (703) 820-4417

Grantham School of Engineering RE-1-72
1505 N. Western Ave., Hollywood, Cal. 90027

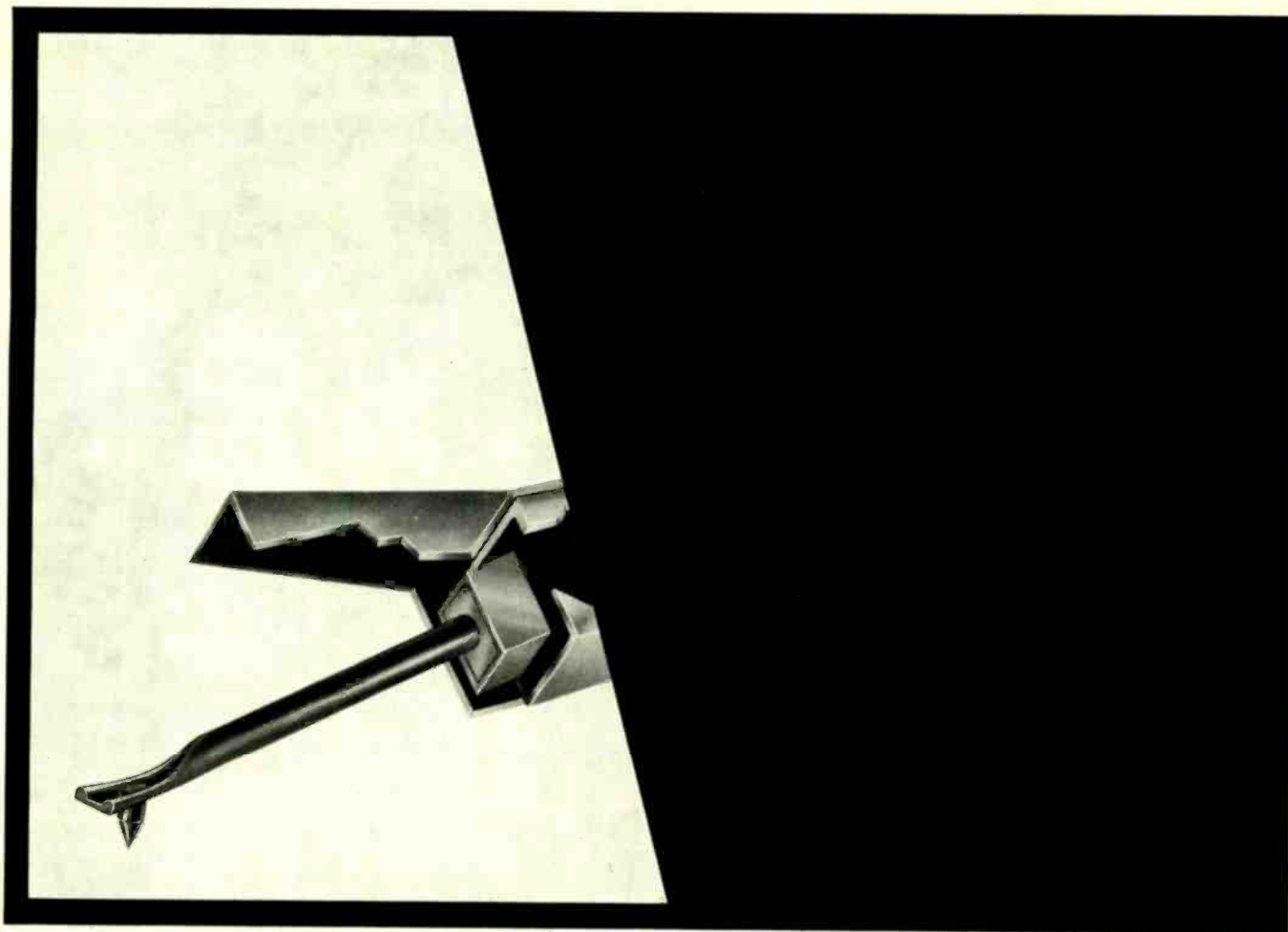
Please send me your free Bulletin which explains how the Grantham educational program can prepare me for a *degree* in electronics.

- I am a beginner in electronics.
- I have a little experience with electronic equipment.
- I am an experienced electronics technician.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____



Straight talk about a stylus



Listen carefully and you can still hear some audiophiles refer to the record stylus as . . . "the needle." Although we are not about to quibble over semantics, we would like to go on record, so to speak, as observing that the stylus of today bears no more resemblance to a needle than it does to a ten-penny nail. In fact, it is probably the most skillfully assembled, critically important component in any high fidelity system. It must maintain flawless contact with the undulating walls of the record groove — at the whisper-weight tracking forces required to preserve the fidelity of your records through repeated playings. We put everything we know into our Shure Stereo Dynetic Stylus Assemblies — and we tell all about it in an informative booklet. "Visit To The Small World Of A Stylus." For your copy, write:

Shure Brothers Inc.
222 Hartrey Ave., Evanston, Ill. 60204

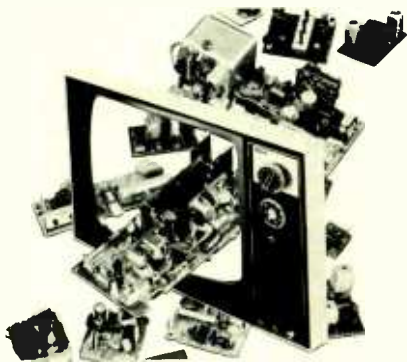


Radio-Electronics

FOR MEN WITH IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

January 1972

Hugo Gernsback (1884-1967)
founder
M. Harvey Gernsback, editor-in-chief
and publisher
Larry Steckler, editor
Robert F. Scott, W2PWG technical editor
Jack Darr, service editor
I. Queen, editorial associate
Matthew Mandl, contributing editor
David Lachenbruch, contributing editor
James A. Gupton, Jr., photographic electronics
Maxine C. Lipp, editorial assistant
Vincent P. Cicanis, production manager
H. Matysko, circulation



Plug-in modules are here today. For an in-depth look at the many different approaches used today. **see page 33**



Single-crosshatch generator is easy to build and costs only \$15. **see page 50**

Radio-Electronics is indexed in *Applied Science & Technology Index* and *Readers Guide to Periodical Literature*.



Radio-Electronics, January, 1972. Vol. 43, No. 1. Editorial, Advertising, and Executive offices: 200 Park Ave. S., New York, N.Y. 10003. **Subscription Service:** Boulder, Colo. 80302. Second class postage paid at New York City and additional mailing office. Printed in U.S.A.

One-year Subscription rate: U.S. and possessions. Canada \$7. Pan-American countries, \$8. Other countries, \$8.50. Single copies 60¢.

©1971 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved.

POSTMASTER: Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Boulder, Colo. 80302.

COLOR TELEVISION

- 33 Plug-In Modules Are Here**
Picture review of the latest trends in plug-in modules for color TV. *by Larry Allen*
- 38 Trinitron vs Shadow Mask**
Two very different tricolor picture tubes. *by Forest H. Belt*
- 42 New Circuits For '72**
Inside the new sets there's some new circuits. See how they operate. *by Robert F. Scott*
- 53 Automatic Tint Controls For Everyone**
The many different approaches to atc. *by Henry O. Maxwell*
- 57 Kwik-Fix Troubleshooting Charts**
Horizontal dynamic convergence. *by Forest H. Belt*
- 70 Eliminating Hum Bars**
Two possible causes

BUILD THIS

- 50 R-E's \$15 Convergence Generator**
Makes a single crosshatch you can position anywhere on the TV screen. *by B. R. Rogen*

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

- 4 Looking Ahead**
Current happenings with future overtones. *by David Lachenbruch*
- 22 Appliance Clinic**
Black is white and white is black. *by Jack Darr*
- 26 Equipment Report**
B&K 747 Dyna Jet tube tester
- 62 Annual Index 1971**
A listing of all articles published January through December 1971
- 68 IC Potpourri**
7 applications for transistor arrays. *by Walter G. Jung*
- 72 Service Clinic**
Switching diodes in the tuner. *by Jack Darr*
- 74 Reader Questions**
R-E's Service Editor solves reader problems
- 97 Diodes Isolate Power Supply**
Simple method of power-supply isolation. *by William R. Laitinen*

AUDIO

- 61 Instant 2-Way Paging Intercom**
New use for a stereo amplifier. *by David Levin*

DEPARTMENTS

- | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| 16 Letters | 82 New Products |
| 6 New & Timely | 93 Next Month |
| 90 New Books | 86 Technotes |
| 85 New Literature | 88 Try This One |
| 101 Reader Service Card | |

looking ahead

Videocassette race

Manufacturers are beginning to choose sides among the various videocassette standards, even though it may be some time before prices are low enough to bring the videoplayer within the reach of everyone's livingroom. The leading contenders so far: CBS's EVR film system has one American licensee—Motorola, already in production—four in Japan (Hitachi, Panasonic, Mitsubishi and Toshiba), plus others in Europe. Sony's "U-Matic" system, which uses three-quarter-inch video tape will be sold by 3M in U.S. (which will import Sony units for sale under the Wollensak brand) plus Panasonic, Japan Victor and Sony. Philips' system, using half-inch video tape has been standardized by most European television manufacturers, and will be sold by Norelco (North American Philips) in US. Cartridge Television Incorporated's Cartrivision system, also using half-inch tape has gained Admiral, Emerson Radio, Sears Roebuck, Montgomery Ward as adherents.

Magnavox is the latest manufacturer to announce it will have a video tape recorder in its line in 1972, but the company carefully refrained from stating which system it would use. It did say that its first units would cost more than \$1,000, including a Magnavox-developed color camera. Prices for all of the first-edition videocassette machines are likely to be too high for general home use. Sony's latest announced price is \$900 for playback-only unit, and \$1300 for a machine which will both record and playback.

Quadraphonic FM

In addition to the stations broadcasting four-channel

matrix systems, two are experimentally transmitting discrete quadraphonic signals—each using a single FM channel. The FCC has granted KIOI in San Francisco permission to experiment with the Dorren system, and General Electric has permission to experiment with its own system on its own WGFM, Schenectady, N.Y. Both systems are compatible with mono and two-channel stereo reception, and both are variations on the standard "plus-and-minus" FM-stereo system now in use. However, it is not recommended that one suspend one's respiratory activity in anticipation of the advent of discrete quadcasting. Matrixcasting, which requires no FCC approval, is likely to be all the four-channel broadcasting we'll have for some time—perhaps as long as five years. Any discrete system will require special FCC rules before regular broadcasting can begin, and past experience shows that this probably will be a long-drawn-out procedure.

4-channel compatibility

Peace may be near in the war of the quadraphonic discs. When Columbia Records' SQ system burst upon the scene last summer, Electro-Voice's Stereo-4 technique was already on the market. Both are matrix systems, but with completely different parameters—a Stereo-4 decoder wouldn't make much sense out of an SQ record, or vice versa. To complicate matters, other matrix disc systems have also been introduced—the principal one, being espoused by Japan's Sansui, is somewhat similar to, but not identical with the Stereo-4 system.

The situation was promising to become absolutely absurd—the consumer being asked to choose one type of four-channel disc and being barred from buying any others unless

he bought another decoder. When you consider that radio stations already are broadcasting matrix discs, it becomes all the more ridiculous. If you did have two decoders, you'd have to switch the proper one on when you turned to a station broadcasting matrix sounds. Suppose the station played SQ and Stereo-4 discs intermixed. Would the announcer give you instructions as to which decoder to switch on for each selection?

Now Electro-Voice has announced what it believes will be the way out of this mess—a universal decoder, which will accommodate the Stereo-4, the SQ and just about any other matrix system to come, automatically, without manual switching. Electro-Voice says the decoder will be complete on an IC chip containing the equivalent of 80 transistors and 100 passive components, and will be made available to equipment manufacturers at a reasonable price, starting early in 1972. Columbia Records' reaction to this news was guardedly optimistic. If this development is as represented, it should go a long way toward bringing 4-channel discs into almost universal compatibility.

Here's how the quadraphonic matrix picture stood at presstime: About 100 different record releases were available on eight labels, using Electro-Voice's Stereo-4 technique. Some 75,000 Stereo-4 decoders were in the hands of the public, about 100,000 more being manufactured. A total of 69 FM stations were broadcasting Stereo-4 using encoders, and an unknown number were broadcasting already encoded discs (for which no encoder is required at the station). Some 20 SQ releases had been issued by Columbia Records (at a \$1 premium), with 30 more expected by the end of 1971, and probably additional discs on other labels.

Sony, Lafayette Radio and Columbia's Masterwork brand were offering SQ decoders. Big RCA Records was still a holdout against matrix systems, and was developing its own discrete system ("Discrete-4"). If RCA does bring out a discrete system, of course, it will raise a new spectre of incompatibility among quadraphonic records.

Another color tube

Uniray, Inc. has been formed by one-time Philco engineer David Sunstein to develop and promote a "dramatically improved color television receiving system), which is claimed to use an inherently low-cost single-gun tube with no shadow mask, capable of light output three times that of the current color tube type at lower cost and lower weight. The Uniray tube is of the "beam-indexing" type—and if that phrase rings a bell, you're enough of an old-timer to remember the "Apple" tube, developed by Philco and demonstrated in 1956, but never produced in quantity.

Sunstein claims the Uniray tube is vastly improved over the one he says he "conceived" at Philco, and that it uses a different and inherently simpler method of indexing. The basic principle of a beam-indexing tube: A single electron beam directly scans the screen, which may be composed of alternate strips of red, green and blue phosphors. Colors are determined by the intensity of the beam as it strikes any particular phosphor strip. Although the "Apple" tube produced fine color pictures, the concept was discarded because of difficulty in adapting it to mass production. Sunstein says, Uniray has overcome this problem.

DAVID LACHENBRUCH
CONTRIBUTING EDITOR

SONY® achieves true integration

In all too many transistor integrated amplifiers, the preamp stage does not quite live up to the performance of the amplifier section.

Not in Sony's new TA-1130. Thanks to an FET front end, this integrated package has a preamp stage that really does full justice to its output section.

Why FET's

For the same reason that we use them in our tuners and receivers, and in our studio professional condenser microphones; because FET's have a far wider dynamic range than ordinary transistor types.

And the preamplifier needs that range. Because it has to be sensitive enough to handle the lowest-output, moving-coil cartridges, yet still accept the highest output cartridges without overloading. (The power amp has it easier: you keep its input level fairly constant with your volume control.)

Power to Spare

But if the power amplifier doesn't need that range, it does need power. The output section of TA-1130 has it: 230 IHF watts (into 4 ohms), with continuous power rated at 65+65 watts into 8 ohms. (With all that power, we made sure that both transistor and speaker protection circuits were included.)

Nothing Stands Between You and the Sound

Both sections are powered by balanced positive and negative supply voltages (not just positive and ground), so there need be no coupling capacitors or interstage transformers between you and the sound.

Without them, the TA-1130 can extend its power band width down to 7 Hertz, and actually exceed its rated damping factor of 100 all the way down to 5 Hz.

An Abundance of Audiophile Conveniences

Of course, the TA-1130 has all the control facilities that you could ask for: low and high filters, tape monitor, a speaker selector, and even an Auxiliary input jack on the front panel. The selector switch is

Sony's instant-access knob-and-lever system.

There's even provision to use the TA-1130's power amp and preamp sections separately, to add equalizers, electronic cross-overs, or 4-channel adapters to your system.

In fact, you can even get the power output section separately, as the model TA-3130 basic amp. It makes a great match for our TA-2000F preamp, too.



SONY® F.E.T. Amplifier

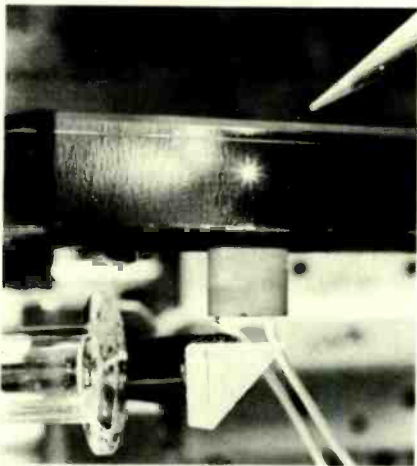
Your Sony dealer has both models available, and at down-to-earth prices for the performance they offer. Sony Corporation of America, 47-47 Van Dam Street, Long Island City, New York 11101.

new & timely

Laser levitation

Experiments demonstrating laser levitation for the first time were conducted at Bell Labs by Arthur Ashkin and Joseph Dziedzic. The scientists use a beam of laser light to raise small transparent glass spheres off a glass surface and hold them floating in air for hours in a stable position.

The new technique is expected to provide simple, precise methods for ma-



TINY STAR-LIKE PARTICLE held in the air by a light beam passed through a lens at the end of the glass tube and bent by the triangular prism to focus on the transparent glass particle from below.

nipulating small particles without mechanical support. It could be useful in communications research to measure scattering loss caused by particles, either in the atmosphere or in other transmission media. Such measurements may aid in developing optical communications systems for the future.

In the experiment a laser beam is focused upward on a tiny glass sphere about 1/1000 of an inch in diameter. Radiation pressure from the light not only counteracts gravity and raises the particle, but also traps the sphere in the beam, preventing it from slipping out of the beam sideways.

To break the molecular attraction between the sphere and the glass plate it rests on, a ceramic cylinder attached to the plate is vibrated. When the attraction is broken, the sphere rises in the light beam and comes to rest where the upward pressure caused by the laser is balanced by the earth's gravity. As long as the light is focused on it, the sphere can be held aloft. The sphere can also be moved pre-

cisely by changing the position of the focus.

"Any laser will produce the levitation effect," Dr. Ashkin states. "However, the particle is preferably transparent. If the beam were focused on objects that absorb light, most would melt. By remaining cool, the transparent sphere allows radiation pressure to be studied without any disturbing thermal effects."

Freezing TV pictures

A laboratory concept of a future home TV information center with which viewers could freeze an individual TV picture by pushing a button was demonstrated by RCA. The experimental system would allow a housewife to select a recipe as it appears on the TV screen and freeze the picture for careful study.

The system was developed at RCA's Princeton Research Center and is housed

age potential of possible X-ray leakages. The booklet states that there should be no significant health hazard while watching a properly serviced and operated home TV at any distance chosen by the viewer for his comfort.

Since the Federal standard limiting X-ray emissions from TV sets to prescribed levels under the most adverse operating conditions went into effect, most TV receivers have been found not to give off measurable levels of X-radiation. Any amount is unintended, not essential to the product's function, and should be controlled.

The pamphlet describes the Federal program to control TV X-rays and offers advice to consumers on buying, watching, and servicing TV sets. A copy may be purchased for 10¢ from Supt. of Documents, U.S. Gov't. Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. Mention Stock # 1715-0012.



in a home TV console equipped with two TV screens, one for the continuing TV program, the other to display the single picture. The heart of the system is a new silicon storage tube which stores an individual TV picture frame and displays it on demand.

Watch TV in safety

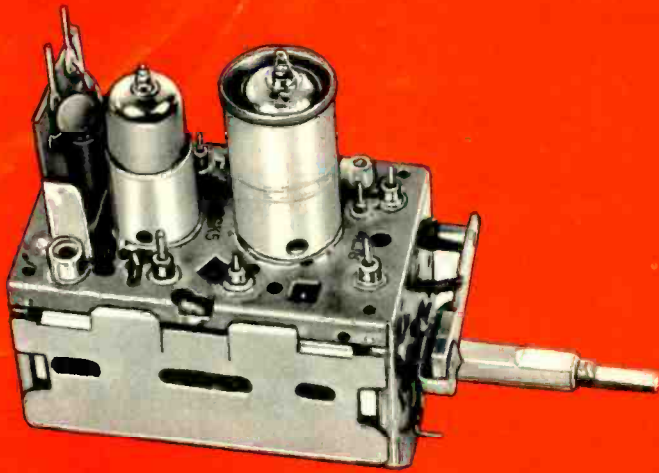
The U.S. Food and Drug Administration has issued a new pamphlet, *What's Being Done About X-Rays From Home TV Sets*, which rescinds their old recommendation that viewers sit at least six feet from an operating TV set to minimize the dam-

Electronics and the eye

A book-sized device, *Optacon*, that enables blind persons to read conventional print, and a laser instrument, *Photocoagulator*, used to prevent possible blindness, have been developed by Stanford Research Institute. Both contributions to vision research have been cited among the 100 most significant technical products of the year in Industrial Research's annual competition in medical technology.

The idea for *Optacon* originated with Professor John G. Linvill of Stanford University, whose daughter is blind. Most of

(continued on page 12)



\$975

TUNER SERVICE CORPORATION

PROVIDES YOU WITH A COMPLETE SERVICE FOR ALL YOUR TELEVISION TUNER REQUIREMENTS AT ONE PRICE.

TUNER REPAIR

VHF Or UHF Any Type \$9.75.
UHF/VHF Combo \$15.00.

In this price all parts are included. Tubes, transistors, diodes, and nuvistors are charged at cost.

Fast efficient service at our four conveniently located service centers.

1 year guarantee backed up by the largest tuner manufacturer in the U.S.—SARKES TARZIAN, INC.

All tuners are cleaned inside and out, repaired, realigned and air tested.

TUNER REPLACEMENT

Replacement Tuner \$9.75.

This price buys you a complete new tuner built specifically by SARKES TARZIAN INC. for this purpose.

The price is the same for every type of universal replacement tuner.

Specify heater type

Parallel 6.3V
Series 450 mA
Series 600 mA

All shafts have the same length of 12".

Characteristics are:

Memory Fine Tuning
UHF Plug In
Universal Mounting
Hi-Gain Lo-Noise

If you prefer we'll customize this tuner for you. The price will be \$18.25. Send in original tuner for comparison purposes to our office in INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA.



TUNER SERVICE CORPORATION

FACTORY-SUPERVISED TUNER SERVICE

| | | |
|-------------------------|--|-------------------|
| MIDWEST | 817 N. PENNSYLVANIA ST., Indianapolis, Indiana (Home Office) | TEL: 317-632-3493 |
| EAST | 547-49 TONNELE AVE., Jersey City, New Jersey | TEL: 201-792-3730 |
| SOUTH | 938 GORDON ST., S.W., Atlanta, Georgia | TEL: 404-758-2232 |
| SOUTH-EAST | 1505 CYPRESS ST., Tampa, Florida | TEL: 813-253-0324 |
| WEST | SARKES TARZIAN, Inc. TUNER SERVICE DIVISION 10654 MAGNOLIA BLVD., North Hollywood, California | TEL: 213-769-2720 |

Circle 4 on reader service card

You get more for your money from NRI-

America's oldest and largest Electronic, Radio-TV home-study school

Compare if you like. You'll find—as have so many thousands of others—that NRI training can't be beat. From the delivery of your first lessons in the remarkable, new Achievement Kit we send you, to "bite size," easily-read texts and carefully designed training equipment . . . NRI gives you more value.

Shown below is a dramatic, pictorial example of all of the training materials included in just one NRI Course. *Everything* you see pictured below is included in low-cost NRI training. Other major NRI courses are equally complete. Text for text, kit for kit, dollar for dollar—your best home-study buy is NRI.

All this is yours—from Achievement Kit to the only Color TV specifically designed for training—when you enroll for NRI's TV-Radio Servicing course. Other courses are equally complete. But NRI training is more than kits and "bite-size" texts. It's also personal services which have made NRI a 50-year leader in the home-study field. Mail the postage-free card today.

Approved under GI BILL
If you served since January 31, 1955, or are in service, check GI line in postage-free card.



GET A FASTER START WITH NRI'S NEW EXCLUSIVE ACHIEVEMENT KIT

The day we receive your enrollment application we mail out your Achievement Kit. It contains everything you need to make an easy, fast start in the Electronics training of your choice. This attractive, new starter kit is an outstanding, logical way to introduce you to home-study as NRI teaches it . . . an unparalleled example of the value of NRI training . . . training that is backed up by a dedicated staff and the personal attention you should expect of a home-study school. It is your first of a number of special training aids carefully developed by the NRI laboratories to make your adventure into Electronics absorbing, meaningful. What's in the Achievement Kit? Your first group of lesson texts; a rich vinyl desk folder to hold your study material; the industry's most complete Radio-TV Electronics Dictionary; valuable reference texts; lesson answer sheets; pre-addressed envelopes; pencils; pen; engineer's ruler—even postage. No other school has anything like the NRI Achievement Kit.

LEARNING BECOMES AN ABSORBING ADVENTURE WITH NRI TRAINING KITS

Electronics comes alive with NRI training kits. What better way to learn than by doing it? That's why NRI pioneered and perfected the "home lab" technique of learning at home in your spare time. You get your hands on actual parts and use them to build, experiment, explore, discover. NRI invites comparison with training equipment offered by any other school. Begin NOW this exciting program of practical learning. It's the best way to understand the skills of the finest technicians—and make their techniques your own. Whatever your reason for wanting to increase your knowledge of Electronics . . . whatever your field of interest . . . whatever your education . . . there's an NRI instruction plan to fit your needs, at low tuition rates to fit your budget. Get all the facts about NRI training plans, NRI training equipment. Fill in and mail the attached postage-free card today. No salesman will call. NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Washington, D.C. 20016.

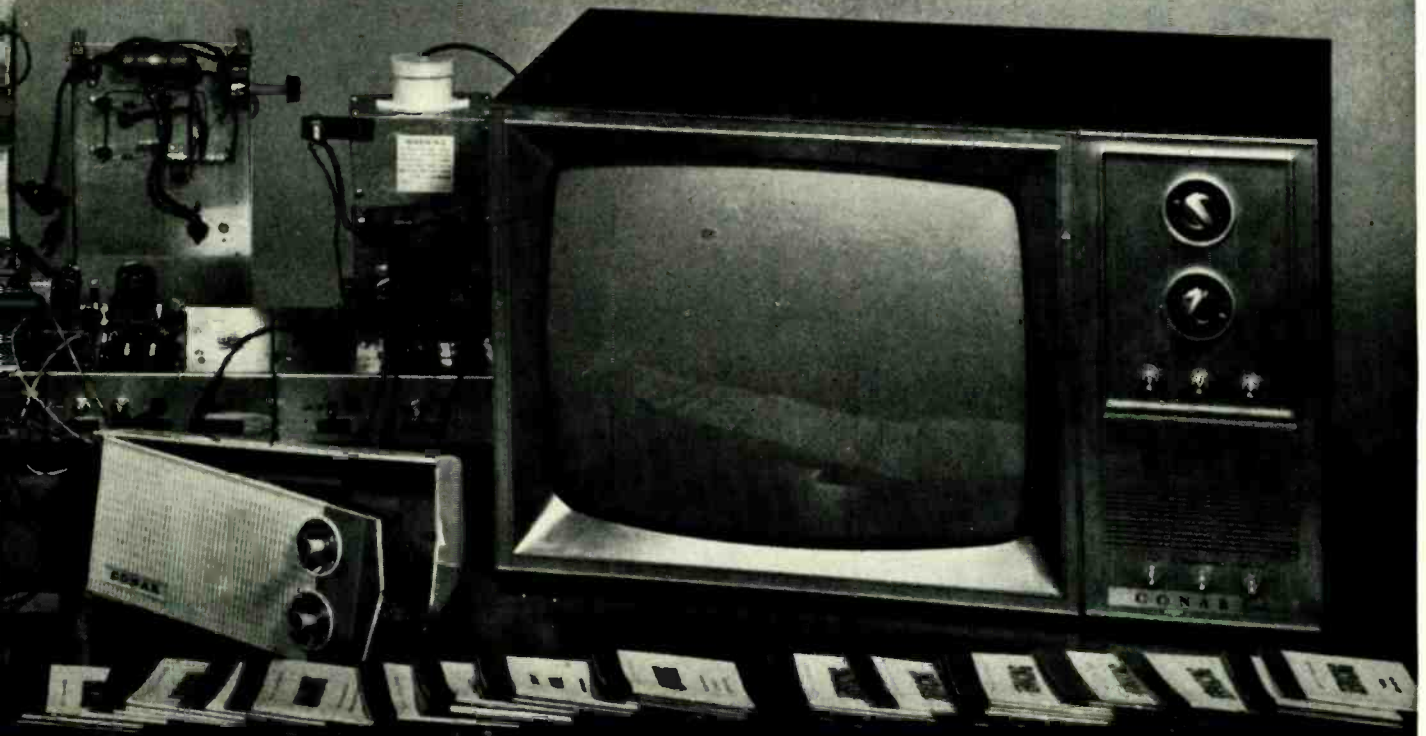


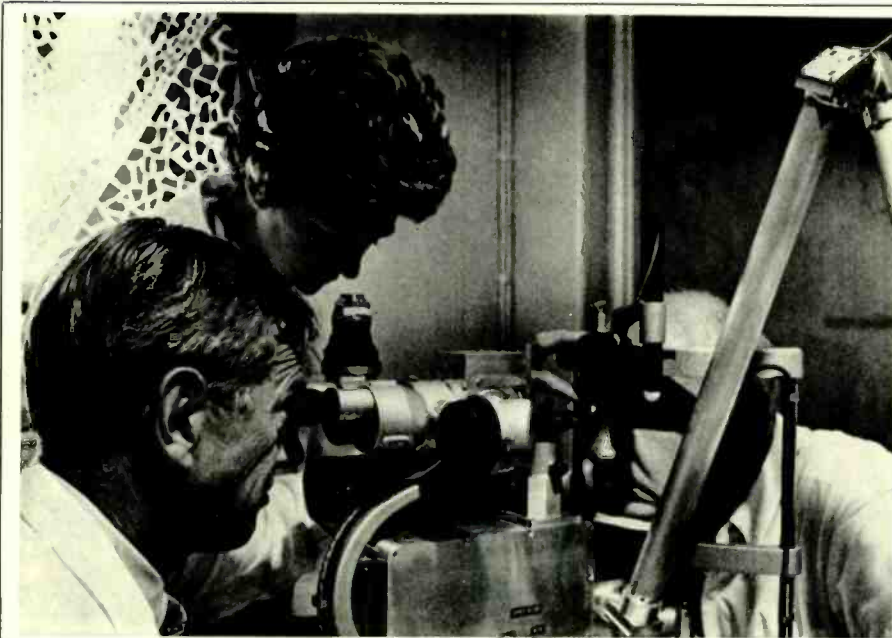
OVER 50 YEARS OF LEADERSHIP

IN ELECTRONICS TRAINING

Accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council

**NEW
COLOR TV**





TREATING EYE DISEASE with the Photocoagulator.

the optical work was done at Stanford Research Institute under the direction of Dr. James C. Bliss.

The Optacon (for optical-to-tactile converter) weighs less than four pounds, is battery operated and portable. A tiny camera containing light-sensitive photo-transistors scans the print, and connects to tiny metal pins set in a finger-sized depression in the unit. The reader rests his finger on the pins, which vibrate in the shape of the letter or word he is scanning with the camera in his other hand. After training, some blind persons have learned to read as many as eighty words per minute with the Optacon. While a good Braille



THE OPTACON used by the blind to read conventional print.

reader can read faster, the amount of material available in Braille is limited and bulky.

Using light to clot biological material,

the Photocoagulator was developed by S.R.I. in cooperation with its originator, Dr. H. Christian Zweng, an ophthalmologist. A method was discovered to project a blue-green light from an argon laser directly into the eye to repair detached retinas. With a special slit lamp the laser beam is focused on the retina and can be manipulated independently of the field of vision, changed in size and intensity, and controlled safely.

The blue-green light is easily absorbed by the red blood pigment of the eye. The absorbed light, turned into intense heat, opens the possibility that abnormally-grown blood vessels can be coagulated.

The Photocoagulator has been used to treat 11 different types of eye diseases, including diabetic retinopathy, which causes 15% of blindness in the United States. No general ill effects have been reported.

Japanese holidays

In vacations, as in other things, Japanese working people follow a different pat-

(continued on page 14)

Radio-Electronics is published by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 200 Park Ave. S. New York, N.Y. 10003 (212) 777-6400
President: M. Harvey Gernsback
Secretary: Bertina Baer

ADVERTISING SALES

EAST

Stanley Levitan, Eastern Sales Mgr.
Radio-Electronics
200 Park Ave. South
New York, N.Y. 10003
(212) 777-6400

MIDWEST/Texas/Arkansas/Okla.

The Ralph Bergen Co.
6319 N. Central Ave.
Chicago, Ill. 60646
(312) 792-3646

PACIFIC COAST/Mountain States

J.E. Publishers Representative Co.,
8560 Sunset Blvd.,
Suite 601,
Los Angeles, Calif. 90069
(213) 659-3810
420 Market St.,
San Francisco, Calif. 94111
(415) 981-4527

SOUTHEAST

E. Lucian Neff Associates
25 Castle Harbor Isle,
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33308
(305) 566-5656

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE: Send all subscription orders and correspondence to **Radio-Electronics**, Subscription Department, Boulder, Colo. 80302

MOVING? For change of address allow six weeks, furnishing both the old and new addresses and if possible attaching label from a recent issue. Otherwise please print clearly your name and address exactly as it appears on your label.

ATTACH LABEL HERE

name (please print)

address

city state zip code

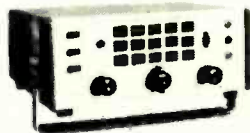
Mail to: **Radio-Electronics**
SUBSCRIPTION DEPT., BOULDER, COLO.
80302

Why does LEADER

give you Four Color Bar Generators?



MODEL LCG-384
MINI-PORTABLE,
BATTERY-OPERATED,
SOLID STATE
PRECISION



MODEL LCG-388
THE ULTIMATE IN
PATTERN STABILITY
THROUGH
DIGITAL ACCURACY



MODEL LCG-389
RELIABILITY
AND STABILITY,
IN-SHOP OR
ON-CALL.



MODEL LCG-390
SURE DEPENDABILITY
UNCHANGED BY
TEMPERATURE
EXTREMES.

Because we know what you need...when you want it!

\$109⁵⁰

High quality test patterns through our exclusive digital clock binary system! Uses just four 1.5V penlight cells, is AC adaptable and fits into all tube caddies. Has 2 pushbutton selectable frequencies. 8 basic patterns, with gated rainbow; and temperature change protection. Includes carry case, extra battery comp't and all accessories.

\$159⁵⁰

The finest available thanks to our unique digital clock, binary frequency divider. Features: lab grade performance in 15 patterns for both RF and video frequencies with single dot and crosshatch; two switch selectable channels; regulated DC power supply and ambient temperature control. All accessories incl.

\$99⁰⁰

Stable operation that's hard to beat! Fits into any caddy for use on call or on the bench. Offers our exclusive binary frequency dividers for reliable operation plus a convenient scuff-proof carry case. Patterns include gated rainbow, dots, crosshatch, horizontal and vertical lines. All accessories, carry case incl.

\$119⁵⁰

Crystal controlled oscillators, PC board construction and our own digital clock frequency dividers assure full reliability, regardless of temperature. Patterns include gated rainbow, R-Y, B-Y and -(R-Y); dots; crosshatch; single crosshatch. All leads, gun-killers, accessories incl.

Instruments to believe in. **Leader**

INSTRUMENTS CORP.

Send for catalog. See Your Distributor.

37-27 Twenty-Seventh St. Long Island City, N.Y. 11101

(212) 729-7410

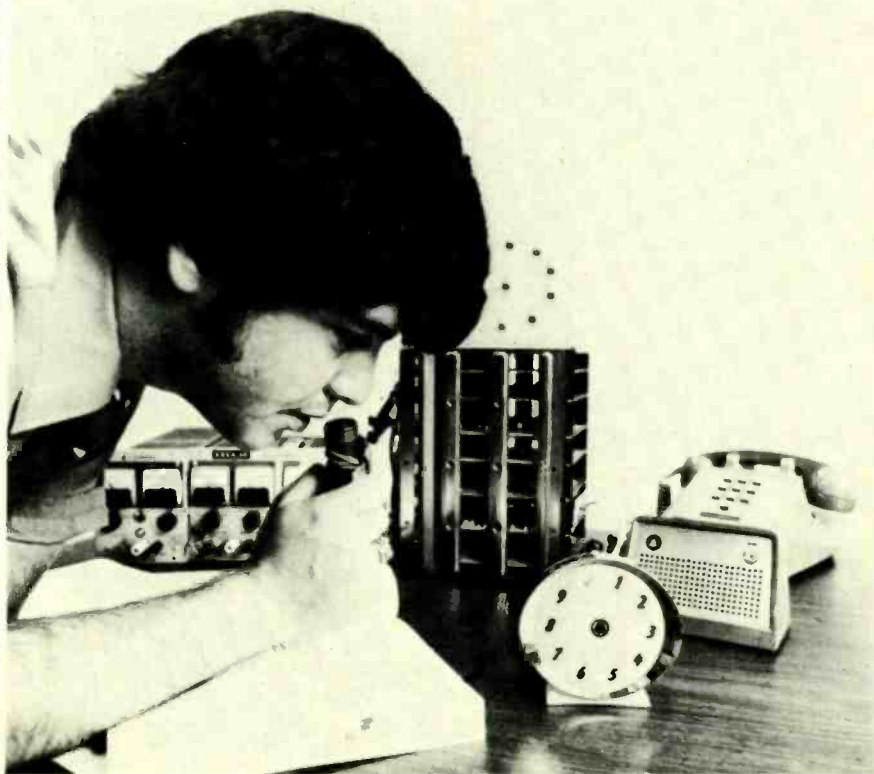
Circle 5 on reader service card

JANUARY 1972 • RADIO-ELECTRONICS 13

tern from Westerners. They are granted up to three weeks' holiday, but rarely take the time due them, even though most corporations don't pay cash for unused vacation days. The reason offered is that Japanese workers apparently "need to be needed". If they find that their office or factory can get along without them, they feel their place in the system is diminished. As a result, some major firms such as Toyota and Sony have begun shutting down their plants for up to a week during the summer months to force their employees to take the time off.

Voice-control device

Gerald Soloway, co-developer with Meb Awipi and Cliff Hoffman of a new voice control device, "dials" a telephone number by speaking the numerals as they appear lighted in the display at center. The voice control device behind the display converts sound waves from a user's voice into electrical pulses to open and close the electromechanical switches necessary for obtaining a dial tone, executing dialing, and terminating a call. This Bell Lab experimental model may one day be the basis for "hands-free" telephone service specifically intended for motion handicapped persons.



Second annual Hugo Gernsback scholarship award

M. Harvey Gernsback, publisher of **Radio-Electronics**, has announced the Second Annual Hugo Gernsback Scholarship Award for 1972. The program consists of a \$125.00 grant to a deserving student of each of eight technical home-study schools serving the electronics field.

The scholarships, sponsored by **Radio-Electronics**, were established in memory of the late Hugo Gernsback, electronics pioneer, inventor and publisher; to perpetuate Mr. Gernsback's interest in developing the technological skills of young people.

Hugo Gernsback founded **Radio-Electronics** magazine in 1929 for electronics service technicians, engineers, and advanced electronics hobbyists. 1972 scholarship award winners will be announced in the magazine during the course of the year.

The eight schools participating in the program are: Bell & Howell Schools; Career Academy; Cleveland Institute of Electronics; CREI, Home Study Division of McGraw-Hill; Grantham School of Engineering; National Radio Institute; National Technical Schools; and RCA Institutes.



ISCET reports

As the International Society of Certified Electronic Technicians (ISCET) enters its second year, Ron Crow (above), the executive director of the organization, reported to the membership. In its short history ISCET has been referred to as "the technical arm of NEA", of which it is a subsidiary. The Society also has achieved a seat on the Electronics Industry Council.

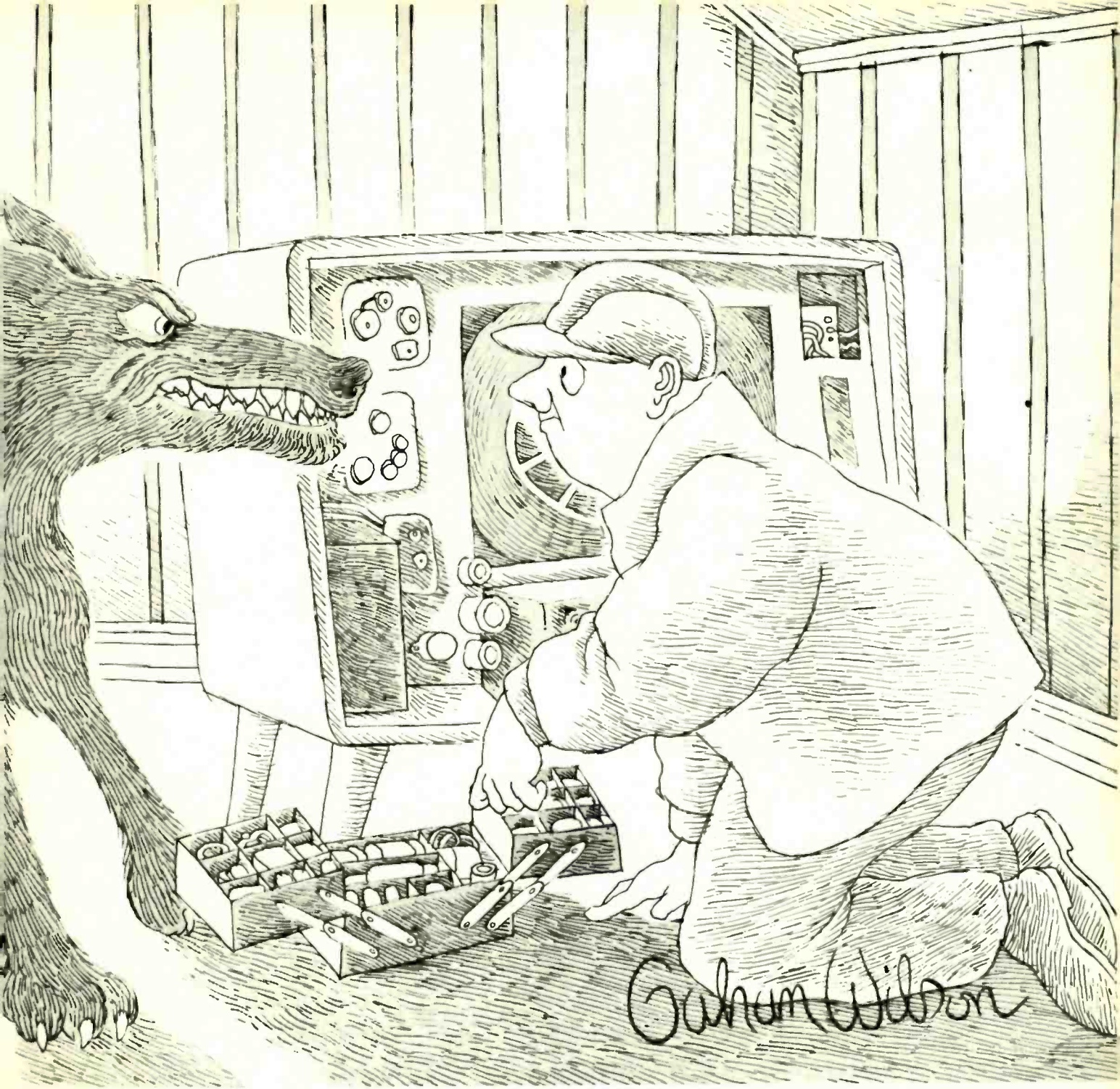
The major goal of ISCET remains "professionalism" for the electronics technician, which in turn reaps benefits on the consumer.

Radio waves "photograph" galaxy

In the Netherlands, radio astronomers have produced a "photograph" of a distant galaxy, as observed in radio waves, almost as detailed as those taken through the most powerful optical telescopes. It is believed that soon they will rival conventional photography. Since the radio emissions expose different aspects of the objects studied than the ones generating light, these pictures should expand man's knowledge of the universe.

The first picture of a distant galaxy was obtained with the Synthesis radio telescope, a mile-long row of 12 identical dish antennas, set up on an east-west line near Westerbork in northern Netherlands.

Several questions, including the chief debate in astronomy as to whether the quasars, quasi-stellar radio sources, are lighthouses marking the outermost limits of the observable universe, may possibly be resolved by radiowave "photography". **R-E**



When you're in a hurry, it's nice to know GTE Sylvania has the parts.

Only 26 tubes and ECG solid-state components will solve practically all of your vertical and horizontal replacement problems.

And they're all available from your Sylvania distributor.

Because tubes are tubes, we can't promise to reduce the number you'll have to carry. But, with the Sylvania line, chances are your distributor will have the tube you need when you need it.

In semiconductors, the story is different. Just 124 ECG solid-state devices including transistors, diodes and integrated circuits will replace over 41,000 different types. In the vertical and horizontal sections alone,

only 6 ECG solid-state devices will take care of almost every job.

And they save a lot of space in your tube caddy.

When your distributor is stocked with Sylvania receiving tubes and ECG semiconductors you'll have the parts you need. And you'll get them fast.

It's like having a complete warehouse built into your telephone.

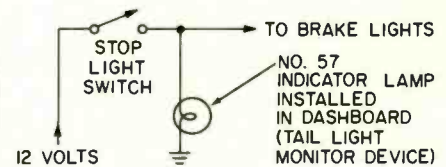
And that should take some of the dog work out of your job.

GTE SYLVANIA

letters

EASY TO MAKE TAIL-LIGHT MONITOR

Graf and Whalen's story in the August 1971 issue, "Tail Light Monitor For Your Car" was interesting to me as a service technician. However, I have built and installed in my own car a tail-light monitor which accomplishes the same purpose, taking advantage of the fact that most cars use the same part of the filament for brake lights and directional lights.



When I step on the brake, if the No. 57 indicator bulb lights, I know the stop-light switch is working, and when I use the directional lights I know the tail bulbs are fine, too.

When I use the directional lights and they don't blink, I know the front or rear bulbs are bad.

EDGARDO SPINELLI
Kew Gardens, N. Y.

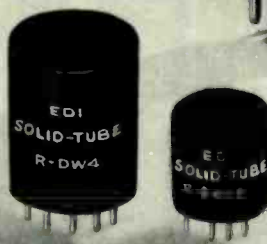
4-CHANNEL PREAMP CONTROLS

Mr. Jack Martin of TRW Electronic Supply Co., Philadelphia, Pa. has informed us that some of the IRC Concentrikit components used to make up volume and tone controls for the 4-channel stereo preamp (October 1971) recently were discontinued and may be difficult or impossible to obtain. He adds that the listing of the control parts should be simplified to avoid confusion. The 4-section 50,000-ohm volume control is made up from one Q13-128 and three M13-128 units. Each 4-section bass and treble control is made from one Q13-123 and three M13-123 units.

If the Concentrikit components are not available, Mr. Martin recommends making the controls from components in IRC's Snaptrol line. For the volume control you need one CF63 front section, three CR62 add-on rear sections, one SS1 shaft, one BU1 bushing, one SS7A insert (use between the front and second sections) and two SS13 inserts (use between the second, third and fourth sections).

The bass and treble controls each require one CF52, three CR63's, one SS1, a BU1, a SS7A, two SS13's.

PULL OUT
those
troublesome
vacuum
tubes*



PLUG IN
the all new,
all solid-state
trouble-free
SOLID-TUBESTM

* High Voltage Rectifier,
Damper Diode,
Focus Rectifier

Add to your profits — GO SOLID STATE!

Pull out those three troublesome vacuum tubes and simply plug-in EDI all solid-state SOLID-TUBES . . . R-3A3 (or R-3AT2), R-2AV2 and R-DW4.

Install EDI SOLID-TUBES and you provide your customers with the same proven EDI technology used in our mass production of rectifier modules for one of the largest manufacturers of color TV receivers.

| SOLID-TUBE Type Number | Replaces Vacuum Tube Type Number |
|------------------------|--|
| R-3A3 High Volt Rect | 3A3, 3AW3, 3B2, 3CA3, 3CN3, 3CU3, 3CZ3, 2CN3, 1B3, 1G3, 1K3, 1J3 |
| R-3AT2 High Volt Rect | 3AT2, 3AW2, 3BL2, 3BM2, 3BN2 |
| R-2AV2 Focus Rect | 2AV2, 1V2 |
| R-DW4 Damper Diode | 6DW4, 6CK3, 6CL3, 6BA3 |

The all new, all solid-state, EDI SOLID-TUBES . . .

- ... insure high reliability and longer life,
- ... cut down on troublesome call backs and dissatisfied customers,
- ... help eliminate burn-outs and one potential source of X-radiation.

Order your EDI SOLID-TUBES from your nearest parts distributor or call us collect.

edi

ELECTRONIC DEVICES, INC.

21 GRAY OAKS AVE. • YONKERS, N. Y. 10710
TELEPHONE 914-965-4400 • TELETYPE 710 560 0021

Circle 6 on reader service card

Where's the voltmeter?

New Scope Measures Peak-To-Peak Voltage with Cali-Brain®

You're looking at it in this solid state oscilloscope. The new B & K Precision 1465 is a triggered sweep oscilloscope with CALI-BRAIN — a built-in feature for measuring voltages, automatically without computation in seconds. CALI-BRAIN will measure peak-to-peak voltage on waveforms of any complexity — and at voltage levels from 10mV to 600 V. Only B & K scopes have CALI-BRAIN — a real advance in TV test equipment.

Servicing time goes down — picture quality goes up — when you use this scope. Now, in one instrument, you get triggered sweep to eliminate those waveforms that won't lock in, a vectorscope for color TV servicing, 10 MHz response for high resolution analysis. A unique sync separator generates special sweep synchronizing pulses to let you analyze any portion of the TV waveform. For economical performance, use the B & K Precision 1465.

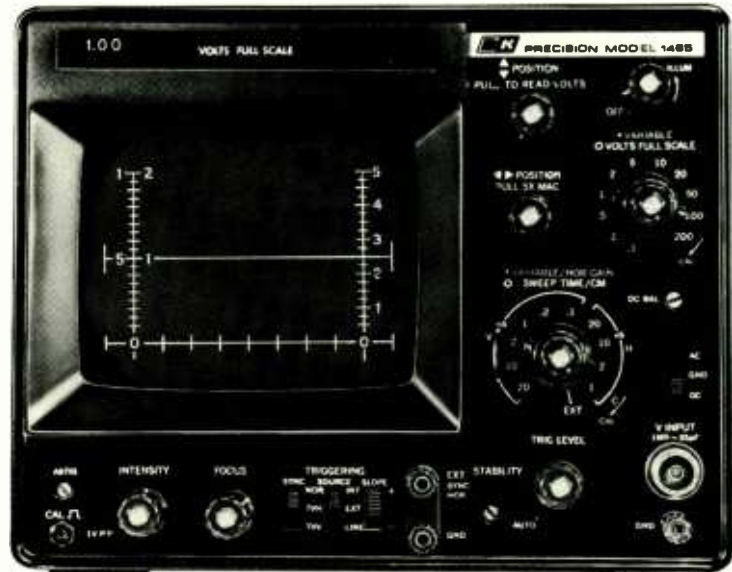
About the Cali-Brain® System

The CALI-BRAIN system increases your efficiency because it lets you measure its peak-to-peak voltage without changing your test set-up. Now you can confirm the manufacturer's service data exactly — checking out typical waveforms and peak-to-peak voltage readings at various test points.

Cali-Brain® in Action

Use CALI-BRAIN when you want to measure peak-to-peak voltage of the waveform displayed on the scope screen. Here's what happens when the CALI-BRAIN switch is activated:

- The horizontal sweep collapses and the waveform under examination appears as a straight vertical line.
- A numerical indicator in the CRT bezel lights up to show the full scale voltage (including decimal point) corresponding to the Vertical Attenuator setting.
- A graduated scale on the graticule



B & K Precision Model 1465

\$379⁹⁵

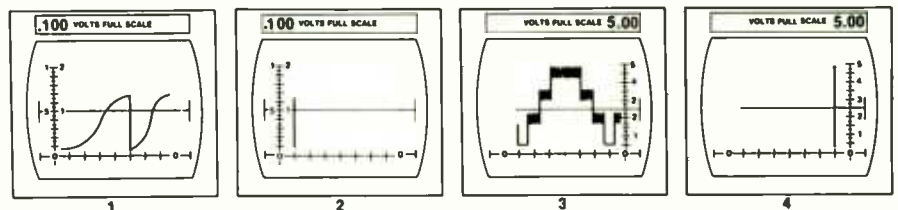
Probe included

overlay is illuminated on either side of the scope screen. The scale corresponds to the full scale voltage indicator in the bezel.

- The vertical waveform line on the CRT moves to either side of the screen, to align itself with the illuminated scale.

The entire CALI-BRAIN action

is automatic — and takes less than a second. After you have read waveform voltage on the scale, you deactivate CALI-BRAIN system with a single switch, and the waveform is again displayed as before. One probe and one test instrument — lets you concentrate on trouble shooting, not the test equipment!



To read peak-to-peak voltages utilizing Cali-Brain, note the full scale voltage reading in the bezel above the screen (fig. 1—.100 volts full scale) (fig. 3-5.00 volts full scale). Pull out the Cali-Brain knob and you will notice that the 1st waveform in fig. 2. reads .067 volts P-P and the second waveform in fig. 4. reads 4.95 volts P-P.

See your local distributor or write us for more information

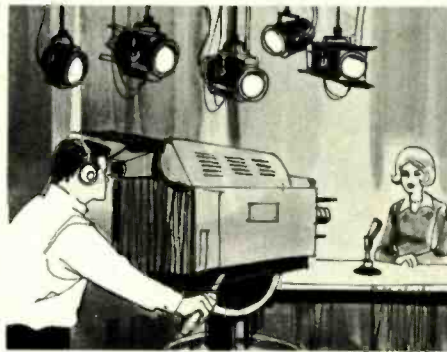


Product of
DYNASCAN CORPORATION
1801 W. Belle Plaine • Chicago, Illinois 60613

Circle 7 on reader service card

JANUARY 1972 • RADIO-ELECTRONICS 17

Great careers



Join the high-paid electronics technicians who got their start through NTS Home Training.

Your home can become your own private classroom-workshop. NTS sends you everything you need to learn valuable technical skills in electronics. You get easy-to-grasp lessons, comprehensive kit manuals, large fold-out charts, and more. Plus the finest professional equipment available today. It's all included in your tuition, yours to keep.

Your equipment is sent to you in kit form, matched to lesson material. With the NTS Project Method, you start with simple projects, then move from basics to more complex concepts. You discover how electronic principles work by performing practical, fascinating experiments. Learn at your own pace.

You quickly become expert in the actual equipment and meth-

ods you'll use on the job. And soon you're ready to cash in on the tremendous opportunities in the expanding, exciting world of electronics!

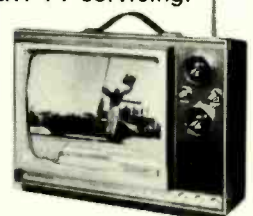
If your field is television, you might decide to join a first-class TV repair center. Or start a shop of your own. Or specialize in industrial applications of television. Once you master an area of electronics, the direction you take is really up to you. And you'll be able to use the test instruments you built yourself!

It all begins at home, with NTS Project Method Training. Find out how fast and easy it is to learn skills that pay off. Check card or coupon today for your *free* full-color NTS Catalog and complete details. No obligation. No salesman will call.

NTS COLOR AND B&W TV SERVICING

Build the largest, most advanced color TV made! Over-all solid-state design, 315 sq. in. ultra-rectangular screen, matrix picture tube, built-in self-servicing features, "Instant On," A.F.T., solid-state VHF tuner, and much more! Also build and keep AM-SW Radio, Solid-State Radio, FET Volt-Ohmmeter, and Electronic Tube Tester. Learn trouble-shooting, hi-fi, stereo, multiplex systems, radio, color and B&W TV servicing.

**Solid-state
B&W TV
74 sq. in.
picture
(cabinet
included)**



Learn sophisticated solid-state circuitry as you build this B&W TV receiver. Course covers the full range of home entertainment electronics.

begin at home.



New solid-state
315 sq. in. color TV



The exclusive
NTS Compu-Trainer

NTS COMPUTER ELECTRONICS

Build and operate the exclusive NTS Compu-Trainer! Loaded with integrated circuits, it teaches you the how, what, and why of computers faster, more thoroughly. You perform all wiring and patch-cording. No short-cuts. No pre-wired circuit boards. Also receive an FET Volt-Ohmmeter and a 5" wide-band Oscilloscope.

NTS ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS

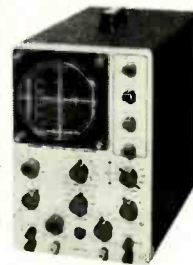
Gain the prestige and earning power of owning an FCC First Class Radio Telephone License! Two exciting courses in the fields of transmitting and receiving. Experiment with an amateur phone 6-meter VHF transceiver, NTS' exclusive 6-transistor solid-state radio, and a fully transistorized volt-ohmmeter.

5-watt AM
transmitter/
receiver.



NTS AUTOMATION/ INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS

Systems automation is the future of industry — and you can play an important role! Enter the age of electronic controls by training on the NTS Electro-Lab — a complete workshop. Also receive a 5" wide-band professionally rated Oscilloscope. Build five industrial controls to regulate motor speed, temperatures, pressure, liquid level and much more.



5" Oscilloscope

CLASSROOM TRAINING AT LOS ANGELES

You can take classroom training at Los Angeles in sunny Southern California. NTS occupies a city block with over a million dollars in facilities devoted exclusively to technical training. Check box in coupon.

APPROVED FOR VETERANS

Accredited Member: National Association of Trade and Technical Schools; National Home Study Council.

NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS

WORLD-WIDE TRAINING SINCE 1905
4000 S. Figueroa St., Los Angeles, CA 90037

Please rush Free Color Catalog and Sample Lesson, plus information on course checked below. No obligation. No salesman will call.



National Technical Schools

4000 S. Figueroa St., Los Angeles, CA 90037

- Master Course in Color TV Servicing
- Color TV Servicing (For Advanced Technicians)
- Master Course in B&W TV & Radio Servicing
- Master Course in Electronic Communications
- Practical Radio Servicing
- FCC License Course
- Master Course in Electronics Technology
- Automation & Industrial Electronics
- Computer Electronics
- Basic Electronics
- Stereo, Hi-Fi & Sound Systems
- High School at Home Dept. 206-012

Name _____ Age _____

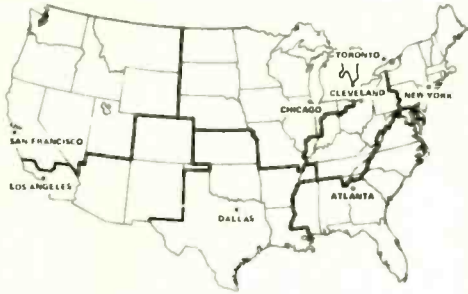
Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

- Check if interested in Veteran Training under new G.I. bill.
- Check If interested ONLY in Classroom Training at Los Angeles.

WE'RE CLOSER

HERE'S 8 REASONS...



...WHY WE'RE CLOSER TO TECHNICIANS who keep Magnavox products working in top-notch condition

NOW 8 LOCATIONS :

NEW YORK CENTER:

MAGNAVOX PARTS DIVISION
159 E. UNION AVENUE
E. RUTHERFORD, N. J. 07073
TELEPHONE: 201 935 1212
(NYC) 212 279-3973
TELETYPE: 710 989 0105

LOS ANGELES CENTER:

MAGNAVOX PARTS DIVISION
2825 MARICOPA STREET
TORRANCE, CALIF. 90503
TELEPHONE: 213 328 0770
(L.A.) 213 775-3572
TELETYPE: 910 349 6957

ATLANTA CENTER:

MAGNAVOX PARTS DIVISION
144 ENTERPRISE BLVD. S. W.
ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30336
TELEPHONE: 404 691 4040

SAN FRANCISCO CENTER:

MAGNAVOX PARTS DIVISION
1366 SAN MATEO AVE
50 SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF. 94080
TELEPHONE: 415 471-5080
TELETYPE: 910 371-7237

DALLAS CENTER:

MAGNAVOX PARTS DIVISION
8809 W. CARPENTER FREEWAY
DALLAS, TEXAS 75247
TELEPHONE: 214 637-1710
TELETYPE: 910 861-4543

CLEVELAND CENTER:

MAGNAVOX PARTS DIVISION
24094 DETROIT ROAD
WESTLAKE, OHIO 44145
TELEPHONE: 216 935-1313
TELETYPE: 810 427 9122

CHICAGO CENTER:

MAGNAVOX PARTS DIVISION
7500 FRONTAGE RD.
SKOKIE, ILLINOIS 60076
TELEPHONE: 312 679-8700
ICHIJ 312 282 8088
TELETYPE: 910 223 4527

TORONTO CENTER:

MAGNAVOX PARTS DIVISION
OF CANADA
3155 ORLANDO DR.
MISSISSAUGA, ONTARIO
TELEPHONE: 416 678-1581
TELETYPE: 610 492 2535

Order parts, tubes, and accessories from your nearest Magnavox Parts Center

THE **Magnavox** COMPANY

FORT WAYNE, INDIANA, 46804

appliance clinic

BLACK IS WHITE AND WHITE IS BLACK

I HAD ANOTHER TITLE FOR THIS, which was even more confusing! "Black Is Hot, And White Is Not, and Vice is Often Versa!" This has nothing to do with integration or anything like that. It refers to a squabble that's been going on between electronics men and electricians for a long time. Since it is something that we both run into every day, I thought it might be a good idea to "issue a reminder" about it.

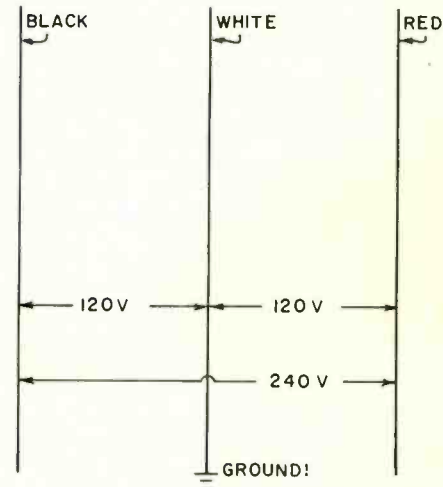
It has to do with the color-coding of wires. Electronics-trained men think of black wires as *always* being ground. White wires are always "hot," in the sense of being at a potential above ground. (Actually, the Code for a white wire means that it is the center-tap of an i.f. transformer.

Electricians use an entirely different coding, and it is a standard Code, by the way. If I'm not mistaken, this is from the NEC (National Electrical Code). For all 120/240-volt systems of home and industrial wiring, the black wire is always hot, and the white wire is always ground (or "neutral": same thing). So there is the possibility of confusion for both of us, if we get into the other's territory. This is most important where dangerous voltages exist.

There has been a lot of uproar lately about safety, proper grounding, and so on. So if we (electronics men) get into any household wiring problems, we must remember which wire is which! Don't ever reach into a box and grab a black wire, secure in the conviction that "Black is always ground." It isn't! (As you'll find out, as soon as you come to.)

In the three-wire 240-volt services found in many homes today, you'll find a three-wire cable. This is used for many large appliances—clothes driers, water heaters, and so on. Once again, the white wire is the ground or neutral, the black wire is one of the hot ones, and the remaining wire is probably red; also hot. (and now they're getting back to our code, where red wires are always hot!) The diagram shows the voltages and colors used.

This is a "single-phase 240-volt" system. You get the full 240 volts between the two colored conductors, and 120 volts between either of the colored conductors and the white or ground wire. Appliances using 240 volts are connected to the colored wires only, and all of the 120-volt loads are connected



to one or the other colored wire and the white wire as a common. (This is exactly the same as our familiar power supply transformer with a center-tapped secondary. Of course, the transformer, out on the pole, is about 3 feet bigger!)

So when you hook up any appliance that requires a ground, check the connections to the electrical outlet, and connect the ground to the terminal with the white wire. You might run into this if the unit has a polarized plug, or one of the later plugs—the one with the two flat pins and a third, round pin, which is always ground. Incidentally, in the line cord to the appliance, this third wire is coded green.

Don't be over-confident. Just as in lots of electronics gear, you'll find cases where the maker did NOT use standard color-coding, or where some inexperienced electrician hooked up the wire-colors incorrectly! (I could show you some wiring like that in my own home; installed a long, long time ago!) So, for safety's sake test! Use a neon test-lamp, and a known ground such as a cold water pipe. This, plus an ac voltmeter, will tell you exactly what voltage you have, and where.

One good example of a use for this is the "line-connected" TV or radio chassis. These things should always be hooked up with polarized plugs, so that it cannot be plugged in with the hot side of the ac line connected to the chassis. If it does not have a polarized plug, and far too many of them did not, install one. Check the outlet, and if necessary

(continued on page 92)

R_x for 23EG replacement headaches

Channel Master has solved one of your biggest headaches ... replacing 23EG's!

They're too hard to get, too hard to handle. And converting the set to a 25A is difficult and wastes too much time. So we got our engineers to prescribe a remedy.

Our new 25EGP22 ... for Motorola chassis models 908, 914 and 914A.

This new type has all the mounting hardware right on the tube when you get it. Whether you use a 23EG or try to convert with a 25A, you have to wrestle with the bands and mounting lugs. Using the Channel Master 25EG eliminates this job. You take the tube right from the box and mount it ... from the front of the set!

Besides being easier to install, this Channel Master 25EG gives a brighter, sharper and more reliable picture than the original sulfide 23EG that was in the set because it's a Rare Earth type. Most renewal 23EG's are SULFIDE.

Your Rx for 23EG's is under \$100 (net exchange) available from your Channel Master Distributor.

CHANNEL MASTER
PICTURE TUBE HEADQUARTERS

DIV. of AVNET, INC., ELLENVILLE, N.Y.



New Heathkit AR-1500 stereo receiver



... the critics
say it all:

"The AR-1500 is the most powerful and sensitive receiver we have ever measured..."

—JULIAN HIRSCH, *Stereo Review*

"... a stereo receiver easily worth twice the cost (or perhaps even more)..."

—*Audio Magazine*

"Great new solid-state stereo receiver kit matches the demands of the most golden of golden ears."

—*Radio Electronics*

Mr. Hirsch goes on to say: "The FM tuner section of the AR-1500 was outstandingly sensitive. We measured the IHF sensitivity at 1.4 microvolts, and the limiting curve was the steepest we have ever measured... The FM frequency response was literally perfectly flat from 30 to 15,000 Hz. ... Image rejection was over 100 dB (our measurement limit)..."

"The AM tuner was a pleasant surprise... It sounded very much like the FM tuner, with distinct sibilants and a quiet background, and was easily the best-sounding AM tuner we have had the pleasure of using..."

"... all input levels can be matched and set for the most effective use of the loudness compensation. This valuable feature is rarely found on high fidelity receivers and amplifiers..."

"The phono equalization was perfectly accurate (within our measuring tolerance)... The magnetic phono-input sensitivity was adjustable from 0.62 millivolt to about 4.5 millivolts, with a noise level of -66 dB, which is very low... When properly set up, it would be impossible to overload the phono inputs of the AR-1500 with any magnetic cartridge..."

"... it significantly bettered Heath's conservative specifications. Into 8-ohm loads, with both channels driven, the continuous power at clipping level was 81.5 watts per channel. Into 4 ohms it was 133 watts per channel, and even with 16-ohm loads the receiver delivered 46.5 watts per channel. Needless to say, the AR-1500 can drive any speaker we know of and with power to spare..."

"At 1,000 Hz, harmonic distortion was well under 0.05 per cent from 1 to 75 watts per channel... The IM distortion was under 0.05 per cent at a level of a couple of watts or less, and gradually increased from 0.09 per cent at 10 watts to 0.16 per cent at 75 watts... The heavy power transformer is evidence that there was no skimping in the power supply of the AR-1500, and its performance at the low-frequency extremes clearly sets it apart from most receivers..."

"Virtually all the circuit boards plug into sockets, which are hinged so that boards can be swung out for testing or servicing without shutting off the receiver. An 'extender' cable permits any part of the receiver to be operated 'in the clear' — even the entire power-transistor and heat-sink assembly! The 245-page manual has extensive tests charts that show all voltage and resistance measurements in key circuits as they should appear on the receiver's built-in test meter..."

"With their well-known thoroughness, Heath has left little to the builder's imagination, and has assumed no electronic training or knowledge on his part. The separate packaging of all parts for each circuit board subassembly is a major boon..."

"In sound quality and ease of operation, and in overall suitability for its intended use, one could not expect more from any high-fidelity component."

From the pages of *Audio Magazine*: "... the AR-1500 outperforms the near-perfect AR-15 in almost every important specification..."

"The FM front end features six tuned circuits and utilizes three FETs, while the AM RF section has two dual-gate MOSFETs (for RF and mixer

stages) and an FET oscillator stage. The AM IF section features a 12-pole LC filter and a broad band detector. The FM IF section is worthy of special comment. Three IC stages are used and there are two 5-pole LC filters..."

"... IHF FM sensitivity... turned out to be 1.5 μ V as opposed to the 1.8 μ V claimed. Furthermore, it was identical at 90 MHz and 106 MHz (the IHF spec requires a statement only for IHF sensitivity at 98 MHz but we always measure this important spec at three points on the dial). Notice that at just over 2 microvolts of input signal S/N has already reached 50 dB. Ultimate S/N measured was 66 dB and consisted of small hum components rather than any residual noise. THD in Mono measured 0.25%, exactly twice as good as claimed! Stereo THD was identical, at 0.25% which is quite a feat..."

"... the separation of the multiplex section of the AR-1500 reaches about 45 dB at mid-band and is still 32 dB at 50 Hz and 25 dB at 10 kHz (Can your phono cartridge do as well?)..."

"The real surprise came when we spent some time listening to AM... This new AM design is superb. We still have one classical music station that has some simultaneous broadcasting on its AM and FM outlets and that gave us a good opportunity to A-B between the AM and FM performance of the AR-1500. There was some high-frequency roll-off to be sure, but BOTH signals were virtually noise-free and we were hard pressed to detect more THD from the AM than from the FM equivalent. Given AM circuits like this (and a bit of care on the part of broadcasters), AM may not be as dead as FM advocates would have us believe!..."

"As for the amplifiers and preamplifier sections, we just couldn't hear them — and that's a commendation. All we heard was program material (plus some speaker coloration, regrettably) unencumbered by audible distortion, noise, hum or any other of the multitude of afflictions which beset some high fidelity stereo installations."

"Rated distortion [0.24%] is reached at a [continuous] power output of 77.5 watts per channel with 8 ohm loads (both channels driven). At rated output (60 watts per channel) THD was a mere 0.1% and at lower power levels there was never a tendency for the THD to 'creep up' again, which indicates the virtually complete absence of any 'crossover distortion' components. No so-called 'transistor sound' from this receiver, you can be sure. We tried to measure IM distortion but kept getting readings of 0.05% no matter what we did. Since that happens to be the 'limit' of our test equipment and since the rated IM stated by Heath is 'less than 0.1% at all power levels up to rated power output' there isn't much more we can say except that, again, the unit is better than the specification — we just don't know how much better..."

"As always, construction instructions are lucid enough for the inexperienced kit-builder and there is enough technical and theoretical information to satisfy even the most knowledgeable audio/RF engineer."

Kit AR-1500, less cabinet, 53 lbs. 349.95*

ARA-1500-1, walnut cabinet, 8 lbs. 24.95*

and two precedent-setting oscilloscopes

New Heathkit dual trace DC-15 MHz solid-state scope sets a low-price precedent in high performance



Heathkit 5" IO-102 brings you solid-state scope performance on a budget

The new Heathkit IO-105 brings you a high performance scope designed for a wide range of measurements in instrumentation courses, engineering, R&D and electronics...at a fraction of the cost of comparable scopes. The big 5" (8x10 cm flatface) CRT provides separate signal display in channel 1 or channel 2 modes, direct comparison display in alternate and chopped modes, x-y mode for presentation of signals as a function of each other. Has triggered time base with 18 calibrated rates, 0.2 us/cm — 100 ms/cm in 1,2,5 sequence, $\pm 3\%$; x5 sweep magnification. Compare the price, compare the specs... then order your IO-105 today.

Kit IO-105, 40 lbs., mailable **399.95***

IO-105 SPECIFICATIONS — VERTICAL — Accuracy: $\pm 3\%$. **Input impedance:** 1 megohm shunted by 35 pF. **Maximum input voltage:** 600 VDC. **Sensitivity:** AC or DC, 0.05 V/cm. **Frequency response:** DC to 15 MHz, 3 dB with 4 cm deflection. **Vertical windows:** 2 minimum. **Rise time:** 24 ns. **Overshoot:** Less than 10%. **Attenuator:** 9 positions in a 1, 2, 5 sequence. 0.05 V/cm to 20 V/cm, $\pm 3\%$. **Variable gain (uncalibrated)** thru entire range. **Vertical display in sweep mode:** Channel 1, Channel 2, Channel 1 & 2 alternately; or Channel 1 & Channel 2 chopped (50 kHz). **HORIZONTAL — Time base:** Triggered with 18 calibrated rates, 0.2 us/cm to 100 ms/cm in a 1, 2, 5 sequence, $\pm 3\%$. **Continuously variable (uncalibrated)** within the same range. **Sweep magnifier:** x5 (time base accuracy is $\pm 5\%$ when the magnifier is being used). **External horizontal input:** 750 millivolts/cm (uncalibrated & not adjustable). 100 K ohm minimum input impedance, DC to 100 kHz. **X-Y MODE — Sensitivity:** 0.05 V/cm to 20 V/cm, $\pm 3\%$. **Frequency response:** — 3 dB @ 100 kHz (Channel 2). **Phase shift between channels:** $\pm 5^\circ$ or less from DC to 50 kHz within graticule limits. **TRIGGERING — Delay:** Approx. 600 ns. **Auto:** Zero crossing $\pm 1/2$ cm of zero crossing. **Norm:** Within viewing area. **Source:** Channel 1, Channel 2, or Channels 1 & 2. **Polarity:** + or — slope. **Coupling:** AC or DC. **Sensitivity:** Internal, $1/2$ cm; external, 100 mV minimum, 7 V max. **GENERAL — Blanking in:** TTL compatible (Logic 0-blank). **Gate out:** 3.5 volts minimum. **Input connections:** Vertical, coaxial & BNC; horizontal, binding post; external trigger, binding post on $3/4$ " center with ground. **CRT accelerating potential:** 2200 VDC regulated. **CRT type:** 8x10 cm, rectangular, flat-face, D14-107GA. **Retrace suppression:** DC coupled unblanking of the CRT. **Graticule:** 8 cm x 10 cm grid, edge lighted. **Power requirements:** 105-125 or 210-250 VAC, 50/60 Hz, 60 watts. **Warm-up time:** CRT heating time, approx. 30 seconds; for full calibration, approx. 15 minutes. **Overall dimensions:** 12 $3/4$ "

See these kits at your local Heathkit Electronic Center... or fill out the coupon at right.

ARIZ.: Phoenix, 2727 W. Indian School Rd.; CALIF.: Anaheim, 330 E. Ball Rd.; El Cerrito, 6000 Potrero Ave.; Los Angeles, 2309 S. Flower St.; Redwood City, 2001 Middlefield Rd.; San Diego (La Mesa), 8363 Center Dr.; Woodland Hills, 22504 Ventura Blvd.; COLO.: Denver, 5940 W. 38th Ave.; FLA.: Miami (Hialeah), 4705 W. 16th Ave.; GA.: Atlanta, 5285 Roswell Rd.; ILL.: Chicago, 3462-66 W. Devon Ave.; Downers Grove, 224 Ogden Ave.; KANSAS: Kansas City (Mission), 5960 Lamar Ave.; MD.: Rockville, 5542 Nicholson Lane; MASS.: Boston (Wellesley), 165 Worcester St.; MICH.: Detroit, 18645 W. Eight Mile Rd. & 18149 E. Eight Mile Rd.; MINN.: Minneapolis (Hopkins), 101 Shady Oak Rd.; MO.: St. Louis, 9296 Gravois Ave.; N.J.: Fair Lawn, 35-07 Broadway (Rte. 4); N.Y.: Buffalo (Amherst), 3476 Sheridan Dr.; New York, 35 W. 45th St.; Jericho, L.I., 15 Jericho Turnpike; Rochester, Long Ridge Plaza; OHIO: Cincinnati (Woodlawn), 10133 Springfield Pike; Cleveland, 5444 Pearl Rd.; PA.: Philadelphia, 6318 Roosevelt Blvd.; Pittsburgh, 3482 Wm. Penn Hwy.; TEXAS: Dallas, 2715 Ross Ave.; Houston, 3705 Westheimer; WASH.: Seattle, 2221 Third Ave.; WIS.: Milwaukee, 5215 Fond du Lac.

H x 10 $5/8$ " W x 15" D. Note: Specifications measured at 25° C with 120 VAC line voltage.

The Heathkit IO-102 general purpose scope combines the virtues of top performance, maximum convenience and low cost. All solid-state design is your assurance of long-term reliability under sometimes rough shop conditions. Wide 5 MHz bandwidth, 30 mV/cm sensitivity and 80 nanosecond rise time add up to truly unusual value at this low price. Switch-selected AC or DC coupling adds extra convenience and versatility. Frequency-compensated 3-position attenuator accommodates varying input levels. A separate switch position grounds the input to provide a zero reference line. One megohm FET input minimizes circuit loading. The recurrent, automatic sync type sweep generator provides continuous sweep from 10 Hz to 500 kHz. Front panel external horizontal and sync inputs. One volt P-P output included. The 5" flat-face 5DEP1 CRT gives a brilliant, highly visible trace, even in high light levels. 6x10 cm ruled graticule makes amplitude easy to determine. All supplies are zener-regulated to give the IO-102 excellent display stability. 120/240 VAC wiring options. Put this top value scope to work for you now.

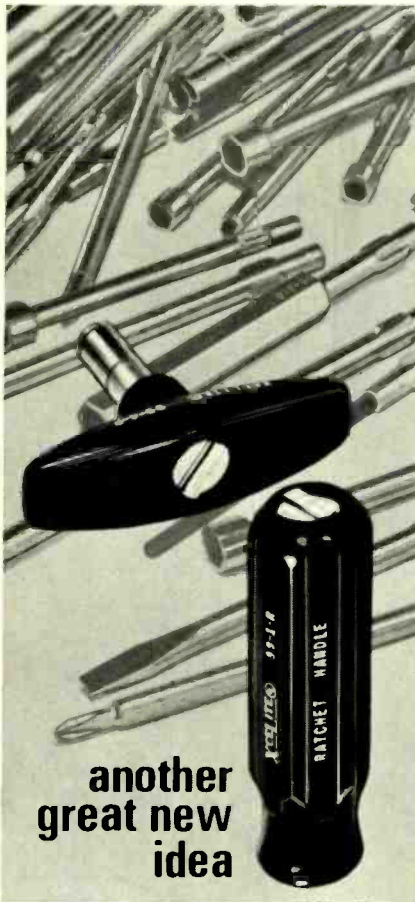
Kit IO-102, 31 lbs. **119.95***

Assembled IO-102, 29 lbs. **179.95***

IO-102 SPECIFICATIONS — VERTICAL CHANNEL — Sensitivity: 30 mV/cm, uncalibrated. **Frequency Response:** DC to 5 MHz, ± 3 dB. **Rise Time:** 80 nanoseconds. **Input Impedance:** 1 megohm shunted by 35 pF. **Attenuator:** 3-position, frequency compensated; x1, x10, x100. **HORIZONTAL CHANNEL — Sensitivity:** 0.1 V/cm. **Frequency Response:** 1 MHz ± 3 dB. **Input Impedance:** 1 megohm shunted by 50 pF. **Sweep Generator-Type:** Recurrent, automatic sync. **Range:** 10 Hz to 500 kHz in five switch-selected steps, continuously variable between steps. **GENERAL — Cathode Ray Tube:** Type, 5DEP1, green medium persistence phosphor. **Viewing area,** 6x10 cm. **Power Supplies:** All solid-state rectifiers. All amplifier supplies regulated. **Power Requirements:** 120/240 VAC, 50-60 Hz, 35 watts. **Overall Dimensions:** 12 $3/4$ " H x 9 $1/4$ " W x 16 $1/4$ " L, including knobs, handle, feet, etc.

| | |
|---|--|
| HEATHKIT | |
| Schlumberger | |
| HEATH COMPANY, Dept. 20-1 Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022 | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Please rush my FREE Heathkit Catalog. | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Enclosed is \$ _____, plus shipping. | |
| Please send model(s) _____ | |
| Name _____ | |
| Address _____ | |
| City _____ State _____ Zip _____ | |
| Prices & specifications subject to change without notice. * Mail order prices: F.O.B. factory. | |
| 20-1 | |

Circle 100 on reader service card



another
great new
idea

reversible ratchet handles

for
Xcelite
"99" tools



These two unique plastic (UL) handles extend the usefulness of all Xcelite Series "99" tools, make welcome additions to any "99" set.

Both regular (99-1R) and Tee (99-4R) types accept more than 60 individually available nutdriver, screwdriver, and special purpose snap-in blades to speed and simplify assembly and service work.

Fully enclosed ratchet mechanism is built to highest socket wrench quality standards. Recessed reversing shift operates at the flick of a thumb. Patented spring chuck holds blades firmly.

*nationwide availability
through local distributors*

REQUEST BULLETIN N670

Made in U.S.A.



XCELITE, INC., 10 Bank St., Orchard Park, N. Y. 14127
In Canada contact Charles W. Pointon, Ltd.

Circle 10 on reader service card

equipment report

B & K 747

Dyna-Jet Tube Tester



Circle 26 on reader service card

EVERY SO OFTEN SOME CLOD TELLS ME. "But you don't need a tube-tester any more!" This is very peculiar, and shows an almost total unfamiliarity with the facts of life. There are millions of TV sets in this country with tubes; not to mention radios, amplifiers, etc.

So there will always be a need for a test instrument like the new B & K 747 Dyna-Jet Tube Tester. (Oddly enough, they call it a "Solid-State Dynamic Mutual Conductance" tube tester. It uses an FET in the short and grid-emission tests!)

The basic idea behind the design of this instrument is fast operation. Pull 'em out, plug 'em in, push the button and away you go. There are 21 sockets on the special Jet-Check board. Each of these fits one of the most commonly encountered tube-types used in radio-TV sets. In fact, each of these sockets will test as many as five different tubes. All you have to do is set the HEATER VOLTAGE and SENSITIVITY controls, plug the tube in and bang. Push the button and there it is. For more convenience, the TUBE TYPE and SENSITIVITY control setting is printed right on the board alongside each socket. You get the heater voltage from the type number: 6JE6 is 6 volts, and so on. Everything else is preset. So, this allows you to quick-check practically all of the tubes most likely to be causing trouble, without even having

to look them up in the chart.

For the rest of the tubes, an array of switches is set up in a PROGRAMMED-TEST bank, just below the Jet-Check section. Another row of sockets is used with these, one for each present base (including those weird little 10-pin mini's). By setting these switches, you can connect any element of any tube to any pin of the socket. The switches are designed so that any pin of the tube can be left open. This is a surprisingly handy thing. So many tubes now have internal jumpers and connections that chart makeup can be a disaster area! All of these can be disabled by simply leaving them open. (Look at the base connections of a 1X2B as an example.)

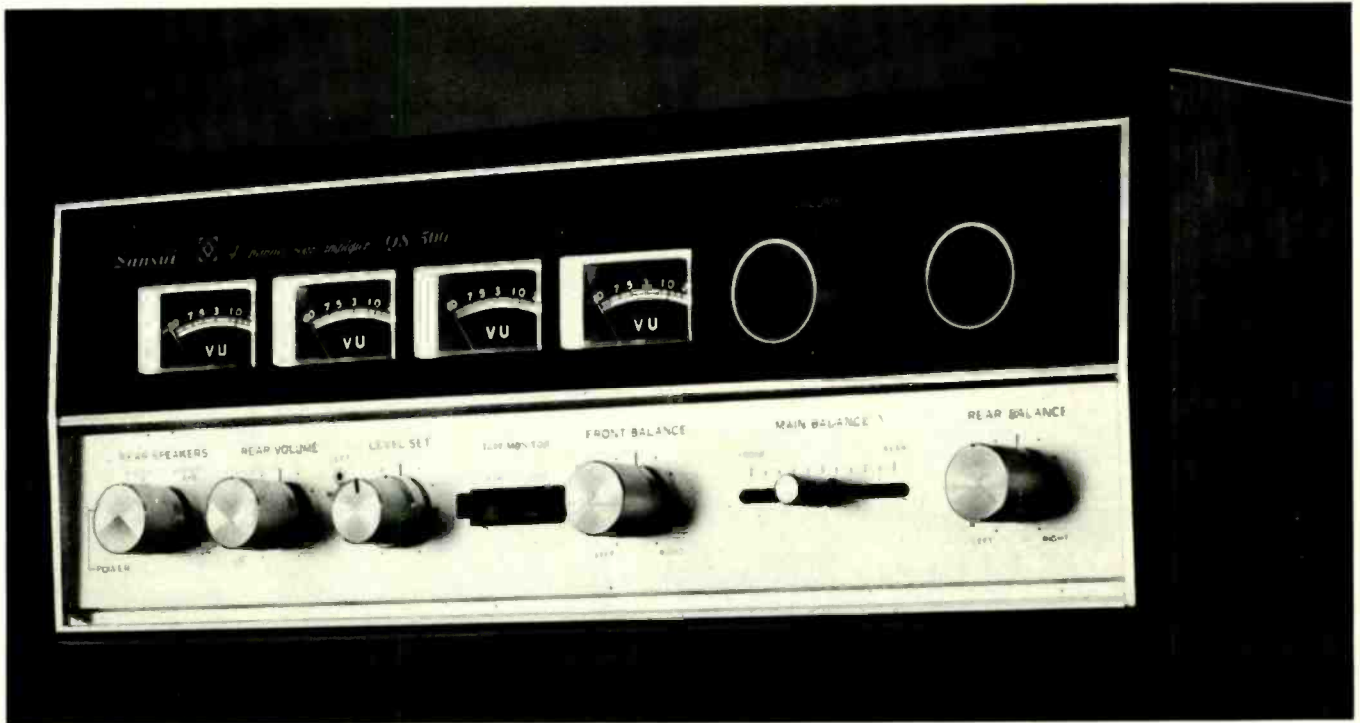
All standard tests are provided; gas, grid emission, shorts and mutual conductance. The mutual-conductance test is made by hooking the tube up as an amplifier, applying a dc bias to the grid, and a rectified dc voltage to the plate. It is a part of a bridge circuit; the meter then reads the output signal, giving a reading of the true mutual conductance of the tube.

The short check uses a neon lamp as the indicator. Dc bias is applied to the grid, and dc voltage between plate and cathode. The screen is grounded; any shorts to plate or cathode fires the neon lamp. A short to the grid, which is connected to the gate of a FET, will make the meter read into the GRID EMISSION REJECT part of the scale.

The grid emission test is becoming very popular, especially in color TV. Believe me when I say that grid emission can cause some of the most weird and wonderful color troubles imaginable. All tubes in the color circuits should be tested for this. Once again, the FET is used as a meter-driver; the tube under test is biased well below cutoff, although all normal voltages are applied. If there is any grid emission, current flows to the FET gate, and the meter reads. This test will detect as little as 0.5 μ A grid-current. (100 megohms of leakage resistance.) For another example, a color set gradually drew more and more 6JE6 cathode current until it tripped the breaker. Finally turned out to be grid-emission in the 6JE6!

R-E

if you go for four channel...



you don't have to go for broke

Buy yourself a miracle for as little as \$209.95. That's all it takes to get your conventional two-channel stereo to do anything any total four-channel receiver and control center can do, now or in the future.

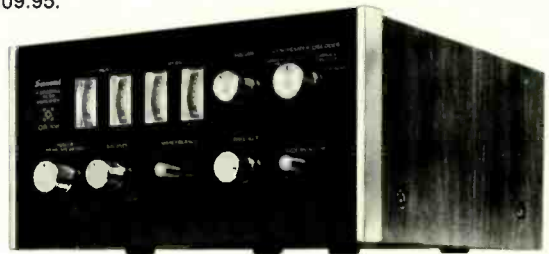
The Sansui QS500 and QS100 converters are complete Four-Channel Synthesizer-Decoder-Rear-Amplifier-and-Control-Center combinations that transform standard two-channel stereo totally. The only other equipment you need is another pair of speakers.

You can decode any compatibly matrixed four-channel broadcasts or recordings and reproduce them in four authentic channels. You can detect the ambient signals present in most two-channel recordings or broadcasts and propagate them through the rear channels. In Sansui matrixing, the exclusive phase-shift technique prevents the cancellation of some signals and the change in location of others that occur in many matrixing systems. And the exclusive phase modulators restore the effect of the live sound field.

You can plug in a four-channel reel-to-reel or cartridge deck or any other discrete source. In the future — if you should have to — you can add any adaptor, decoder or what-have-you for any four-channel system for disc or broadcast that anyone's even hinted at. And a full complement of streamlined controls lets you select any function or make any adjustment quickly and positively.

The QS500 features three balance controls for front-rear and left-right, separate positions for decoding and synthesizing, two-channel and four-channel tape monitors, electrical rotation of speaker output, alternate-pair speaker selection, and four VU meters. Total IHF power for the rear speakers is 120 watts (continuous power per channel is 40 watts at 4 ohms, 33 watts at 8 ohms), with TH or IM distortion below 0.5% over a power bandwidth of 20 to 40,000 Hz. In its own walnut cabinet, the QS500 sells for \$279.95.

An alternate four-channel miracle-maker is the modest but well-endowed QS100, with total IHF music power of 50 watts (continuous power per channel of 18 watts at 4 ohms and 15 watts at 8 ohms). In a walnut cabinet, it sells for \$209.95.



SANSUI ELECTRONICS CORP.

Woodside, New York 11377 • Gardena, California 90274

SANSUI ELECTRIC CO., LTD., Tokyo, Japan • Sansui Audio Europe S. A., Antwerp, Belgium

© COPYRIGHT BY SANSUI

Hunting for a better job?

**Here's the
license
you need
to go after
the big ones**



A Government FCC License can help you bring home up to \$10,000, \$12,000, and more a year. Read how you can prepare for the license exam at home in your spare time—with a passing grade assured or your money back.

IF YOU'RE OUT TO BAG A BETTER JOB in Electronics, you'd better have a Government FCC License. For you'll need it to track down the choicest, best-paying jobs that this booming field has to offer.

Right now there are 80,000 new openings every year for electronics specialists—jobs paying up to \$5, \$6, even \$7 an hour... \$200, \$225, \$250, a week... \$10,000, \$12,000, and up a year! You don't need a college education to make this kind of money in Electronics, or even a high school diploma.

But you *do* need knowledge, knowledge of electronics fundamentals. And there is only one nationally accepted method of measuring this knowledge... the licensing program of the FCC (Federal Communications Commission).

Why a license is important

An FCC License is a legal requirement if you want to become a Broadcast Engineer, or get into servicing any other kind of transmitting equipment—two-way mobile radios, microwave relay links, radar, etc. And even when it's not legally required, a license proves to the world that you understand the principles involved in *any* electronic device. Thus, an FCC "ticket" can open the doors to thousands of exciting, high-paying jobs in communications, radio and broadcasting, the aerospace program, industrial automation, and many other areas.

So why doesn't everyone who wants a good job in Electronics get an FCC License and start cleaning up?

The answer: it's not that simple. The government's licensing exam is tough. In fact, an average of two out of every three men who take the FCC exam fail.

There is one way, however, of being pretty certain that you will pass the FCC exam. And that is to take one of the FCC home study courses offered by Cleveland Institute of Electronics.

CIE courses are so effective that better than 9 out of 10 CIE graduates who take the exam pass it. That's why we can back our courses with this iron-clad Warranty: Upon completing one of our FCC courses, you must be able to pass the FCC exam and get your license—or you'll get your money back!

They got their licenses and went on to better jobs

The value of CIE training has been demonstrated time and again by the achievements of our thousands of successful students and graduates.

2 NEW CIE CAREER COURSES

1. BROADCAST (Radio and TV) ENGINEERING... now includes Video Systems, Monitors, FM Stereo Multiplex, Color Transmitter Operation.

2. ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING... covers steady-state and transient network theory, solid state physics and circuitry, pulse techniques, computer logic and mathematics through calculus. A college-level course for men already working in Electronics.

Ed Dulaney, Scottsbluff, Nebraska, for example, passed his 1st Class FCC License exam soon after completing his CIE training...and today is the proud owner of his own mobile radio sales and service business. "Now I manufacture my own two-way equipment," he writes, "with dealers who sell it in seven different states, and have seven full-time employees on my payroll."

Daniel J. Smithwick started his CIE training while in the service, and passed his 2nd Class exam soon after his discharge. Four months later, he reports, "I was promoted to manager of Bell Telephone at La Moure, N.D. This was a very fast promotion and a great deal of the credit goes to CIE."

Eugene Frost, Columbus, Ohio, was stuck in low-paying TV repair work before enrolling with CIE and earning his FCC License. Today, he's an inspector of major electronics systems for North American Aviation. "I'm working 8 hours a week less," says Mr. Frost, "and earning \$228 a month more."

Send for FREE book

If you'd like to succeed like these men, send for our FREE 24-page book "How To Get A Commercial FCC License." It tells you all about the FCC License... requirements for getting one... types of licenses available... how the exams are organized and what kinds of questions are asked... where and when the exams are held, and more.

With it you will also receive a second FREE book, "How To Succeed In Electronics." To get both books without cost or obligation, just mail the attached postpaid card. Or, if the card is missing, just mail the coupon below.

ENROLL UNDER NEW G.I. BILL. All CIE courses are available under the new G.I. Bill. If you served on active duty since Jan. 31, 1955, or are in service now, check box on reply card for complete details.

CIE Cleveland Institute of Electronics

1776 E.17th St., Cleveland, Ohio 44114

Accredited Member National Home Study Council
A Leader in Electronics Training... Since 1934



Cleveland Institute of Electronics
1776 East 17th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44114

Please send me without cost or obligation:
Your 44-page book "How to Succeed In Electronics" describing job opportunities in Electronics today, and how your courses can prepare me for them.
Your book on "How To Get A Commercial FCC License."

I am especially interested in:

| | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electronics Technology | <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic Communications |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Broadcast Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Electronics |
| <input type="checkbox"/> First Class FCC License | <input type="checkbox"/> Electronics Engineering |

Name _____
(PLEASE PRINT)

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____ Age _____

Check here for G.I. Bill information RE-98

Circle 12 on reader service card



**Thirty million
people behind
the iron curtain
rely on Radio
Free Europe...
and Radio Free
Europe relies on
MAGNECORD**

PRODUCTS OF SOUND RESEARCH
TELEX[®]
 COMMUNICATIONS DIVISION
 9600 Aldrich Avenue South
 Minneapolis, Minnesota 55420

CANADA: DOUBLE DIAMOND ELECTRONICS, LTD., Ontario
 EXPORT: ROYAL SOUND COMPANY, INC., 409 North Main Street, Freeport, New York 11520

RFE is the leading free radio station broadcasting to East Europe. These Magnecords are a key part of RFE's master control system, the heart of their broadcasting operation.

RFE designed and built the master control system and had to meet unique engineering requirements with the best possible equipment. That's why they chose Magnecord.

Magnecords are used to program simultaneously in five languages, beamed to five separate countries. Each language has a bank of rugged, reliable Magnecords for consistently high performance under the most demanding conditions.

Magnecord die-cast mainplate assures permanent mechanical alignment. Program timing accuracy is held constant by the hysteresis synchronous capstan drive. And, each reel has its own heavy duty permanent split capacitor motor.

RFE can't afford to take any chances with its equipment. When field proven dependability and professional quality are available, why settle for anything less? Select Magnecord. Made in the U.S. by Telex.

color TV goes modular for '72

Snap-out or plug-in, a new construction has invaded color TV sets, making them more reliable and cheaper to service. Here's a look at the new breed of modular circuits

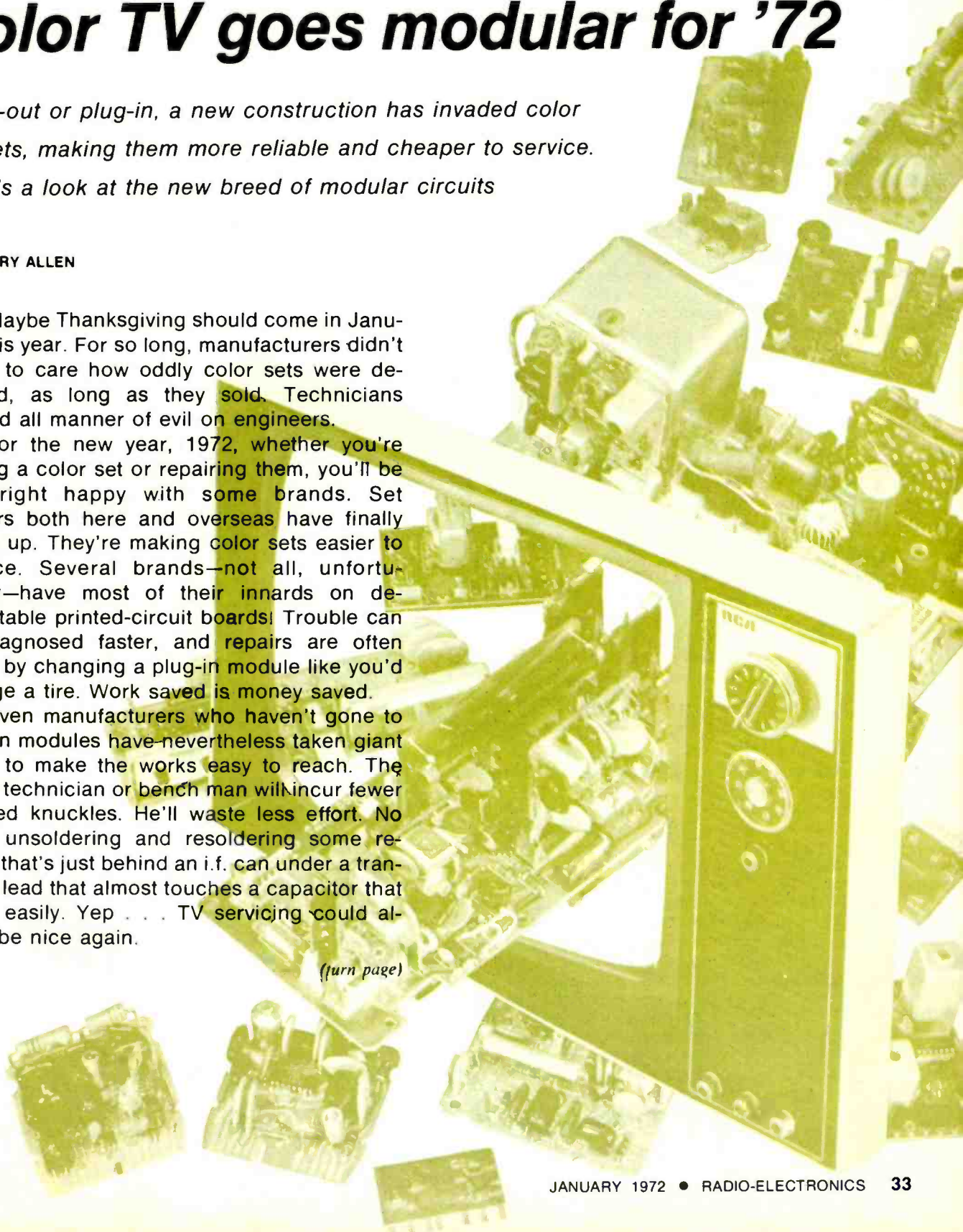
by LARRY ALLEN

Maybe Thanksgiving should come in January this year. For so long, manufacturers didn't seem to care how oddly color sets were designed, as long as they sold. Technicians wished all manner of evil on engineers.

For the new year, 1972, whether you're buying a color set or repairing them, you'll be downright happy with some brands. Set makers both here and overseas have finally wised up. They're making color sets easier to service. Several brands—not all, unfortunately—have most of their innards on demountable printed-circuit boards! Trouble can be diagnosed faster, and repairs are often made by changing a plug-in module like you'd change a tire. Work saved is money saved.

Even manufacturers who haven't gone to plug-in modules have nevertheless taken giant steps to make the works easy to reach. The home technician or bench man will incur fewer skinned knuckles. He'll waste less effort. No more unsoldering and resoldering some resistor that's just behind an i.f. can under a transistor lead that almost touches a capacitor that melts easily. Yep . . . TV servicing could almost be nice again.

(turn page)



COLOR TV 1972

Module pioneering

Motorola started plug-in modularization. Other manufacturers bad-mouthed that first Quasar. "Not practical." "Cost too much to build." "Wait till those connector pins get loose." The 1967-68 season was proving time.

And it wasn't all roses. There were bugs. Motorola over-sold the idea that Quasar could be repaired at home. Technicians caught flak when a defect was on the main chassis, in a tuner, or (heaven forbid) in a connector.

But the all-transistor Quasar did work. It made color-TV history. Sales moved so well that the price came down, the plug-in technology spruced up, and solid-state modular color became accepted. Quasar II follows the pattern, but with a few tubes for economy. The main Quasar this year incorporates marked improvements.

Lets look at the Motorola modules. "Works in a drawer" accessibility, as Fig. 1 depicts, is still a major Quasar selling point. One panel drops down so a technician can get at two of the boards.

Fig. 2 pinpoints the screw and strip that hold video-i.f./sound and aft modules in the chassis. And Fig. 3 shows the two modules after they're unplugged. I'm pointing to the flat-pack audio IC in that section of the i.f. module.

Fig. 4 gives you some idea of the mechanics of Motorola's newest plug-ins. Long pins protrude upward (beneath the board being lifted). Others plug into the other end, and sometimes along the sides. Teflon fasteners (Fig. 5) hold some boards in place.

The board sockets are shown close-up in Figs. 6 and 7. Leaf-type spring contactors in the receptacles make surface

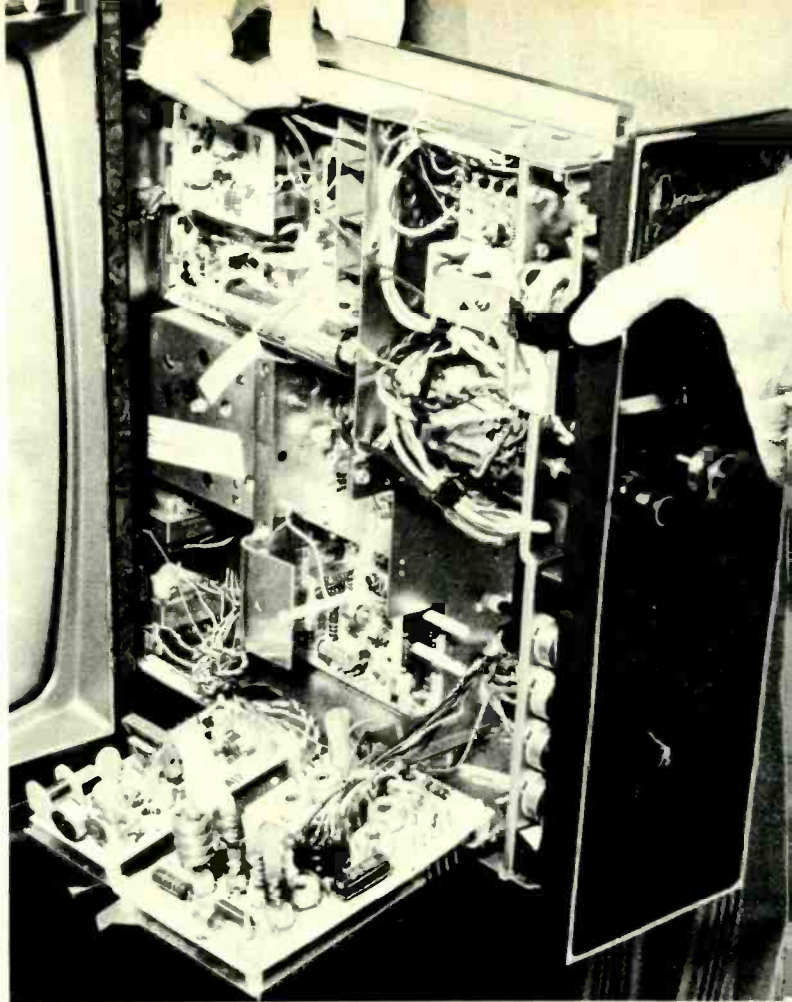


FIG. 1—QUASAR WORKS in a drawer (above) is key to Motorola's approach.

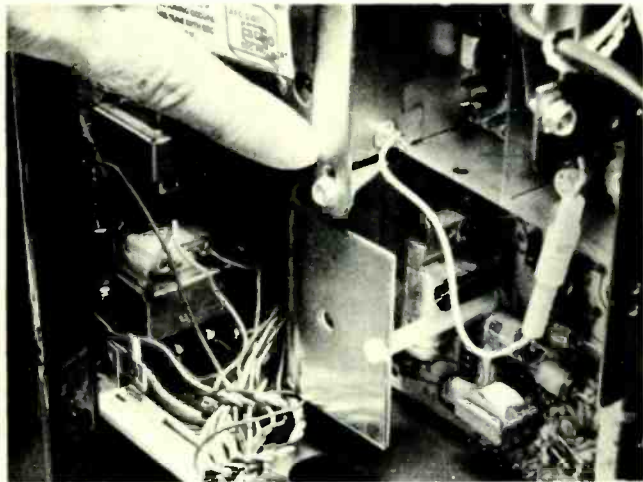


FIG. 2—SCREW AND STRIP (left) hold video-i.f./sound and aft modules to Quasar.

FIG. 3—UNPLUGGED modules (left). Note DIP IC. It's the audio section.

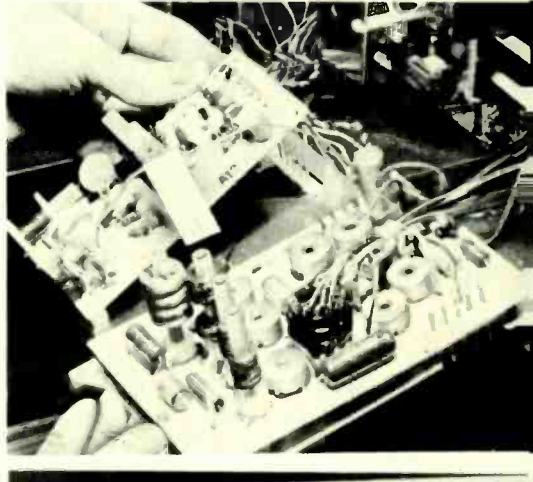


FIG. 4—LONG PINS (right) on both ends of the plug-in board act as connectors.

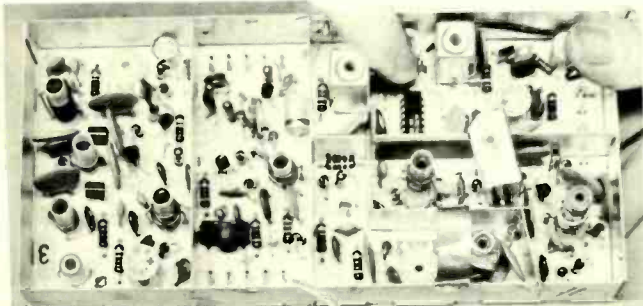


FIG. 5—TEFLON FASTENERS (right) hold some Quasar boards. These are press-latch types.

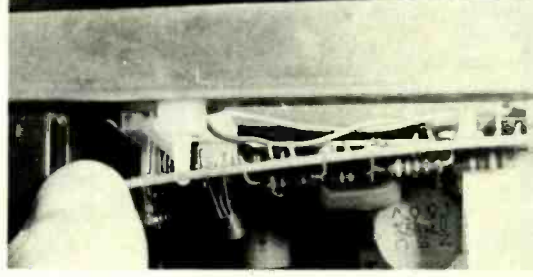
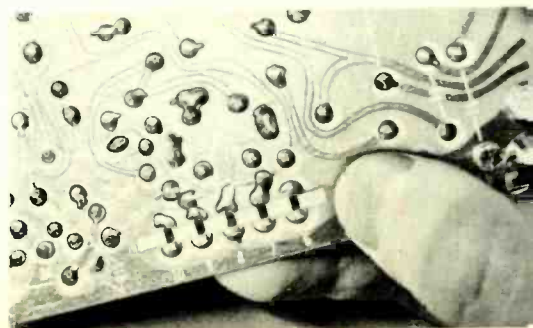
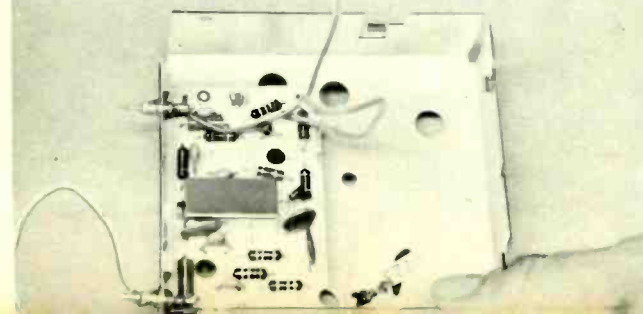


FIG. 6—LEAF-TYPE spring contactors (right) make surface rather than point contact.



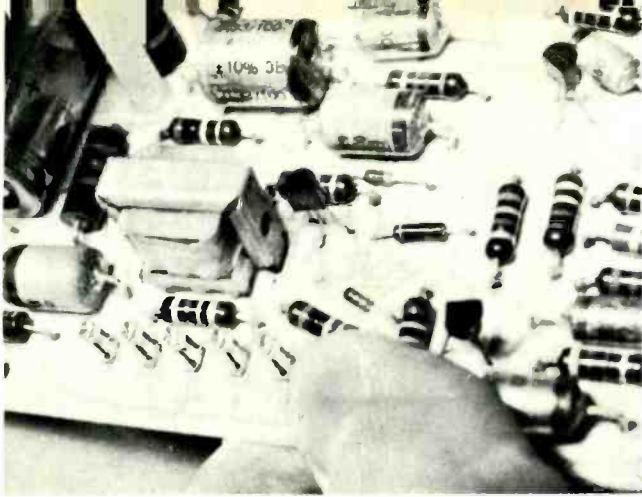


FIG. 7—QUASAR BOARD closeup (above) shows connectors on circuit board.

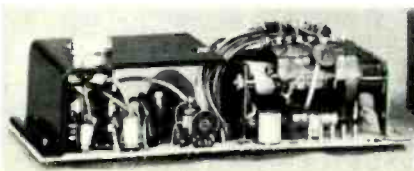


FIG. 8—NEW MODULAR power supply (left) operates at horizontal-oscillator frequency. Does away with large power transformer.

FIG. 9—ZENITH DURA-MODULES have rows of holes giving the circuit board a perf-board appearance.

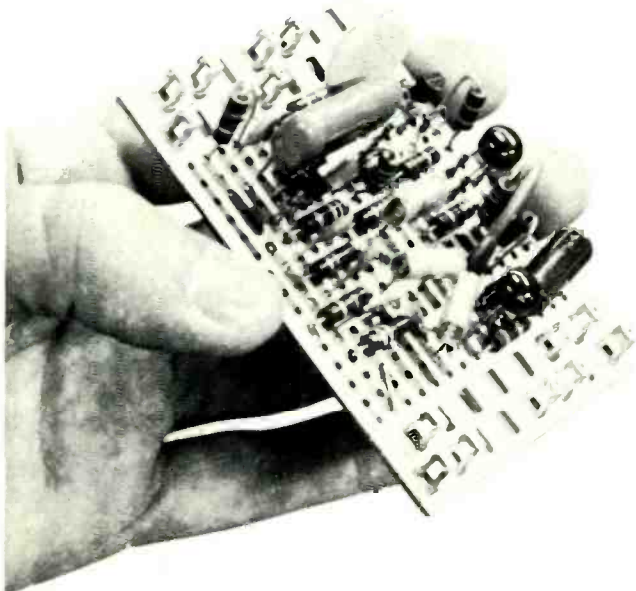
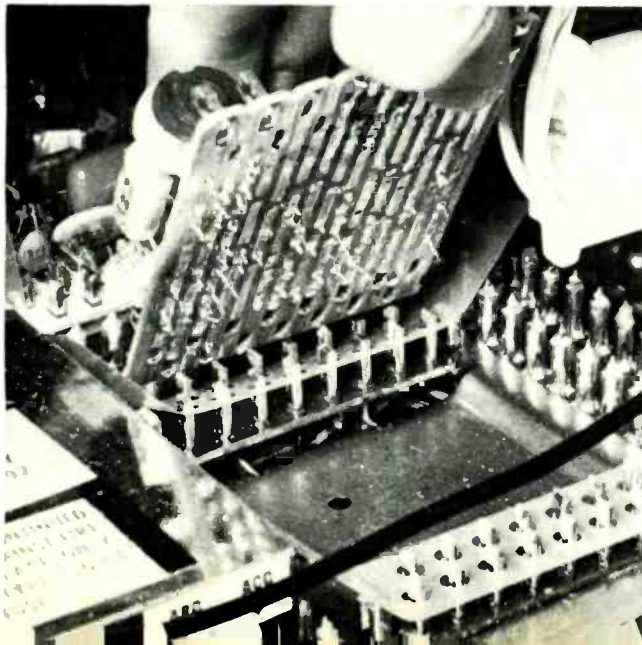


FIG. 10—DURA-MODULE PLUGS into set (bottom left) as shown. Plastic strips over pins to ease unplugging.



instead of point contact. The bottom view shows where the pins enter.

The early modular concept left power-supply components on the main chassis. Trouble there meant a chassis had to go to the shop for repairs. Fig. 8 shows Motorola's new smaller modular power supply. Besides small size and weight, the solid-state supply features automatic-reset overload protection. After an overload, the viewer resets merely by turning the set off and back on. Best of all, the thing plugs in. Now the power supply can be replaced just as quickly and easily as the rest.

Computer-designed modules

Chronologically, Zenith Dura-Modules appeared next. Fig. 9 reveals appearance and size.

Dura-Module is a board perforated in rows. Underneath, the rows of holes are connected by printed foil and a solder coating. The connection side is exposed in Fig. 10. (Plastic strips fit over the pins beneath the board to make unplugging a Dura-Module easy: just grasp the tabs and pull upward.)

There's a closer view of Dura-Module contacts in Fig. 11. A wiper leaf inside each receptacle assures good electrical contact. If a row needn't make contact to the chassis, no contactor is inserted in the board.

An interesting benefit from Dura-Module structure is the concept of coordinate layout. Notice in Fig. 11 the rows are numbered across the end. Along the side, letters represent coordinates for each hole in each row. Given interconnections and physical dimensions of components, a computer can devise optimum layouts, show where to break the foil along each row, and decide which rows get contacts for external connection.

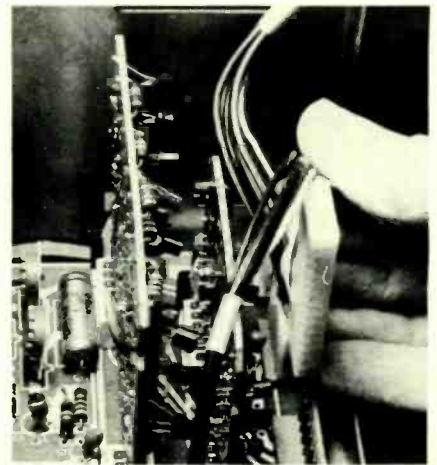
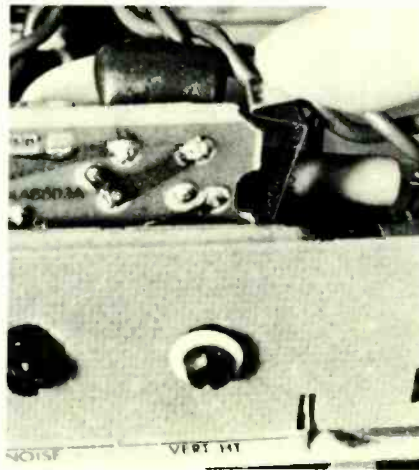
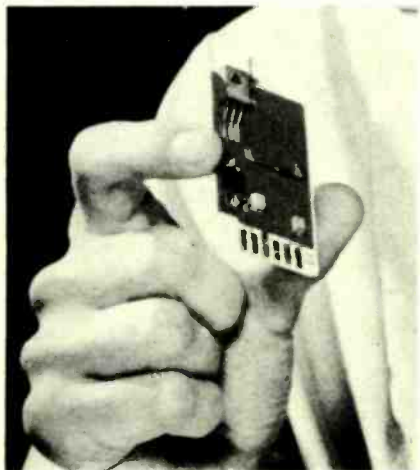
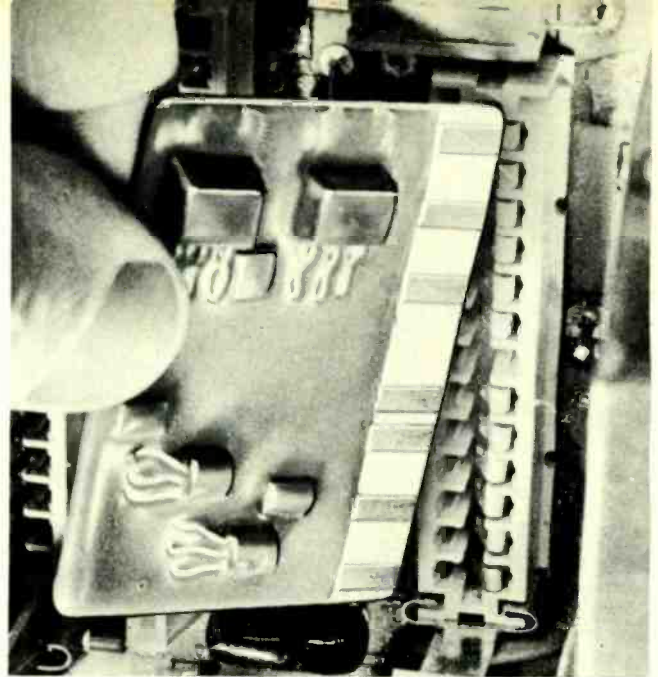
The newest Zenith chassis, the all-transistor 25CC55, uses five Dura-Modules. Among them they contain nearly three-fourths of the circuitry.

The horizontal-driver module in future versions of the 25CC55 chassis will have an integrated circuit of a variety new to television. It will be thick-film (hybrid, they're sometimes called to distinguish them from monolithic IC's). The encapsulated IC, about half the size of the module board, will take in most of the components and circuitry now on the module board.

The Zenith i.f. is easy to take out, though not in the Dura-Module manner. With the tuner cable unplugged on top, three screws and a few slip-off connections below-chassis release the i.f. section for repair or replacement.

FIG. 11—CLOSE-UP OF DURA-MODULE contact (below). Notice that rows are numbered across the end.





Ceramic-encapsulated modules

The modules RCA uses in its new CTC 46 and CTC 54 color chassis are unique. They're made like computer circuit cards. The contacts, instead of being pins and connectors, are part of the printed board foil. Fig. 12 and Fig. 13 show them.

The module in 12 is the video amplifier and sync section. You can see the delay line across the top.

Each set uses three modules like Fig. 13. It's a color-video output amplifier. Opposite the plug-in edge, which goes into the computer-card socket, is an output tip. A wire from the color picture tube socket clips on there. The whole board is encapsulated in ceramic. Several components inside are deposited by thick-film technology. The whole module is more compact than an earlier one with many separate components.

Fig. 14 shows a ceramic power supply module and its socket. The module contains rectifier diodes and regulator parts, and some of the degaussing circuit. Some modules are held by clips, some by spring-leaf retainers (Fig. 15).

Sockets for some modules are on large printed boards, which carry foil interconnections. In some, like the i.f. module in Fig. 16, cables with plugs carry wiring from one large board to another.

Doubts of how popular modular plug-ins might become were dispelled when Heathkit announced its build-it-yourself transistor color chassis with plug-in boards.

The chassis (Fig. 17) holds nine of them. The power supply and several power transistors are on the main chassis. Connectors are different from those in Motorola or Zenith, but are part of the printed-board modules.

Old timers may remember a multiple chassis by Setchell Carlson, a company no longer in consumer TV. A similar sys-

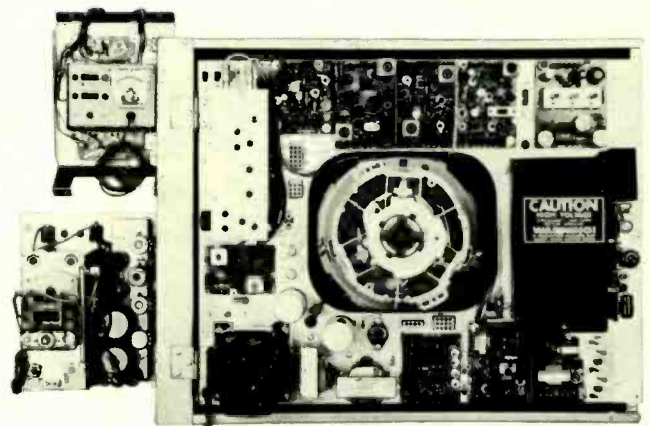


FIG. 12—CONTACTS ON NEW RCA MODULES (top left) are the foil on the circuit board.

FIG. 13—CERAMIC THICK-FILM MODULES (above left) are also used in some new RCA chassis. This one is a color-video output.

FIG. 14—CERAMIC POWER-SUPPLY MODULES and socket (top right). The module contains rectifier diodes and regulator parts.

FIG. 15—SPRING-LEAF RETAINER (above middle) holds this RCA module firmly in its socket, yet board is easy to remove.

FIG. 16—CABLES WITH PLUGS (right center) connect this i.f. module to other sections of the set.

FIG. 17—NINE PLUG-IN BOARDS (above) are used in solid-state Heathkit color sets.

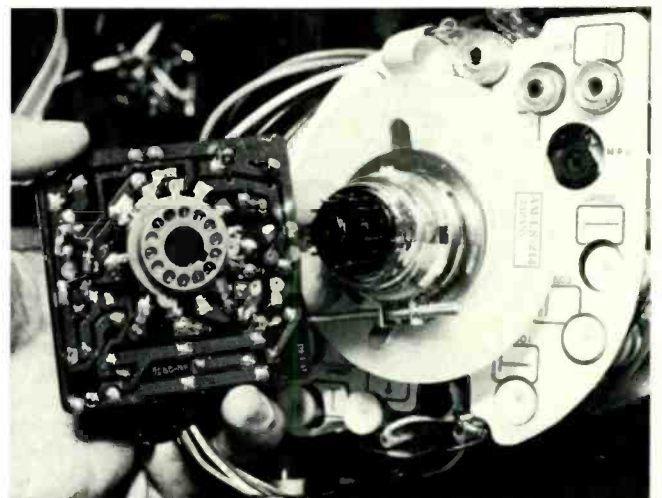
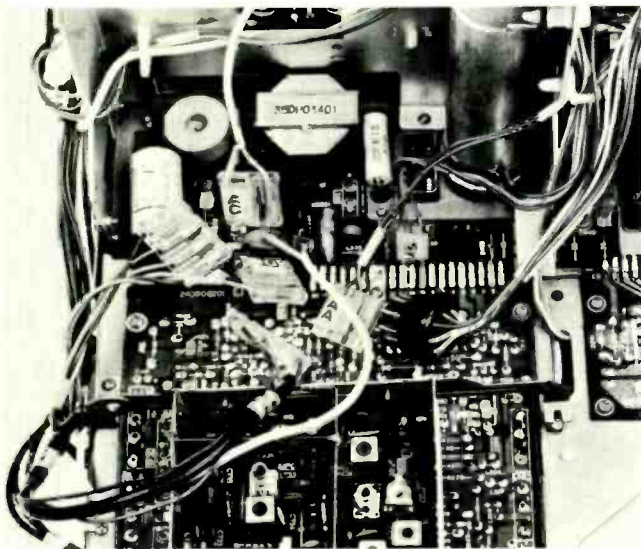
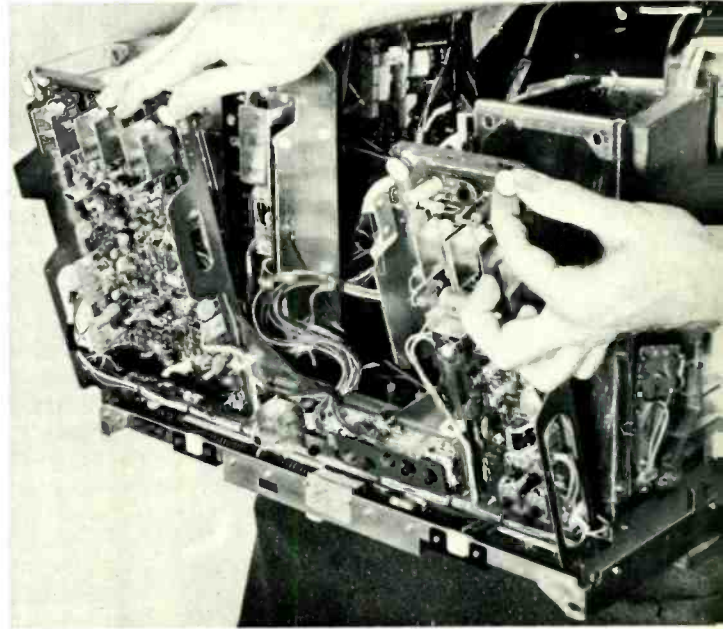
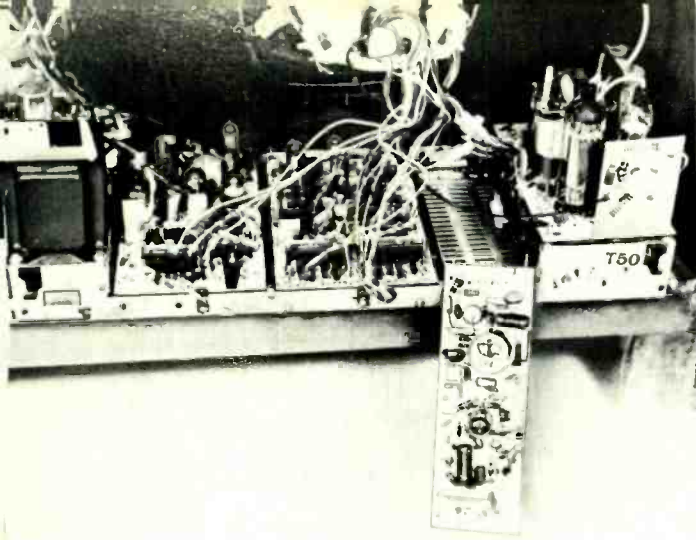


FIG. 18—MULTIPLE-CHASSIS approach (top left) is used in Channel-Master 25-inch color set.

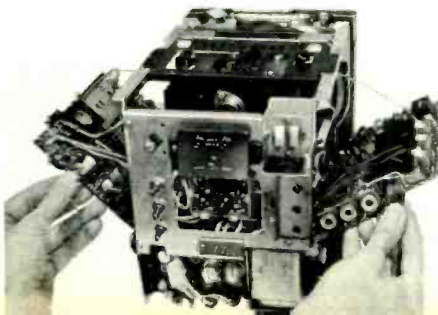
FIG. 19—TIP-OUT BOARDS (top right) are used in MGA sets to provide access to both sides of boards.

FIG. 20—PLUG-IN CABLES (above) ease removal of circuit boards in MGA receiver.

FIG. 21—HINGE CONSTRUCTION (left) is used by Sony and Hitachi to aid servicing. Photo shows two Hitachi boards folded out.

FIG. 22—SONY TRINITRON chassis (left) has side panels that drop down for repairs.

FIG. 23—CROWN COLOR chassis (above right) has six-tube socket mounted on circuit board.



tem showed up this year in several brands. The first one I saw was in a Channel Master 25-inch (Fig. 18).

The works are divided into five sections. Circuitry for each section is on a printed board—or on a metal subpanel.

You should see the all-transistor 19-inch color chassis MGA (a Japanese company) just began to sell. It's a slide-out, snap-out, fold-out design. You take the back off with three screws. Remove a Phillips screw and two 5/16 nuts and slide the chassis backward. Then unsnap four plastic fasteners and you can tip the main boards down as I'm doing in Fig. 19. This gives access to both sides.

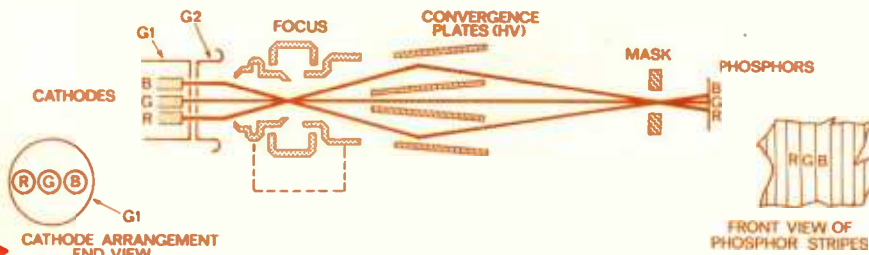
You can run the set with the boards open; just connect a cheater cord. The i.f. section, with sound and video circuitry, is in a completely shielded box. But the top and bottom come off and you can hinge the whole assembly up for access to both sides. Other circuit boards come out easily because interconnecting cables have plugs (Fig. 20).

JVC, another Japanese manufacturer, uses cable plugs to connect circuit boards to one another and to the main chassis.

Hitachi and Sony both use hinge construction to aid ser-

(continued on page 94)

TRINITRON



versus

SHADOWMASK

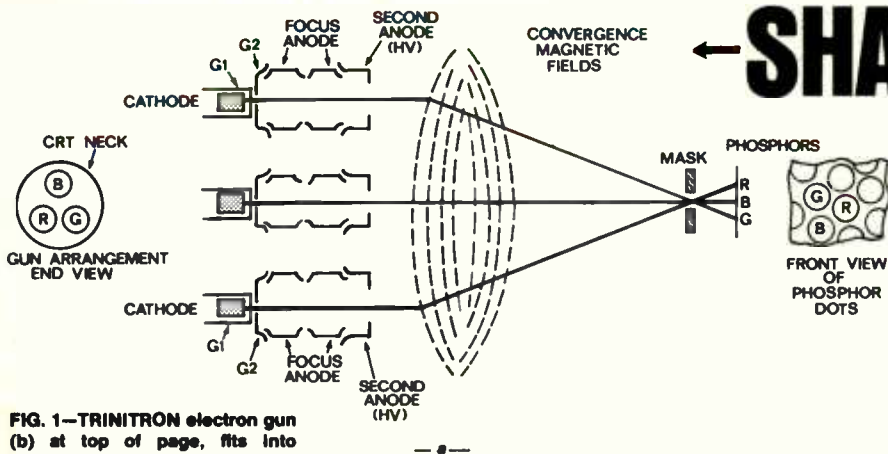


FIG. 1—TRINITRON electron gun (b) at top of page, fits into smaller diameter neck than does the shadow-mask 3-gun structure (a) shown directly above.

Both are tricolor picture tubes, but that's where the similarity between them ends

by FOREST H. BELT

THE TRINITRON PICTURE TUBE FOR color isn't new. Sony demonstrated a 7-inch version back in 1968. But that was merely a prototype. Sets with a 12-inch Trinitron began entering the US for sale in late 1969. By the 1971 selling season, there was also a 9-inch. This spring, a 17-inch goes on sale.

But new or not, the Trinitron picture tube still raises questions. Only Sony has Trinitron, but curiosity runs high. The most prevalent query is: "How does a Trinitron work?" One way to explain it is by comparison with a shadow-mask color picture tube. About everyone is familiar with that.

Hardly anything in the one resembles its counterpart in the other. The electron guns are built differently. Because of that, the Trinitron neck is smaller. Screens of both use red, green, and blue phosphors, but the chemicals are not deposited the same way, nor are the phosphors the same. Anode structures are dissimilar. The conventional picture tube has a shadow mask back of the screen, the Trinitron an aperture grill. Convergence components and procedures differ completely. Video drive circuits are not the same, because tube operating requirements don't match.

One gun vs three

Any tricolor picture tube needs three beams. In the shadow-mask type,

three individual electron guns supply three streams of electrons to light three sets of phosphor dots. Each gun has its own cathode, control grid (G1), and screen or accelerator anode (G2). Focus anodes are part of each gun, although all three connect to the same base pin. Fig. 1-a illustrates functionally the gun structures in a typical shadow-mask picture tube. (Some special G-E picture tubes have in-line guns.)

The Trinitron has only one gun. However, the single gun emits three streams of electrons. The makeup of a Trinitron electron gun is shown in Fig. 1-b. Each beam comes from its own individual cathode. The three cathodes sit in a row inside the grid-1 cylinder. The first, or control, grid serves all three cathodes. So does G2, and of course the focus anode. This greatly simplifies picture-tube circuitry, as you'll see later.

The Trinitron structure has something more: a set of convergence plates. They affect all three beams more or less simultaneously. Figs. 1-a and 1-b suggest basically how convergence differs between the two kinds of color picture tubes.

Beams in a conventional picture tube pass through magnetic fields that bend them together. They cross at a common hole or perforation in the shadow mask. Then each strikes its designated color of phosphor dot. The magnetic fields are a mixture of fixed

and varying fluxes.

The Trinitron beams cross first in the focus-anode assembly. The primary purpose is to focus each electron stream into a fine beam, but the crossover is inherent. Electrostatic fields in the convergence-plate structure bend the three beams back toward each other. They meet again and cross at a common slot in the aperture grill. From there, each beam goes on to illuminate its respective phosphor stripe.

Phosphor illumination control

If the blue beam hits red phosphor, or green hits blue, etc., the screen can't faithfully recapture the colors a TV station sends out. Further, if any beam is larger than one phosphor dot—or, in the Trinitron, larger than one phosphor line—it may illuminate those adjacent.

But limiting beam size precisely is difficult. A mask just behind the screen blocks out beam "edges." The portion of beam that goes through and strikes phosphor is crisp, and overlaps only minutely.

Circular holes cover the shadow mask of a typical color tube, one hole for each triad of phosphor dots. The Trinitron mask is a grill of vertical slots, one slot for each three phosphor stripes. Sony calls the Trinitron mask an *aperture grill*. (Years ago, the hole-filled shadow mask was sometimes called "aperture mask.")

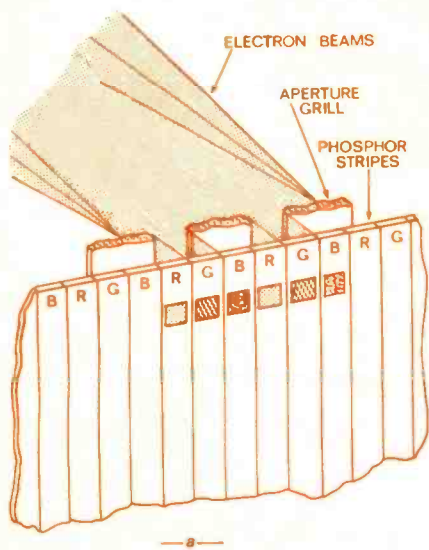


FIG. 2—TRINITRON SCREEN has phosphor stripes and slotted grill. Electron beam (a) covers two slots in aperture grill. Arrival from three angles (b, c and d) guides beam to proper phosphor stripes. In a shadow-mask tube, three electron beams pass through single hole to correct color dots (e).

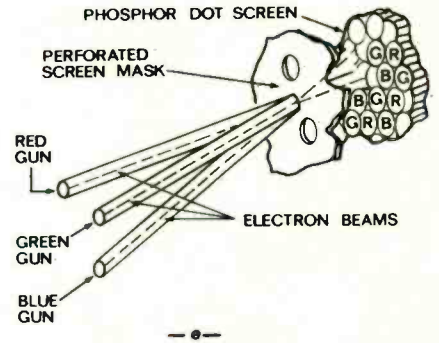
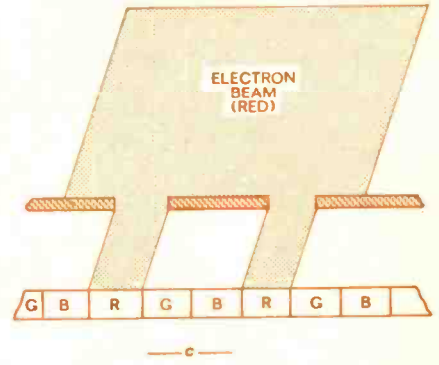
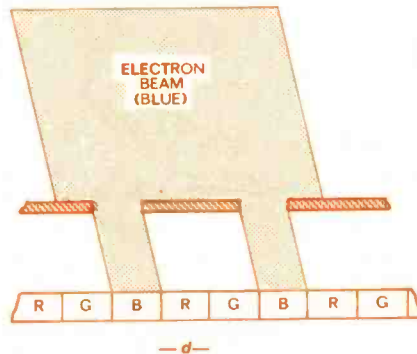
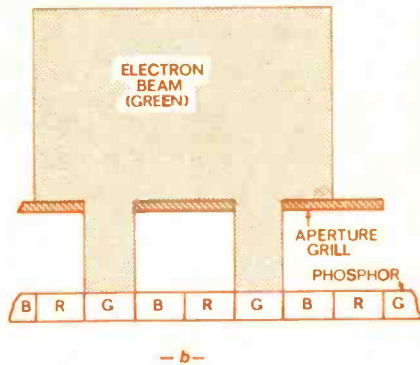


Figure 2 shows the relationships between aperture grill, beams, and phosphor stripes. The electron beams in a Trinitron are much wider than any one stripe. In fact, as you can see from Fig. 2-a, one beam left to itself would spread over seven or eight stripes. But the apertures or slots prevent that.

Take a look at Fig. 2-b. The green beam, coming to the screen straight, strikes grill and phosphor exactly perpendicular. The grill masks the beam, allowing only two narrow streams of electrons through. The positions of the slots in relation to the phosphor directs those two beams only to green stripes.

Next see Fig. 2-c. The red beam comes in from an angle. It goes through the same slots, but the angle directs it only to red stripes. Figure 2-d shows how the blue beam approaches the grill from the opposite angle. It, of course, is directed to blue stripes.

Figure 2-e illustrates a similar relationship in a regular picture tube. The angles of the three beams at their crossover point, exactly at the shadow

mask, direct them through to the correct dots. You can see how important it is that (a) the beams cross properly, (b) the mask be positioned correctly, and (c) the mask be the right distance from the screen. These rules apply also to the Trinitron aperture grill.

Operating a picture tube

One undeniable benefit of the Trinitron is simpler drive circuitry (Fig. 3). With G1 and G2 part of a single gun, the complex networks used with other color picture tubes are unnecessary.

Sony design (Fig. 3-a) puts Y signal back into the color-difference signals at the color demodulators (not shown). Therefore the cathodes of the Trinitron get color-video signals.

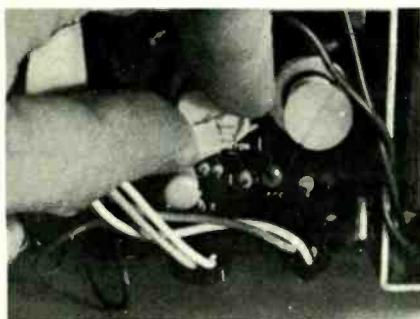
Conventional color picture tubes (Fig. 3-b) matrix Y and color themselves. Color-difference amplifiers drive the control grids of the color guns, while Y signal goes to the cathodes. For balance, drive controls determine the amplitude of video (Y) signal for each

cathode in relation to the other two. These controls determine the bright-screen gray scale (color temperature).

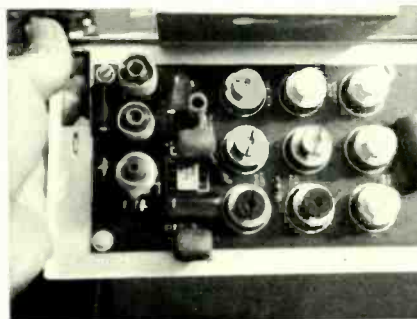
The no-video gray-scale tracking is determined by settings of three screen (G2) controls. It's common to work back and forth several times between screen and drive controls before you get tracking adjusted right.

In the Trinitron, one control takes care of the single screen grid (G2), setting acceleration of all three beams. Trinitron beams make a white raster when dc voltages on the three cathodes are balanced. The controls, called BACK-GROUND but not included in Fig. 3-a, also affect Sony color-video output stages, and therefore take care of gray-scale tracking automatically. The control grid (G1) in a Trinitron stays at zero dc, but does accept horizontal and vertical blanking.

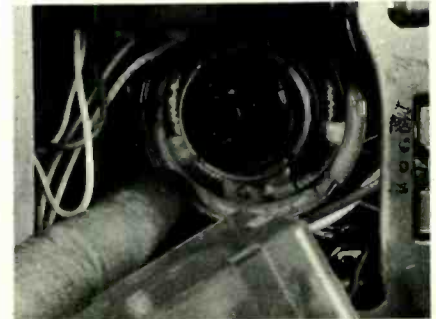
Sony lost a little ground with the 17-inch Trinitron, at least for simplicity. Fig. 3-c diagrams the larger tube and its circuitry. The major change lies in gun structure. Each cathode has a separate



CONVERGENCE CONTROLS. The 2-knob convergence panel of a Trinitron 9-inch is a far



cry from the 9-knob, 4-slug panel on a conventional color set. There is no comparison be-



tween the size of the tiny convergence yoke and one for a shadow-mask tube.

grid. (Beams couldn't be controlled as simply as in smaller-screen Trinitrons.) Background controls are relegated to the grid circuits. These pots set bias between each grid and its respective cathode. They make the raster white when no video is present.

Dc levels on the three cathodes stay about equal in the 17-incher. But all three voltages vary together when the brightness control, several stages back and not shown, is turned.

Drive controls in the emitter circuits of the output amplifiers set the comparative amount of color video sent to each cathode. They balance cathode drives so the raster stays white with video (contrast) turned up. Setting up gray-scale in the larger-screen Trinitron chassis offers no less aggravation than ordinary color sets do.

Focus-control circuitry for Trinitron tubes differs mainly in the dc voltage level. Focus-electrode voltage for a conventional color picture tube usually ranges somewhere between 4 and 5 kV. The Trinitron needs less than 400 volts, putting it in the class of ordinary monochrome picture tubes.

High-voltage requirements don't differ much. A 12-inch Trinitron takes 19 kv, about the same as for a three-gun picture tube of that viewing size. The new 17-inch square-corner Trinitron needs slightly higher voltage, as do larger regular picture tubes.

Convergence simplicity

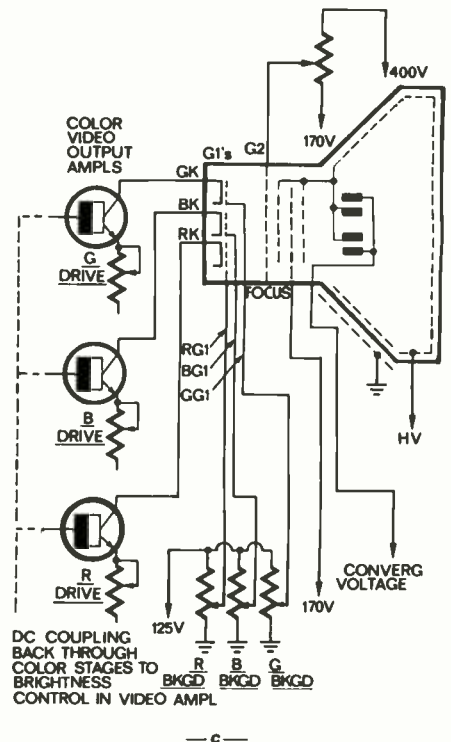
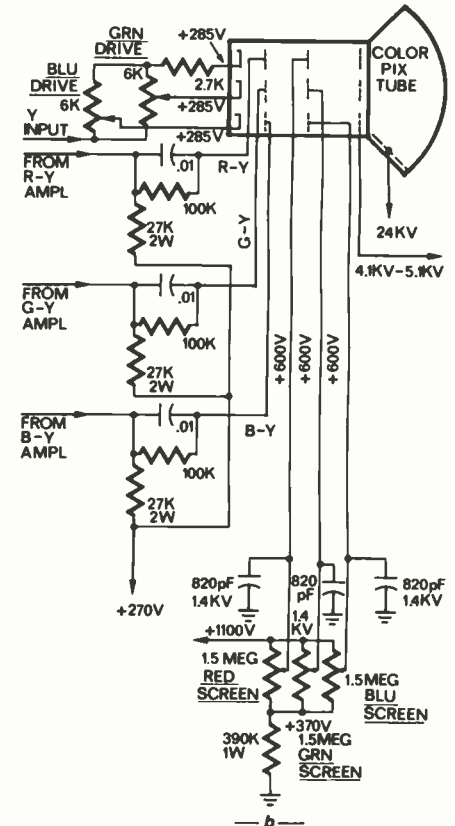
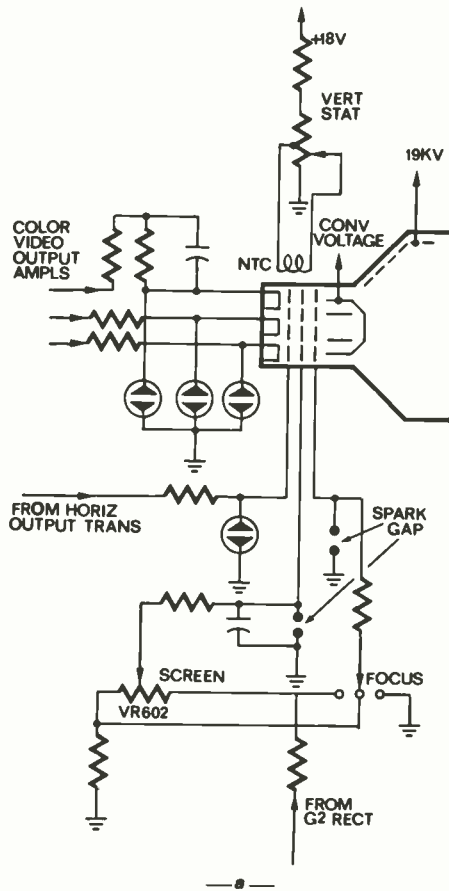
Boasts about the ease of adjusting Trinitron convergence and pincushion are not exaggerated. The task is quick and painless. Look at the two convergence-panel photos. Two controls in one photo and the usual baker's dozen in the other. Thirteen to two makes a steep ratio when you're counting adjustments to make. Notice, too, how small and uncomplicated the convergence neck assembly is for Trinitrons.

The partial schematic (Fig. 4-a) suggests how comparatively simple the electronics of converging a small Trinitron can be. There is more circuitry in just the control panel of conventional convergence stages, as Fig. 4-b proves.

Some of the Trinitron secret lies in the vertical phosphor structure. It can tolerate slight up-or-down inaccuracy of beam landing. Vertical convergence correction is designed into the sweep section and needs no special adjustment. But if the beam hits to the right or left of where it should, it hits a phosphor of the wrong color. So horizontal convergence sometimes needs correction.

Look back at Fig. 1-b. The convergence plates exert the principal influence for correcting Trinitron dynamic convergence—making the beams hit the correct phosphors all the way out to the edges of the screen. The plates carry

FIG. 3—SIMPLE CIRCUITS AROUND PICTURE TUBE (a) characterize the small-screen Trinitron chassis. Compare this with circuitry around the conventional shadow-mask picture tube. (b). The larger Trinitron (c) has three control grids and three background controls but its circuit is still much simpler than that required for a shadow-mask picture tube.



the full dc high voltage, 19 kV, but with a paraboloid voltage superimposed. The circuit in Fig. 4-a forms and applies that convergence waveform.

Capacitor C608 is ground return for the horizontal deflection coils. The parabolic waveform develops across it. Divider C609-C611 determines how much parabolic signal goes to the TILT potentiometer. A sawtooth mixes with the paraboloid at the TILT control. The slider sets phase and amplitude. The now-shaped convergence waveform goes to the secondary of the horizontal convergence transformer, through which also passes the 19-kV convergence-anode dc voltage. The corrective waveform on the convergence plates keeps the beams aimed properly as they sweep back and forth across the screen.

A beam-alignment coil assembly on the Trinitron neck corrects any twist tendency of the three beams. Faint misalignment during tube manufacture might allow the effect shown in the inset of Fig. 5. The beam alignment coils, a small part of the diagram in Fig. 5, take care of that electromagnetically. The beam-twist circuit has two coils and two capacitors.

Mainly, however, Fig. 5 shows convergence circuitry for the newer 17-inch Trinitron. Essentially, the convergence waveforms are still developed across the ground return for horizontal deflection coils. The 0.1- μ F capacitor, 270-ohm resistor, convergence tilt coil, and 5-watt 220-ohm resistor form the deflection return path. The convergence yoke bridges the tilt coil and 5-watt resistor.

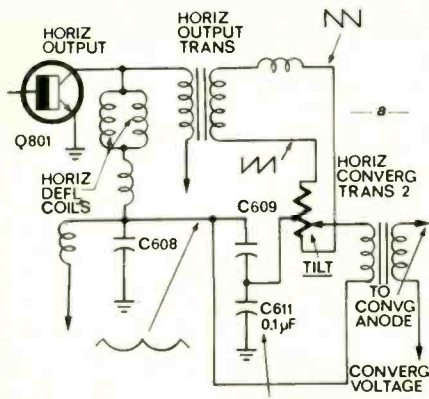
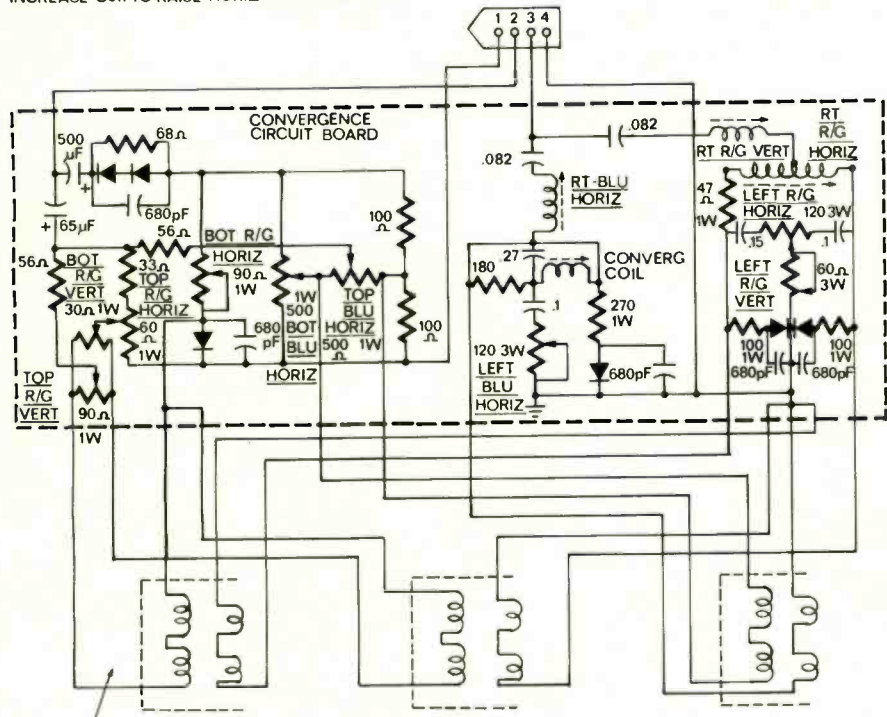


FIG. 4—TILT CONTROL IS MAIN DYNAMIC CONVERGENCE ADJUSTMENT in a Trinitron circuit (a). Range of control can be varied by changing the value of one capacitor. Compare this with the thirteen controls (b) on the usual convergence board.

REDUCE C611 TO LOWER HORIZ CONV VOLTAGE
INCREASE C611 TO RAISE HORIZ CONV VOLTAGE



RED, GREEN, AND BLUE POLE PIECE ASSEMBLIES

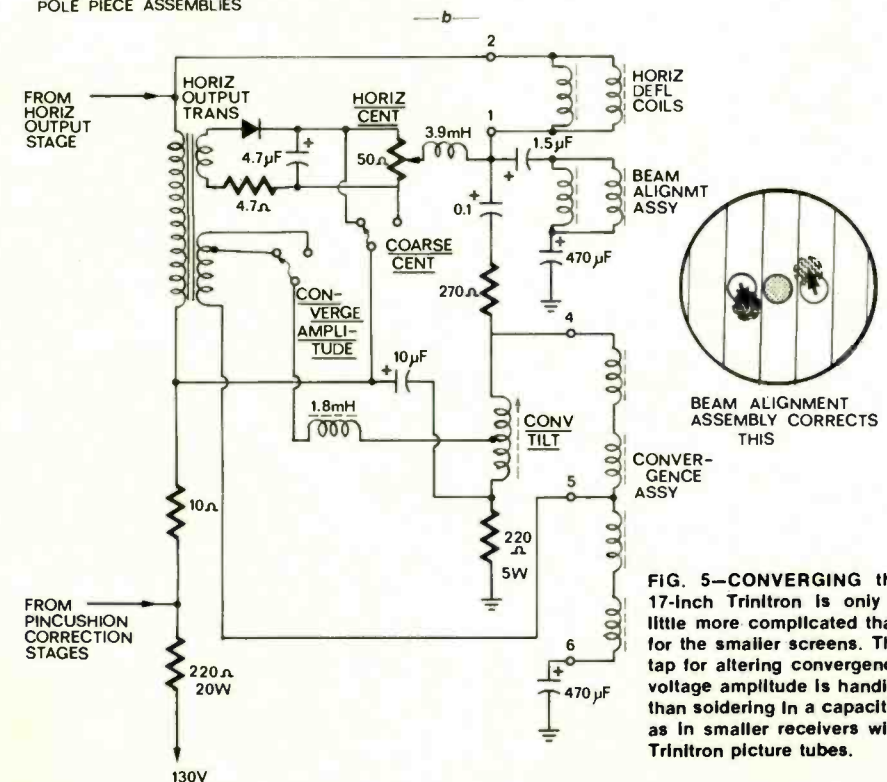


FIG. 5—CONVERGING the 17-inch Trinitron is only a little more complicated than for the smaller screens. The tap for altering convergence voltage amplitude is handier than soldering in a capacitor as in smaller receivers with Trinitron picture tubes.

The sawtooth portion of the convergence signal comes from a winding on the horizontal output transformer; taps permit adjustment of sawtooth amplitude. The core of the convergence tilt inductance moves back and forth from one half of the winding to the other. The inductance change varies the phase of the sawtooth applied across the convergence yoke coils (grounded at terminal 6 by the 470-μF capacitor).

The 17-inch Trinitron takes a dc voltage on its convergence plates, but minus the sawtooth/paraboloid. This dc voltage mainly affects horizontal static convergence. A potentiometer adjustment is part of the high-voltage system (not shown).

Pincushion correction for the newer Trinitron works about the same as in a conventional color chassis. It's simpler than a few: one control. Labeled **PINCUSHION ADJUST**, a potentiometer controls the amplitude of the vertical signal fed into the horizontal system to correct pincushioning at top and bottom. (Fig. 5 shows where the pincushion correction waveform joins horizontal sweep.) The nature of the convergence circuitry in Fig. 5 takes care of any tilt to pincushion correction. A second control in the pincushion section is labeled **HORIZONTAL SIZE**, but it also takes care of side pincushioning.

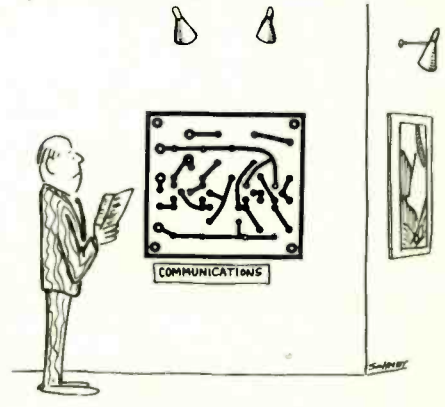
Which is better?

That's another common question. Naturally, Sony ads claim the Trinitron is best, and American (and other Japanese) set-makers say otherwise.

The fact is, both kinds of picture tube do their jobs well. Claims of brighter pictures from either one seem pointless, since high-output phosphors, not gun structure, make colors bright or not. The Trinitron might have had a slight edge before black-surround phosphors in shadow-mask tubes. Because of the way its beams strike the phosphors, the Trinitron got slightly better efficiency. But that's past.

Turn on two sets, one with each kind of picture tube. The pictures, if the sets are in good convergence, will show clean black-and-white and color. But if both sets are out of convergence, you'll prefer correcting the Trinitron.

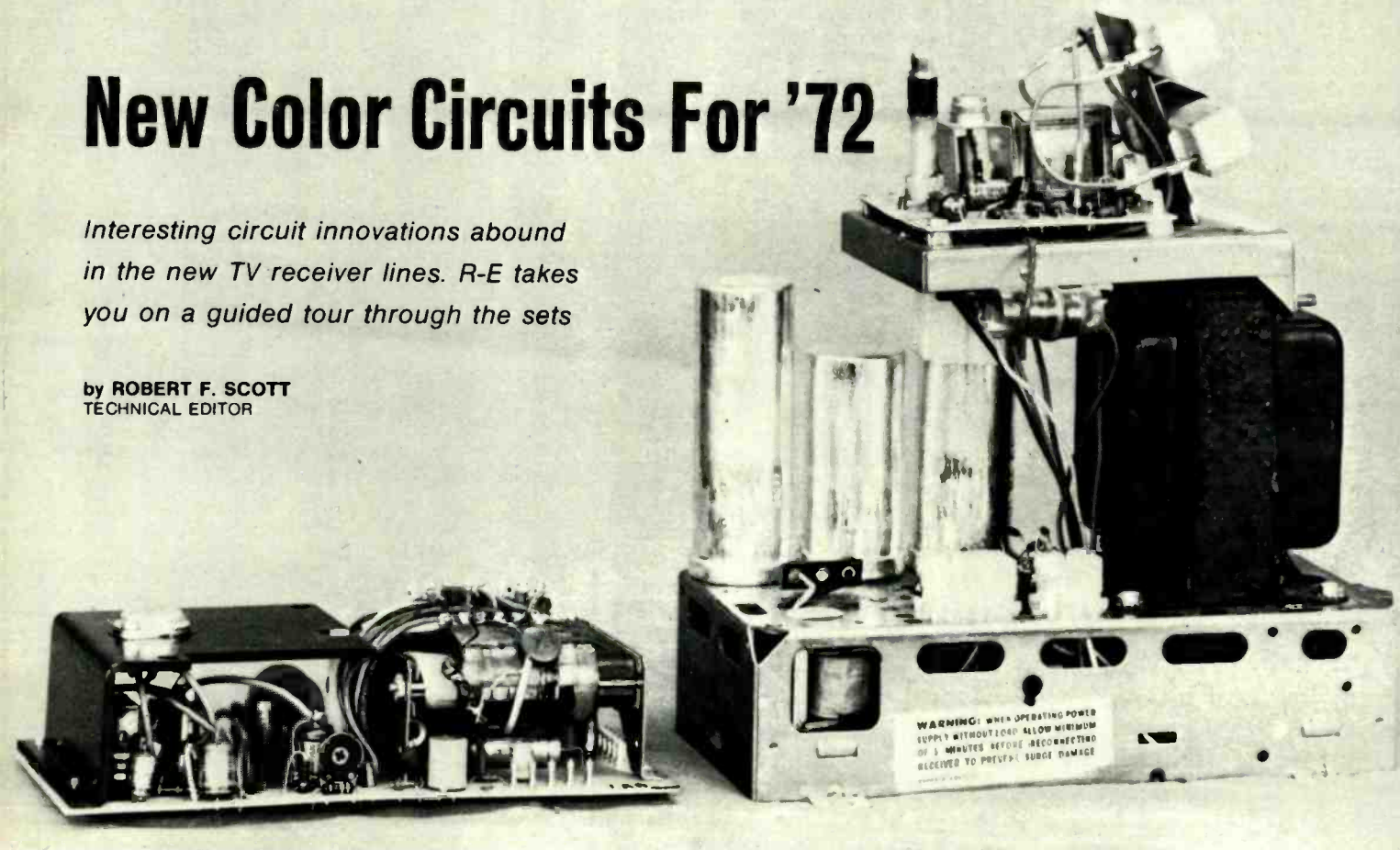
R-E



New Color Circuits For '72

Interesting circuit innovations abound in the new TV receiver lines. R-E takes you on a guided tour through the sets

by **ROBERT F. SCOTT**
TECHNICAL EDITOR



Most of the 1972 color and b/w TV receivers have new and interesting circuit innovations for greater reliability, better performance or ease of servicing. We have selected a few of the most interesting for discussion in this article.

Electronic low-voltage power supply

The all solid-state Motorola Quasar color TV receivers for 1972 use an electronic B+ power supply for improved regulation, reduced weight and smaller size (see photo). Servicing is simplified because most of its components are on a plug-in panel. This unique power supply (Fig. 1) is the source of five regulated B+ voltages, 6 volts dc for the picture-tube heater, 6 volts ac for the pilot lamps and -6 volts dc for the brightness-control network. The supply gets its operating voltages (+280, 50 and 33 volts) from a voltage doubler (not shown) across the ac power line.

In operation, the power supply is similar to vibrator-type supplies used, up until a few years ago, in auto radios and dc-to-ac converters. A switching transistor (Q5) takes the place of the vibrator, opening and closing the primary circuit of the power transformer 15,750 times each second so pulsating dc (at 280 volts) flows through the primary to ground. The pulsating dc develops stepped-up ac voltages in the transformer's secondary windings. These voltages are rectified and filtered and then fed to the various receiver circuits.

Transistor Q1 is a 15,750-kHz blocking oscillator syn-

chronized at the horizontal scanning frequency by pulses from the horizontal sweep circuit. The oscillator voltage—tapped off the collector—is converted to a *variable-width* square wave by shaper Q3. Driver Q4 amplifies the square wave to the level needed to turn on the switching transformer so current pulses flow in the transformer primary.

The width of the pulses used to control the switching transistor is controlled by regulator Q3. The "on" pulse is broadened or reduced in width to hold the supply's output voltages constant under varying loads and changing ac line voltages.

The current demands on the secondary windings vary with picture brightness—the brighter the picture, the greater the current drain. Secondary voltage tends to drop as current drain increases. Thus, to keep secondary voltage constant under load, there must be a corresponding increase in primary current. This is done by lengthening the switching pulse. The switching transistor is on for a longer period; allowing the primary current to rise to a higher level and thus satisfy the secondary demands.

The width of the switching pulse is determined by regulator Q2's base bias. A constant bias voltage from the +33-volt line is fed through D1 to voltage divider R1-R2-R3. This divider is also fed a positive voltage developed by rectifying the ac voltage in a separate secondary winding on the power transformer. As the load current increases and secondary volt-

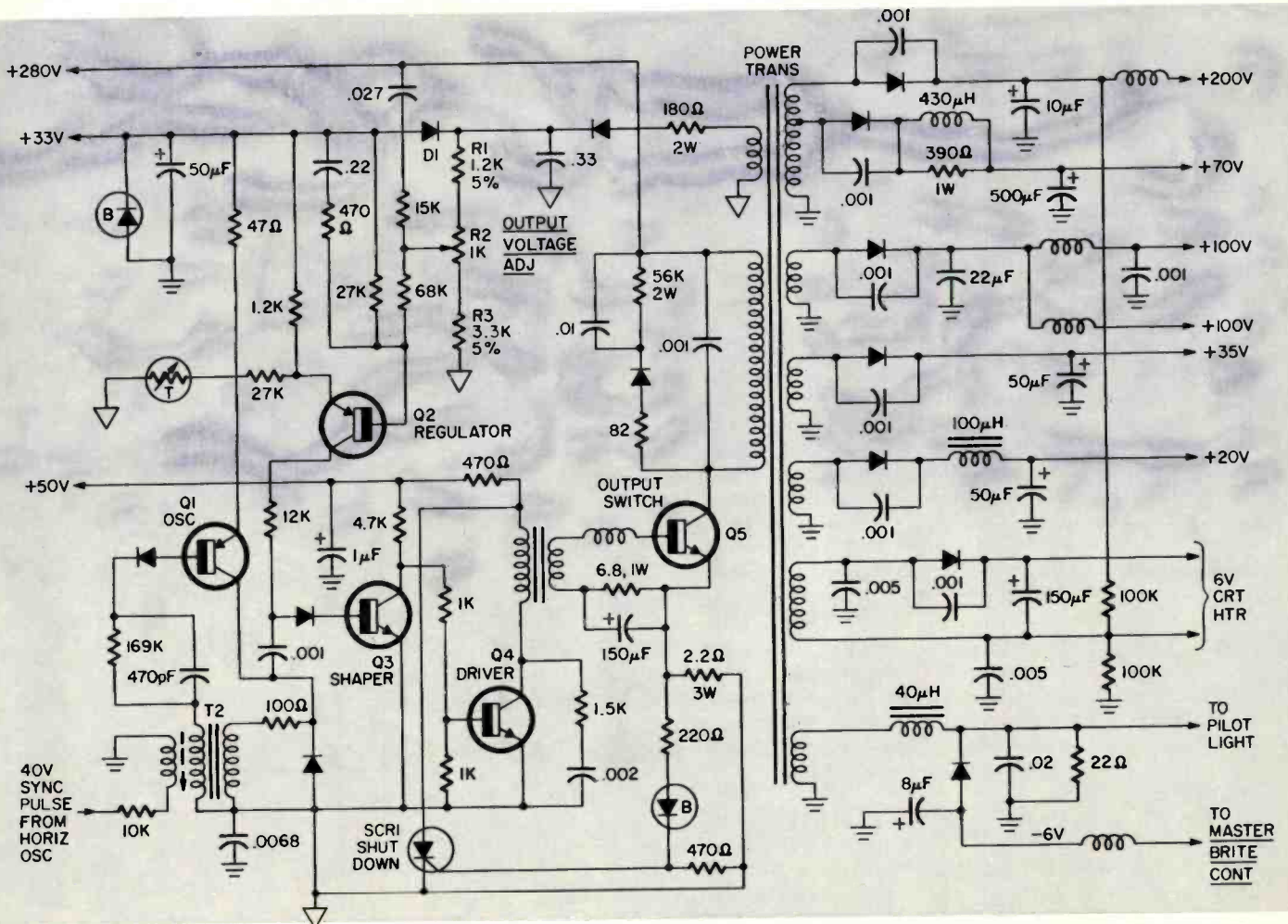


FIG. 1—ELECTRONIC POWER SUPPLY operates at 15,750 Hz and delivers five regulated B+ voltages.

ages drop, the regulator base voltage changes so as to widen the switching pulse—increasing primary current and restoring secondary voltages to their original preset values.

Conversely, when secondary current load decreases the secondary voltages tend to rise. The regulator now narrows the width of the switching pulses and reduces the primary current. Similarly, a rise or fall in ac line voltage causes corresponding changes in transformer secondary voltages. These changes are sensed by the regulator, which changes the switching-pulse width to hold the secondary voltages constant.

A silicon controlled rectifier (SCR1) protects the electronic power supply against possible damage from overloads. Its gate monitors the voltage across the 2.2-ohm emitter resistor for switching transistor Q5. The circuit is set up so the SCR fires when Q5's emitter current rises above a preset level. This shorts out the driver's collector supply voltage and disables the switching transistor to protect the supply from damage. The SCR latches and remains on until all power is removed by opening the on-off switch.

G-E's gray-scale clamp

In most color TV sets, picture-tube control grids are direct coupled to the plates of the color-difference (R - Y, B - Y and G - Y) amplifiers to maintain the dc component of the chroma signal. With this arrangement, gray-scale—also called black and white tracking, white balance and color tempera-

ture—remains constant only as long as the color-difference amplifier plate voltages are constant. Any change in plate voltages due to parts aging or circuit malfunctions upsets the screen background color.

The G-E 1972 version of the KE-II chassis now uses ac coupling between the color-difference amplifier plates and the picture-tube grids. A new clamp circuit (Fig. 2) maintains the picture-tube control grids at a constant voltage, regardless of any changes that may occur in the color amplifier plate circuits.

The clamp circuit is a form of sync-derived dc restoration that provides a stable gray scale—with or without an incoming TV signal. The clamp circuit is connected to each picture-tube control grid through a network consisting of a 2.2-megohm resistor, a diode and a 3300-ohm resistor (R771, diode CR754 and R764 in the red-grid circuit). The base of clamp transistor Q1 is capacitance coupled to the plate of the sync separator.

In the absence of an incoming signal, Q1 saturates. Q2, diode CR754 and the corresponding diodes in the blue- and green-grid circuits are biased to cutoff. Collector voltage for Q2 is supplied through R756, R757, R768 and R760. Current flow through this network provides 325 Vdc on Q2's collector (point 3) and the cathodes of the network diodes.

Voltage divider R765-R766-R767 supplies +167 volts at point 1—Q2's emitter and C753—and +200 volts on the anodes of the diodes and the grid sides of the coupling ca-

capacitors (point 4). The other sides of the coupling capacitors are connected to the color-amplifier plates. Thus, the net charge across the coupling capacitors is zero and each picture-tube grid is biased at 200 volts from point 2 through the 2.2-megohm and 3300-ohm resistors. Q2 and the network diodes are biased off and do not contribute to circuit operation under no-signal conditions.

When a TV station is tuned in, negative-going sync pulses from the sync-separator plate (occurring during the retrace interval) are shaped by the 20-pF coupling capacitor to develop 3.5- μ sec negative pulses at Q1's base. The diode between the base and ground limits the pulse to 0.8 volts p-p. Q1 is driven to cutoff and its collector voltage rises sharply, developing a pulse that drives Q2 to saturation. Q2 now presents a very low resistance and the voltage at point 3 drops from +325 to around +190 volts. The network diodes are now forward biased so they conduct.

At this instant, a relatively high current flows from ground to +400 volts through C753, Q2, the 3300-ohm resistors and diodes in the clamping networks, the coupling capacitors and the 47,000-ohm plate load resistors for the color-difference amplifiers. This current pulse causes the voltage at point 4 to be about .07 volt more negative with respect to point 5 than it was before Q2 was keyed on by the sync pulse.

While Q2 and the network diodes are conducting, the voltages at points 1, 2 and 4 rise about 3 volts due to the additional current flow through R756 and Q2. Simultaneously, the voltage on the plates of the color-difference amplifiers drops about 10 volts but rises again when Q2 cuts off at the end of the sync pulse.

The voltage at point 3 again rises to 325, cutting off the network diodes. During the 60- μ sec trace interval. The +228 volts at point 2 is greater than the 199.93 volts at point 4 and the picture-tube grids (remember point 4 dropped .07 volt while Q2 was conducting). This voltage difference charges the coupling capacitors; but only by .07 volt to 200 before the next sync pulse arrives. This small voltage change is due to the 22,000- μ sec time constant formed by the .01- μ F coupling capacitors and the 2.2-megohm network resistors. The arrival of the next sync pulse triggers a repetition of the clamping action, thus keeping the picture-tube control grids at a constant level.

Troubleshooting the clamp circuit .

Fig. 3-a shows the blanking pulse at the plate of a color-difference amplifier in a KE-II chassis without the clamp circuit and Fig. 3-b is the clamping pulse that occurs at the same point in chassis that use the gray-scale clamping circuit. A clamping pulse like that in Fig. 3-b with an amplitude of about 10 volts p-p on the plate of any color-difference amplifier shows that the clamp circuit is working. A pulse at all three plates indicates that the network clamping diodes are working. **DO NOT** use a scope on the anodes of the clamp diodes or the control grids of the picture tube. The 10-megohm probe input impedance will disable the clamp circuit. When measuring voltages on the picture-tube control grids, always use a vtm with an input impedance of at least 100 megohms.

If a diode shorts, the voltage across it rises to about 275 and the voltage on the others rises to about 250 volts. The picture blooms in the color of the defective diode. A reddish screen shows that the clamp diode for the red grid is shorted.

If a clamp diode opens, its anode rises about 15 volts with no change on the other diodes and only a slight change in screen color.

A loss of sync pulses on Q1's base causes only a slight

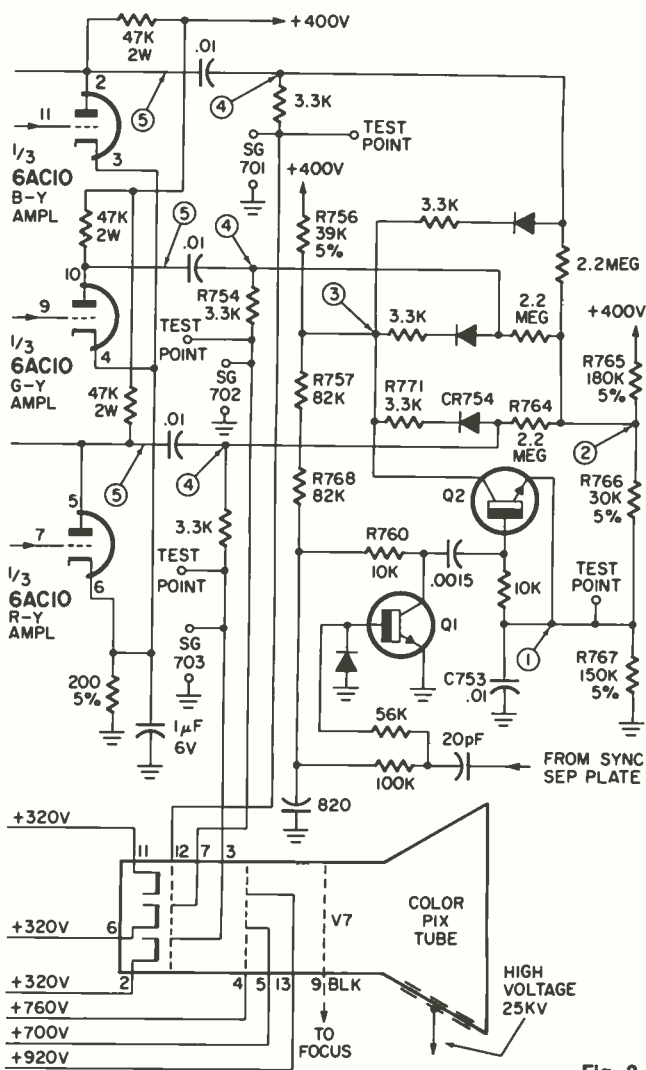


Fig. 2

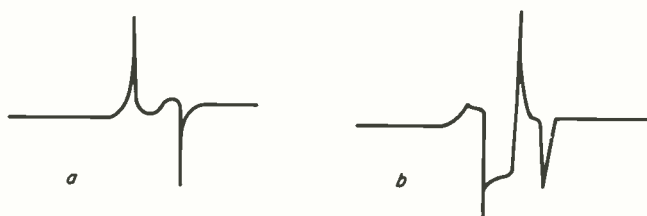


Fig. 3

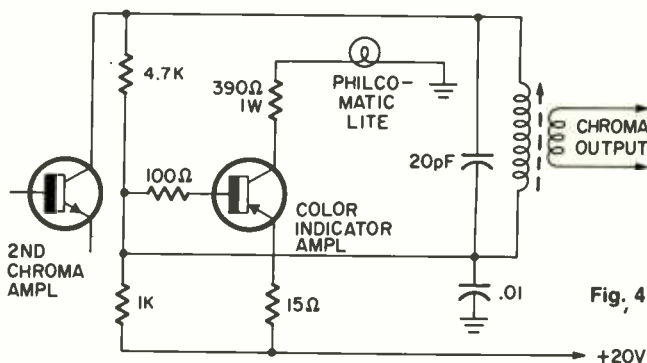


Fig. 4

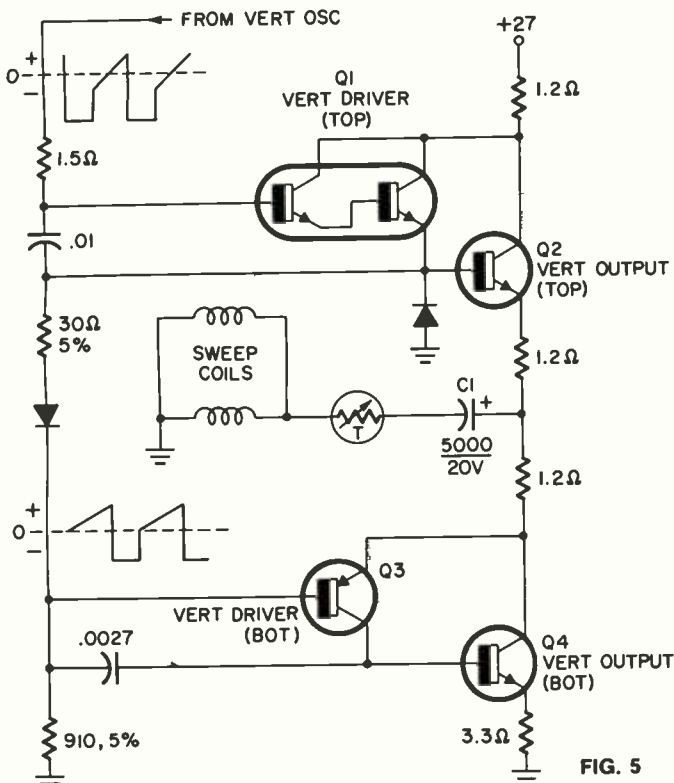


FIG. 5

FIG. 2—NEW CLAMP CIRCUIT keeps picture tube grids at a constant voltage, regardless of changes at the color amplifier plates. This keeps gray scale (black and white tracking) constant.

FIG. 3—BLANKING PULSE at plate of color difference amplifier. b—clamping pulse that appears at same point in set with clamp circuit.

FIG. 4—COLOR-LITE INDICATOR tells user when a color telecast is being received. Circuit is used by Philco.

FIG. 5—FREE-RUNNING MULTIVIBRATOR and push-pull output transformerless vertical amplifier is used in some Sylvania sets.

FIG. 6—CLOSE-COUPLED CRT grids provide additional dc coupling to the control grids in the picture tube. Circuit changes include addition of R252, R253, D209 and C240.

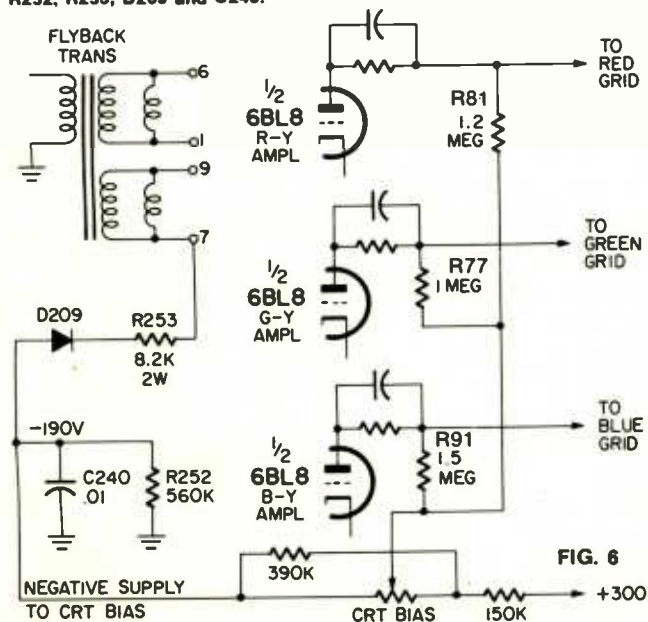


FIG. 6

change in brightness and color amplitude—the customer won't notice it. The same thing occurs when Q1 is open or shorted or if Q2 is open. When Q2 shorts, the picture blooms and the color (for that diode's circuit) weakens somewhat as its corresponding grid rises to about 280 volts. The 2.2-megohm resistor limits grid current and protects the picture tube.

Color indicator light

Philcomatic is the name Philco sales personnel give their "Color Lite" indicator that glows when a color telecast is being received. The circuit used in the 22LT45 chassis is shown in Fig. 4. When chroma-sideband information is present, the second chroma amplifier draws enough current to drop the voltage at the junction of the 4700- and 1000-ohm resistors in its collector circuit. The color indicator amplifier is biased to saturation, turning on the indicator lamp. The lamp remains on throughout the color telecast.

The Color Lite—a customer tuning aid—can be used as a servicing aid to isolate chroma troubles ahead of or behind the IC incorporating the 3.58-MHz color oscillator, control reactance and color demodulators.

Push-pull OTL vertical output

Sylvania D17/D19 chassis use a free-running multivibrator and push-pull OTL (output transformerless) vertical amplifier (Fig. 5) for improved sweep linearity. The output circuit consists of a Darlington-pair composite transistor (Q1) driving output transistor Q2, driver Q3 and Q4, the other half of the push-pull deflection amplifier. The drive voltage from the sweep oscillator is fed to Q1. The Darlington pair provides a high input impedance to minimize loading on the sweep oscillator and wave-shaping network.

The emitter voltage of Q1 supplies base drive for Q2, Q3 and Q4. When Q2 is driven on, it conducts for a little more than half the sweep cycle, charging C1 to B+ through the vertical deflection coils and the thermistor. The charge on C1 provides collector voltage for Q4 and emitter bias for Q3.

When the negative-going half of the drive signal voltage turns on Q3 it, in turn, turns on Q4. Capacitor C1 now discharges through the deflection coils, completing the remainder of the sweep-current waveform. C1 also blocks dc, preventing it from flowing through the deflection coils and causing possible decentering.

Close-coupled CRT grids

Philco's 22ST80 chassis is similar to the earlier 21ST90 but uses a new circuit (Fig. 6) for additional dc coupling to the control grids in the picture tube. The circuit changes include the addition of R252, R253, D209 and C240. This network of components rectifies pulses from the flyback transformer to supply approximately -190 volts to the bottom end of the CRT BIAS control—this point is grounded in earlier chassis. This added voltage makes it possible to increase the coupling to the control grids in proper proportion. Resistors R81, R77 and R91 are now approximately three times the values used in the 21ST90 series chassis.

These changes in the dc coupling remove unwanted complementary colors that tend to contaminate the true colors. For example, if a bunch of yellow flowers are shown against a green background, the leaves would appear bluish-green since blue is the complementary color of yellow. The closer dc coupling between the color-difference amplifiers and the picture-tube control grids reduces color contamination that can be caused by complements of predominant colors in the televised scene.

R-E

10 Reasons why RCA Home Training is your best investment for a rewarding career in electronics:



Performing transistor experiments on programmed breadboard—using oscilloscope.

1 LEADER IN ELECTRONICS TRAINING

When you think of electronics, you immediately think of RCA... a name that stands for dependability, integrity, and pioneering scientific advances. For over half a century, RCA Institutes, Inc., a subsidiary of RCA, has been a leader in technical training.

2 RCA AUTOTEXT TEACHES ELECTRONICS FASTER, EASIER, ALMOST AUTOMATICALLY

Beginner or refresher, AUTOTEXT, RCA Institutes' own method of programmed Home Training will help you learn electronics more quickly and with less effort, even if you've had trouble with conventional learning methods in the past.

3 WELL PAID JOBS ARE OPEN TO MEN SKILLED IN ELECTRONICS

RCA Institutes is doing something positive to help men with an interest in electronics to qualify for rewarding jobs in this fascinating field. There are challenging new fields that need electronics technicians... new careers such as computers, automation, television, space electronics where the work is interesting and earnings are greater.

4 WIDE CHOICE OF CAREER PROGRAMS

Start today on the electronics career of your choice. On the attached card is a list of "Career Programs", each of which starts with the amazing AUTOTEXT method of programmed instruction. Look the list over, pick the one best suited to you and check it off on the card.

5 SPECIALIZED ADVANCED TRAINING

For those already working in electronics or with previous training, RCA Institutes offers advanced courses. You can start on a higher level without wasting time on work you already know.

6 PERSONAL SUPERVISION THROUGHOUT

All during your program of home study, your training is supervised by RCA Institutes experts who become personally involved in your efforts and help you over any "rough spots" that may develop.

7 HANDS-ON TRAINING

To give practical application to your studies, a variety of valuable RCA Institutes engineered kits are included in your program. You get over 250 projects and experiments and as many as 22 kits in some programs. Each kit is complete in itself. You never have to take apart one piece to build another. They're yours to keep and use on the job.

8 FCC LICENSE TRAINING—MONEY BACK AGREEMENT

Take RCA's Communications Career program—or enter with advanced standing and prepare immediately for your 1st, 2nd, or 3rd class FCC Radio Telephone License examinations. RCA Institutes money-back agreement assures you of your money back if you fail to pass the FCC examination taken within 6 months after completing the course.

9 CONVENIENT PAYMENT PLANS

You get a selection of low-cost tuition plans. And, we are an eligible insti-

tution under the Federally Insured Student Loan Program.

10 RCA INSTITUTES IS FULLY ACCREDITED

RCA Institutes is an accredited member of the National Home Study Council. Licensed by N. Y. State—courses of study and instructional facilities are approved by the State Education Department.

**VETERANS: TRAIN
UNDER NEW GI BILL**

SEND ATTACHED POSTAGE PAID CARD TODAY! FREE DESCRIPTIVE BOOK YOURS WITHOUT OBLIGATION!

If reply card is detached, send this coupon today.

RCA INSTITUTES, INC.
DEPT. 758-201-0
320 W. 31 ST.
NEW YORK, N. Y. 10001

Please send me FREE illustrated career catalog. I understand that I am under no obligation.

Name _____

Address _____

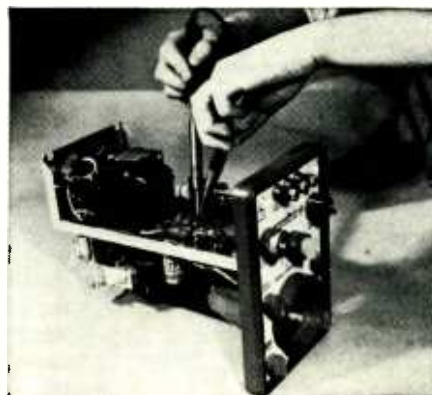
City _____

State _____ ZIP _____

Age _____

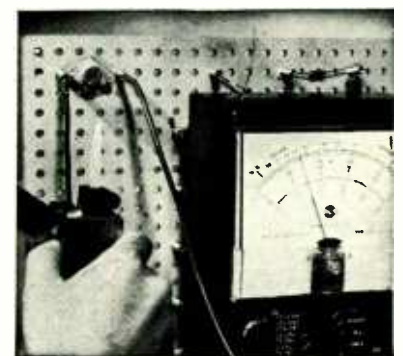
Veterans: Check here

Construction of Multimeter.



Construction of Oscilloscope.

Temperature experiment with transistors.



RCA

Build R-E's \$15 Color Convergence Generator

*The single move-anywhere-cross
is the big feature of this instrument. Others
are its portability and low cost*

B. R. ROGEN

Of all the functions of a color-bar generator, that of the crosshatch is the most useful, as it is this one that enables you to make a quick check of the pix tube convergence. Any displacement of either the red, green, or blue electron beams stands out like a sore thumb. Although some service technicians like to use the dot pattern, if you stop to consider it, the crosshatch gives more information about convergence.

There is one small problem with most crosshatch generators—they put too many lines on the screen. Because there is no industry standard, the number of white lines can go from 3 vertical and horizontal, to as many as 23 in both directions. Unfortunately, this is not a case of the more the merrier, as you often lose track of which line you were using after you take your eyes off the screen to locate the correct convergence adjustment control. Some manufacturers have seen the light and are using as little as 3 to 5 lines in both directions, while one manufacturer actually uses a single, variable-position crosshatch.

The generator described here was born of necessity after a few years experience with commercial color-bar generators. Only one vertical and one horizontal line are generated, however, each can be positioned at will anywhere on the screen where the convergence must be touched up. Because it is battery powered, and feeds the color set via the antenna terminals, it makes an excellent convergence checker that easily fits a tube caddy.

Besides making a useful convergence checker, the circuit is also useful to those readers that are studying

digital logic, as the complete generator, except for the modulator and r' stage are built up of digital-logic gates.

How it works

Essentially, the circuit shown in Fig. 1 is a complete TV transmitter that generates both horizontal and vertical sync pulses, along with a unique video modulation that generates the single variable crosshatch. Because both the horizontal and vertical sections are similar, except for the timing differences between the 15,750 Hz of the horizontal and the 60 Hz of the vertical, only one section will be described in detail. This is how the horizontal portion operates.

Inverters 1 and 2 are capacitor cross-coupled creating an astable multivibrator. Each inverter is simply a transistor having a base and collector resistor diffused on the same chip. Although we are using an MC724P IC, a μ L914 may be used. Now assume that the input to inverter 2 is grounded. The output of this inverter will swing positive (the transistor will be cut off) charging capacitor C1. Inverter 1 is on as it receives base current through R1. Now remove the short. Capacitor C2 charges through R2 until the right side of C2 reaches about .6-volt, the point at which inverter 2 will turn on, causing its output to drop to ground. Because a charged capacitor cannot discharge instantaneously, the left side of C1 swings negative, turning inverter 1 off. The circuit has now changed state. However, the left end of C1 starts to charge via R1. Meanwhile C2 is also starting to charge. When the input of inverter reaches .6-volt, it turns on, its output

drops to ground, and the circuit has changed state again.

The time (period) taken between the change of states is a function of the value of the capacitors and their associated resistors. This can be calculated from $T = 1.4RC$, where T is the period in milliseconds, R is in kilohms, and C is in microfarads. This equation holds true as long as C1 and C2, and R1 and R2 are similar in value. In order to cause this astable to oscillate at the desired horizontal line frequency, the resistor value must be adjustable since an exact R-C combination may be hard to arrive at. This adjustment is made via R3, the horizontal sync control.

Because the output signal from inverter 2 is essentially a reoccurring (15750 Hz) squarish wave, it must be width limited to act as an almost real horizontal sync pulse of about 5-6 microseconds width. This is accomplished by the half monostable represented by inverter 3, capacitor C3, and resistor R4. The half monostable relies on the fact that the charge on a capacitor cannot change instantaneously. In a half monostable, the input must be positive before triggering. This is done via R4. During this time, C3 charges up. When the input voltage, via C3 is brought to ground, the charge on C3 input to inverter 3 must swing negative by the same amount. This causes inverter 3 to turn off allowing its output to swing

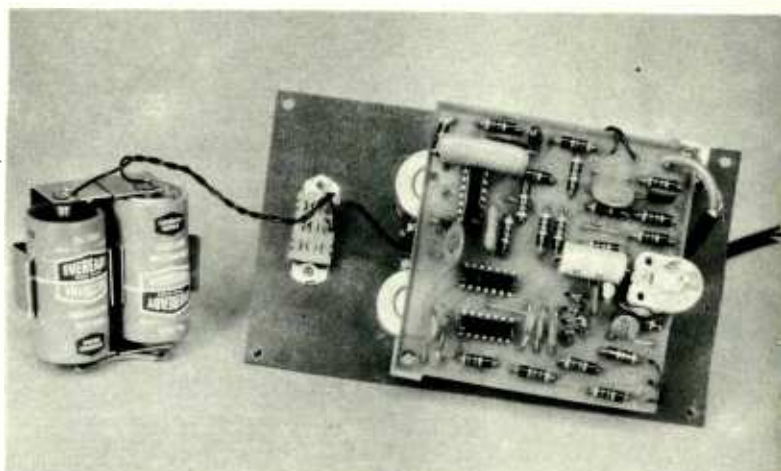
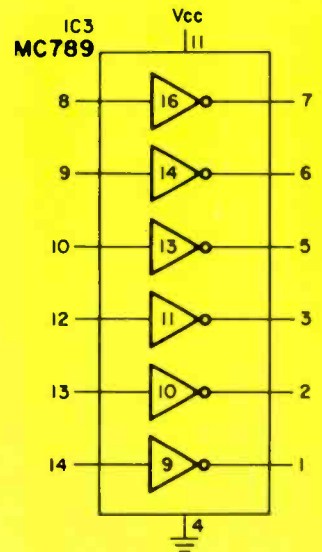
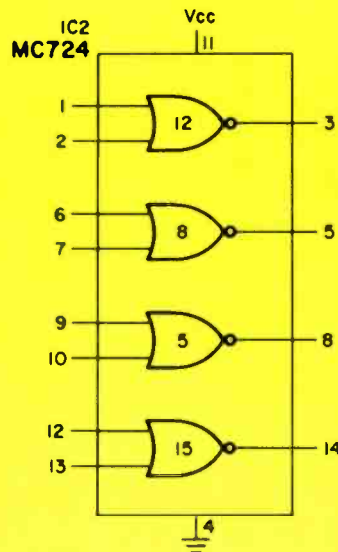
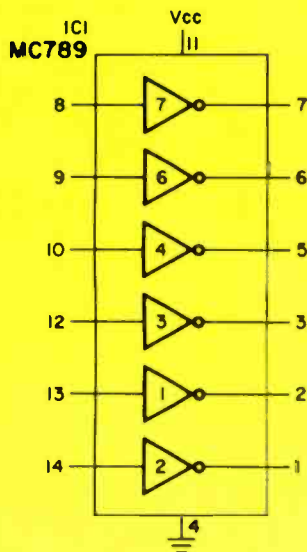
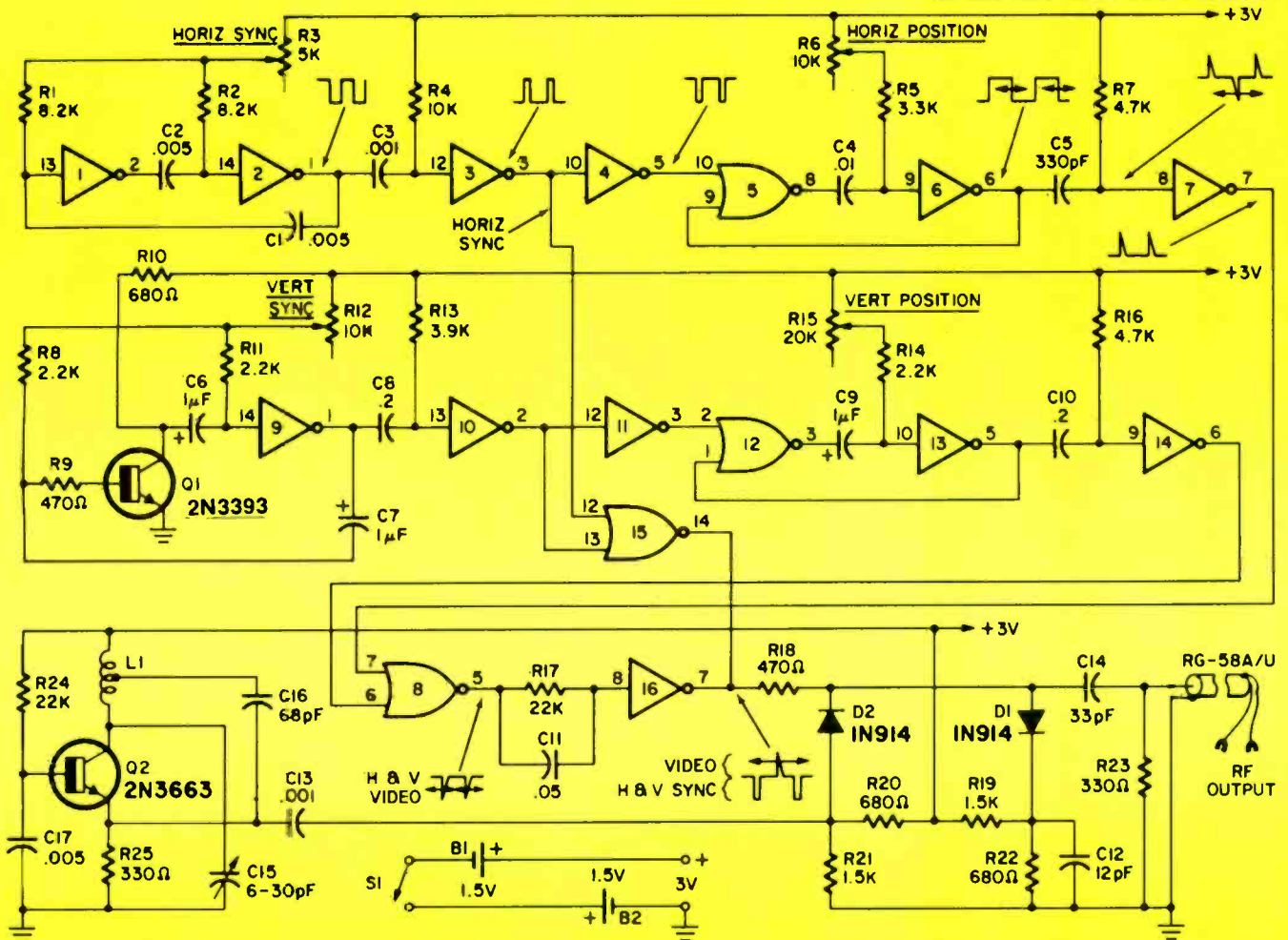


FIG. 1—SINGLE CROSS is generated by this circuit using three popular IC's. The IC functional and base pin diagrams are below the schematic. Numbers within the IC elements correspond to those in the schematic. This shows how the elements are used.

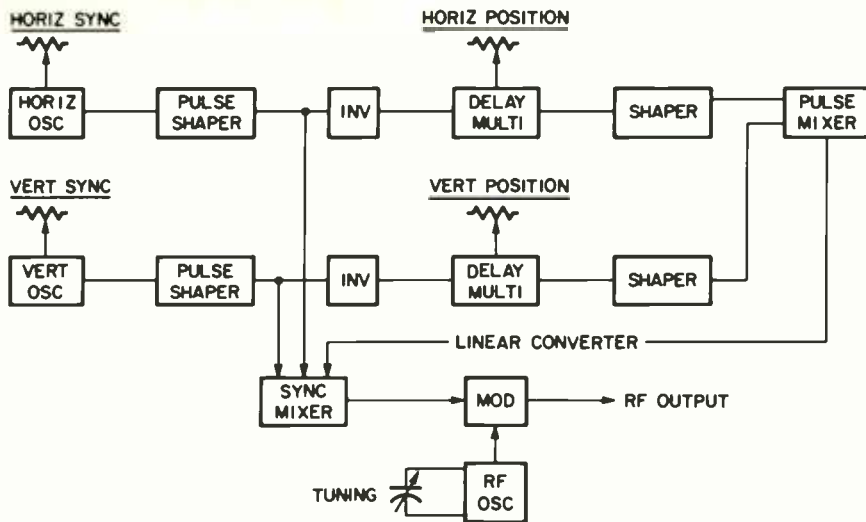


PARTS LIST

- All resistors 1/2 watt 10%
- R1, R2—8200 ohms
- R3—5000 ohms, potentiometer
- R4—10,000 ohms
- R5—3300 ohms
- R6, R12—10,000 ohms, potentiometer
- R7, R16—4700 ohms
- R8, R11, R14—2200 ohms
- R9, R18—470 ohms
- R10, R20, R22—680 ohms
- R13—3900 ohms
- R15—20,000 ohms, potentiometer
- R17, R24—22,000 ohms
- R19, R21—1500 ohms

- R23, R25—330 ohms
- C1, C2, C17—.005μF disc ceramic
- C3, C13—.001μF disc ceramic
- C4—.01μF disc ceramic
- C5—330pF disc ceramic
- C6, C7, C9—1μF electrolytic
- C8, C10—2 μF
- C11—.05 μF
- C12—12 pF disc ceramic
- C14—33 pF disc ceramic
- C15—6-30 pF trimmer
- C16—68 pF disc ceramic
- D1, D2—IN914 or similar
- Q1—2N3393, MPS3393
- Q2—2N3663, HEP56

- BATT 1, BATT 2—1.5-volt "C" cell
 - IC1—724 quad dual-input gate
 - IC2, IC3—789 hex inverter
 - L1—4 1/2 turns, No. 20, 1/4" dia., 3/8" long; tap 1 turn from positive end
 - S1—spst (on-off)
 - MISC.—Case, dual "C" cell holder, coaxial cable with pair of clips, knobs (4), etc.
- A complete kit of parts including case, screened panel, etched and drilled board, and IC sockets is available from Photolum Corp., 118 E. 28th St., New York, N.Y. 10016; kit #RE172, price \$16.00. Board & semi-conductors only \$10.00. New York residents add sales tax.



BLOCK DIAGRAM OF THE GENERATOR. Timed multivibrators and wave shapers generate the vertical and horizontal sync pulses. The delay multivibrators, keyed by sync pulses, develop vertical and horizontal lines that can be moved anywhere on the TV screen.

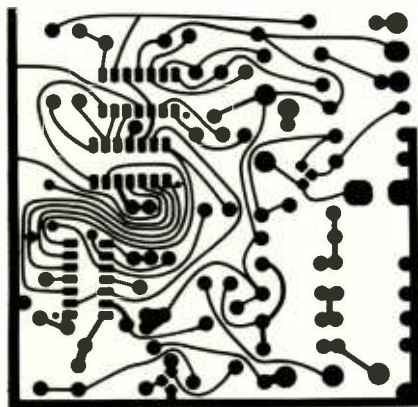


FIG. 2—FOIL PATTERN for the PC board is smaller than full size. Use photograph or other means to enlarge to 3½ inches wide.

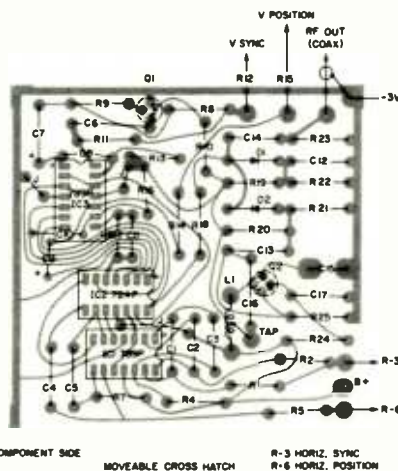


FIG. 3—COMPONENT-SIDE of the PC board. Call-outs show where parts are located.

positive. This positive output remains for the length of time it takes R4 to recharge C3. The result, if C3 and R4 are correctly chosen, is a very sharp positive spike, occurring each time the astable output swings negative (in this case, at 15.750 Hz). This "on" time is determined from $T = .8RC$, where T is in milliseconds, R is in kilohms, and C is in microfarads.

The horizontal sync pulses are then passed to mixer gate 15, where it will be mixed with the vertical sync pulses (generated in the same fashion by Q1, inverter 9, and inverter 10), and the delayed spike video.

After passing through inverter 4 to obtain the correct polarity, the sync pulse then triggers a monostable multivibrator consisting of inverters 5 and 6. At any instant, this monostable can be in either of two states, but eventually, it must arrive at the state where inverter 6 is turned on, due to base current being supplied via R5 and R6. This is where the monostable will remain until it is triggered.

When the positive edge of the sync pulse appears at the input to inverter 5,

the monostable will flip to its unstable state, and remain there until C4 charges. The output waveform is then a square wave, whose positive leading edge is fixed, but whose trailing (negative-going) edge is variable with the value of R6. After differentiation through C5-R7, and passing through inverter 7, we now have a sharp, less than one-microsecond wide spike, whose distance from the original triggering horizontal pulse can be varied with potentiometer R6. This spike, along with its vertical sync pulse referenced companion, is passed to video mixer gate 8. The common output of this gate is negative-going very sharp spikes.

In a commercial TV signal, the sync is usually "on the bottom" with the video extending above it. Because the positive-going sync pulses are fed directly into gate 15, their outputs are negative going. However, to cause the "video" to extend above the sync, the gate being supplied with the video must be operated in a linear fashion. This can be accomplished by correctly biasing the input to the gate. Of the two methods available, a series resistor (R16)

method was used. C11 serves to bypass the ac video signal. The output of gate 15 then looks like a conventional TV signal, in that the sync pulses are arranged across the "bottom" with the video extending up. The video is then fed to a conventional diode modulator (D1,D2), which is supplied rf power from rf oscillator Q2. The rf output is taken across approximately 300 ohms (resistor R23). The rf oscillator frequency is tuned to any unused channel on the TV low band.

Construction

Although any method of construction may be used, you will find it much easier to use a printed-circuit board, using the foil pattern shown in Fig. 2. Point-to-point wiring can be difficult what with all the IC connections to be correctly made. Once the board is completed, the components are installed in accordance with Fig. 3. Observe the polarity of all IC's, the transistors, electrolytic capacitors, and diodes. Make sure that a low-wattage soldering iron and fine solder is used, as excessive heat can damage the IC's, and make sure that no solder bridges exist between the closely spaced foil leads.

The generator is battery powered—two "C" cells as all it takes is 50 mA from a 3-volt supply. Any type of chassis may be used, but for portable operation, a 6 × 3½ × 2-inch plastic box is large enough.

Using your generator

Remove the antenna from the set under test, and replace the connections with the clips at the end of the generator output coaxial cable. Turn the TV set to an unused low-band channel, turn on the power to the generator and adjust variable capacitor C15 until a series of black marks are seen on the screen. Adjust both R3 (horizontal sync) and R12 (vertical sync) until the raster locks in. It may be necessary to readjust C15. Place the receiver contrast at maximum, and the brightness at some low level. A single white crosshatch should be seen on the screen. Operation of potentiometer R6 will cause the vertical line to move about, while operation of potentiometer R15 causes the horizontal line to move about. The variable crosshatch should encompass at least two-thirds of the screen, and if not, this is most likely due to the tolerance of the timing components in either the gate 5-6 or gate 12-13 circuits.

Now, you can position either the vertical or horizontal crosshatch at any point on the screen, check the convergence, and be sure that you won't lose your place if you take your eyes off the screen. Using the single crosshatch also removes the distraction of other, unused lines that only tend to confuse.

R-E

AUTOMATIC TINT CONTROLS FOR EVERYONE

Automatic tint control for correct flesh-tone rendition—barely two years old—is full-grown now and takes many forms. Here is a look at several.

by HENRY O. MAXWELL

WHEN MAGNAVOX INTRODUCED atc—automatic tint control—in its 1970 color TV receivers, we felt that this was a much-needed development and that other manufacturers would be sure to develop their own versions. A few manufacturers had atc in their 1971 models. Some were electronic while others were simply preset controls that could be switched in-circuit when the front-panel controls were misadjusted—as is often the case when the set is operated by young children.

The purpose of atc is to keep flesh-tones relatively constant and to eliminate the need to adjust the tint and hue controls after camera or program changes or when switching channels.

Every color produced on the TV screen is the result of a definite phase relationship between the 3.58-MHz burst and the 3.58-MHz sinewave chroma signal. By now, you are probably familiar with the color wheel showing the colors that are produced by the phase difference between the chroma signal and the color burst. For example, yellow, orange, red, magenta, blue, cyan and green lag the burst by 13, 57, 76, 119, 193, 258 and 299 degrees, respectively. The R - Y signal is at 90° and the B - Y is at 180°. The most natural flesh-tones occupy a narrow sector a few degrees above and below 57°.

Phase errors resulting from camera changes or other variations in the transmission setup cause un-natural flesh-tones. A transmission error causing the 57° (+1) vector to shift toward the burst causes greenish faces. A phase error toward 90° gives faces an excessively red tint.

Skin colors resulting from phase errors can be made less objectionable by widening the demodulation angle. The more uniform skin tones resulting from widening the demodulation angle causes errors in all other colors but these are easily overlooked when faces

look natural to the viewer.

There are two common approaches to atc circuit design. One is to widen the modulation angle by shifting the phase of the 3.58-MHz CW signal fed to one or both color demodulators. The other is by shifting the phase of the chroma signal fed to the demodulators.

Another Magnavox approach

The original Magnavox atc circuit—discussed in the November 1969 and January 1970 issues—was introduced in the T940 chassis and is used in the later T952 chassis. A new and relatively simple atc circuit (Fig. 1) is used

in the T958. Flesh-tones are made less dependent on relative phase angles and tint control settings by increasing the phase angle between the two 3.58-MHz signals fed to the demodulator grids.

The 3.58-MHz signal from the oscillator is fed directly to one of the grids (pin 6) of the color demodulator. Normally, the signal on the other grid (pin 9) is delayed 90° by a network consisting of L716, C760 and R772. When the atc is off, the cathode of diode D73 is ungrounded. D73, D74 and C73 operate as a voltage doubler, charging the .01-μF capacitor at D73's cathode to about twice the peak output of the 3.58

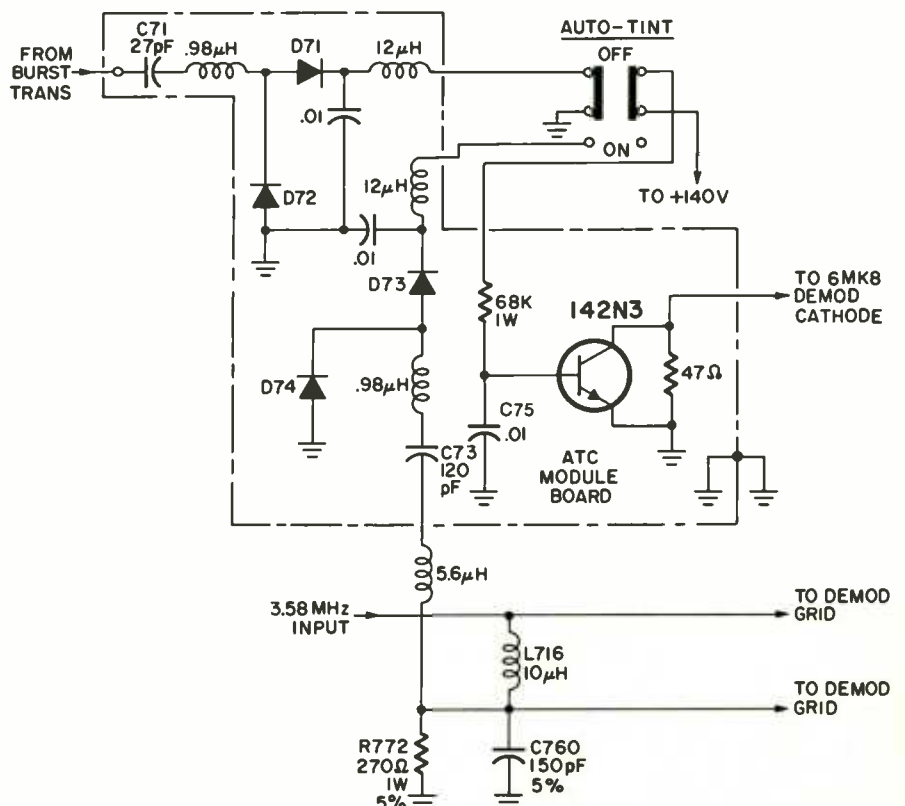


FIG. 1—MAGNAVOX SECOND-GENERATION ATC circuit is simpler than the original Auto-Tint.

COLOR TV 1972

oscillator. This capacitor does not have a discharge path so D73 becomes reverse-biased and is effectively removed from the circuit. Now, almost instantly C73 charges through D74 to the peak value of the oscillator signal. C73 is now without a discharge path so it appears as an open circuit which does not affect circuit operation.

When the atc is activated, D73's cathode is grounded, providing a discharge path for C73. D73 and D74 now conduct on alternate half-cycles of the oscillator signal, effectively placing C73 in parallel with C760. This added capacitance delays the phase of the B - Y signal an additional 30° so there is a 130° phase difference between the R - Y and B - Y axes.

This 30° phase shift must be divided equally between the R - Y and B - Y signals, rather than affecting only the B - Y signal. This is done by advancing the phase of the burst signal in the secondary of the burst transformer when the atc switch is in the ON position.

When the atc is off and the phase difference between B - Y and R - Y is 90°, D71 and D72 conduct on alternate half-cycles of the burst, effectively placing C71 across half the secondary of the burst transformer (not shown).

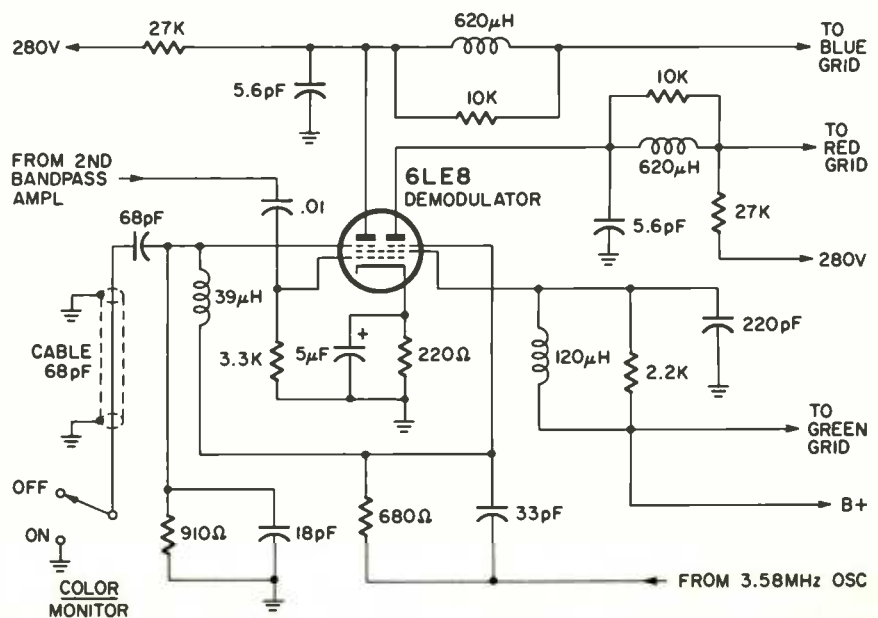
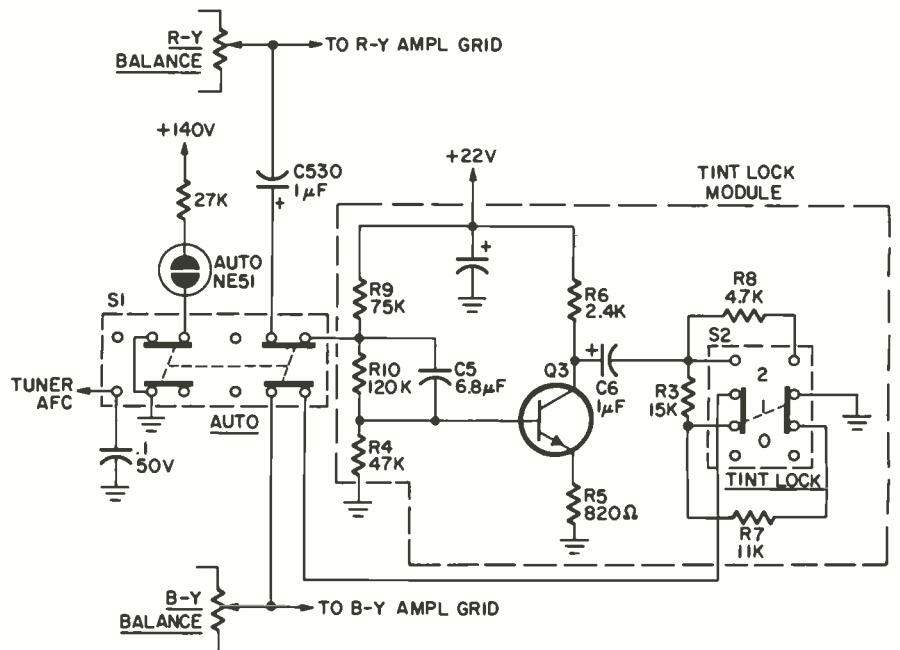
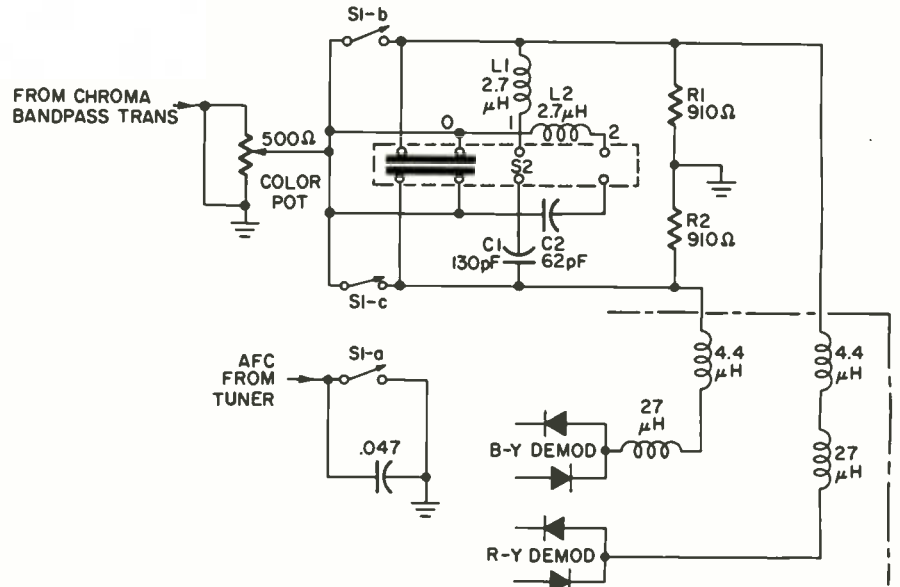
When the atc is turned on, C71 is held charged to the peak of the burst signal and is effectively removed from the circuit by action similar to the operation of C75 when the switch is in the OFF position and C73 appears as an open circuit. With C71 effectively out of the circuit, the burst transformer is detuned, resulting in a 15° advance in the phase of the burst signal. This advances both the R - Y and B - Y 15° and the total 30° increase in phase between the two signals is divided equally between them.

The 30° delay in the B - Y axes (caused by switching C73 into the circuit) and the 15° advance in both the R - Y and B - Y signals (by switching C71 out of the circuit) results in the R - Y axes shifting to 75° and the B - Y shifting to 195°. These new phase angles cause an increase in the amplitudes of the demodulated signals in the skintone and blue regions.

The transistor holds color saturation constant as atc is turned on and off. It is connected across the 47-ohm cathode resistor for the 6MK8 color demodulator. When the atc circuit is off, a positive base bias drives the transistor to saturation, effectively shorting out the resistor and removing the small amount of degeneration it develops.

Tint Lock

G-E uses three different types of atc—they call it Tint Lock—in the KE-II, N2 and C2/L2 chassis. In the deluxe 23-inch KE-II chassis, the demodulation



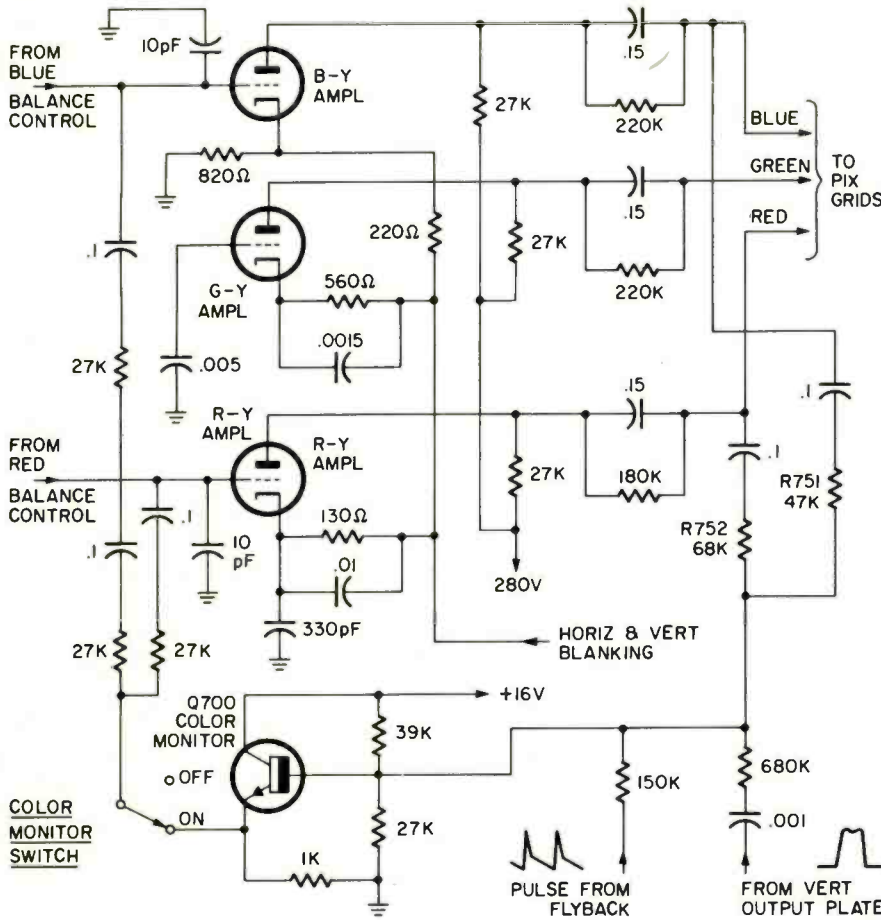


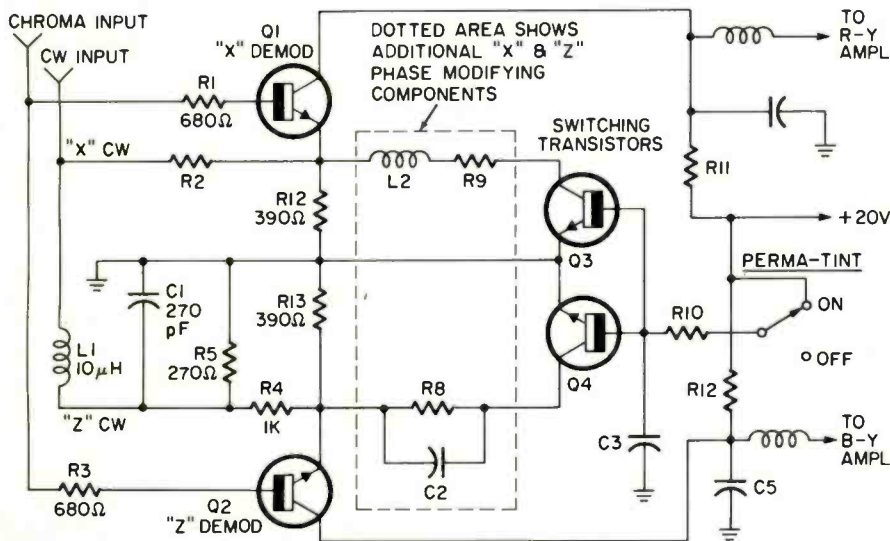
FIG. 2—PASSIVE CIRCUITRY (top left) is used in this General Electric Tint Lock.

FIG. 3—ACTIVE TINT LOCK (left) in G-E's N-2 chassis applies phase corrections to signals after they leave the color demodulators.

FIG. 4—COLOR MONITOR (bottom left) in Admiral 15K16 chassis—one of two types for 1972.

FIG. 5—MATRIX COLOR MONITOR (above) in Admiral's K18 sets uses feedback-type etc.

FIG. 6—PERMATINT (below) is Sylvania's etc. This version is used in EO-10 color chassis.



angle is set at 110 degrees and the Tint Lock circuit can be switched in to widen the demodulation angle to 130 and 150 degrees.

The Tint Lock circuit in the KE-II chassis (Fig. 2) works through S1, the MANUAL/AUTOMATIC switch consisting of two interlocked pushbuttons. One is up when the other is down. When the MANUAL button S1-a is depressed (closed) it grounds the afc line to the tuner. The AUTOMATIC button moves up, closing S1-b and S1-c, bypassing the TINT LOCK switch (S2) and its associated circuitry. The chroma signal from the COLOR control is fed in the same phase to the B - Y and R - Y demodulators for a demodulation angle of 110°—as in sets without atc.

Pressing the AUTOMATIC button opens the three sections of S1, turning on the afc and connecting S2 and its associated components into the circuit. When S2 is in the normal (0) position, the chroma information is fed to both demodulators in the same phase and amplitude as when the MANUAL button was pressed.

When S2 is in position 1, the chroma signal to the B - Y demodulator passes through a differentiator consisting of the 130-pF capacitor and 910-ohm resistor to ground. This advances the phase of the chroma signal to the B - Y demodulator, rotating the B - Y chroma information counterclockwise—equivalent to rotating the B - Y subcarrier clockwise.

The chroma information to the R - Y demodulator goes through an integrator (a 2.7-μH choke and 910-ohm resistor to ground) producing a lag that rotates the R - Y chroma information clockwise—the same as rotating the R - Y subcarrier counterclockwise. The 5° R - Y shift and 15° B - Y shift add to widen the demodulation angle to 130 degrees.

Moving the TINT LOCK switch to position 2 decreases the capacitance in the differentiator by switching C2 in series with C1; producing an equivalent clockwise shift of 30° in the B - Y subcarrier phase angle. In the integrator, L2 is switched in series with L1, doubling the inductance and developing a 10° shift in the R - Y subcarrier. The demodulation angle is thus shifted 40° from the original adjustment to 150 degrees.

The atc circuit in G-E's N-2 chassis operates on the color-difference signals after they leave the color demodulators (see Fig. 3). A portion of the - (R - Y) signal is inverted by the transistor and fed into the B - Y amplifier. The AUTO switch controls the afc and atc circuits and the Tint Lock indicator lamp. The TINT LOCK switch is connected as a three-step attenuator controlling the amount of +(R - Y) signal mixed with the -(B - Y) signal and fed to the grid

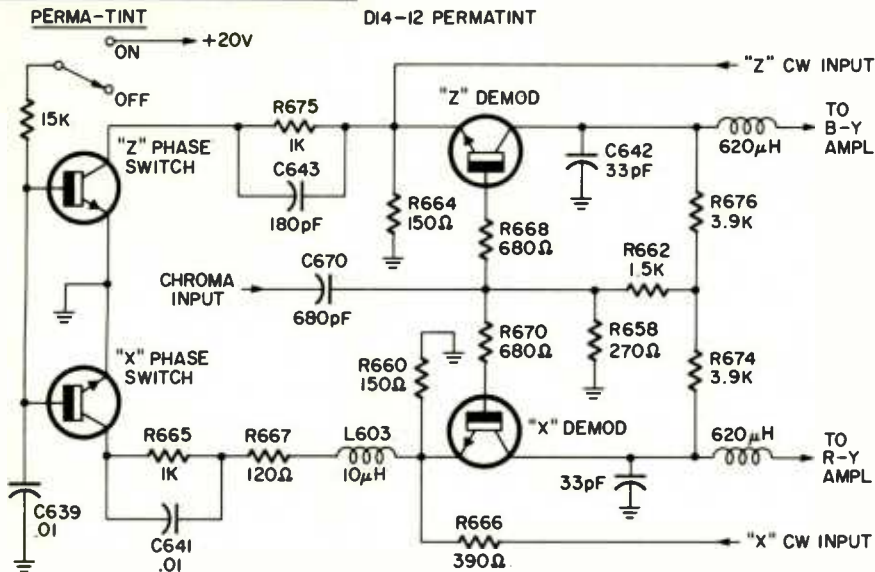


FIG. 7—PHASE CORRECTION circuits in Sylvania's D14-12 sets are similar to Fig. 6.

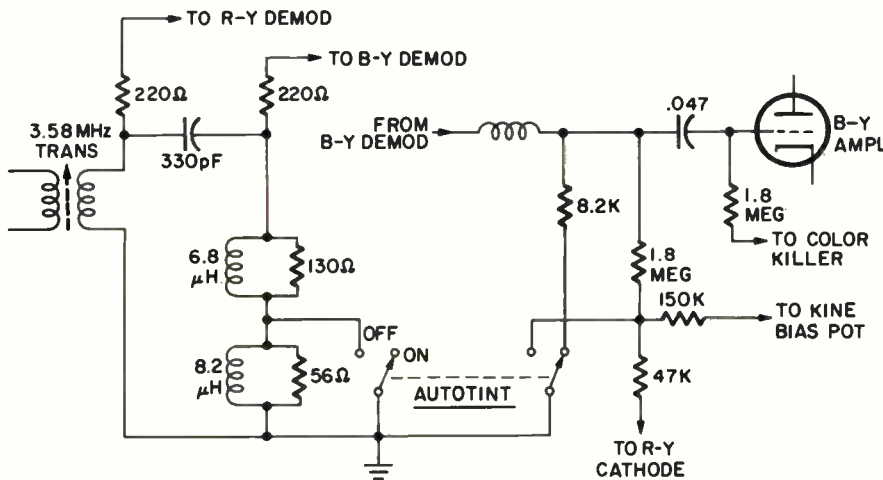


FIG. 8—ACCUTINT is RCA'S basic circuit for automatic tint control.

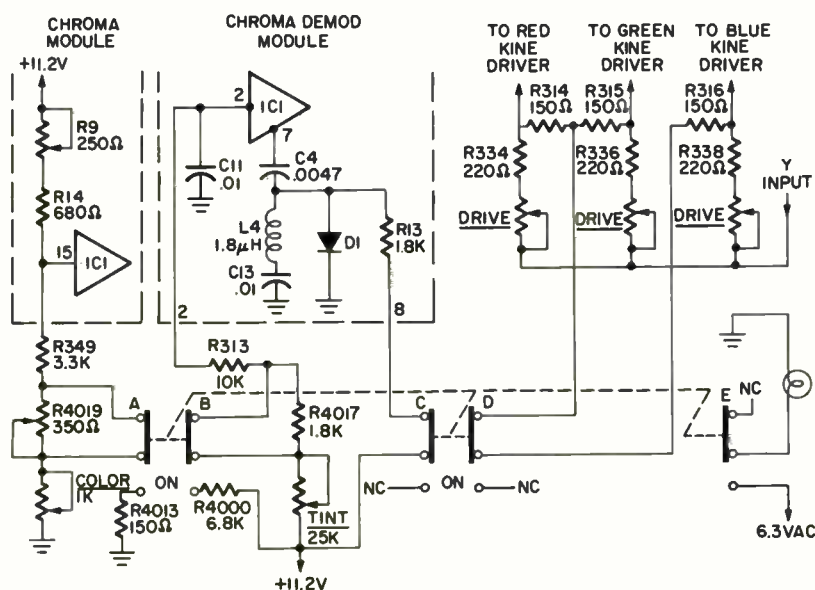


FIG. 9—RCA'S ACCUMATIC is AccuTint with refined tint and color control ranges.

of the B - Y amplifier.

The $-(G - Y)$ input to the G - Y amplifier is the result of matrixing the $-(R - Y)$ and $-(B - Y)$ signals across the common cathode resistor. When the atc circuit is operating, a portion of $+(R - Y)$ is fed to the G - Y amplifier, resulting in a desaturated green signal being fed to the picture tube from the G-Y amplifier.

A vectorscope at the output of the color-difference amplifiers shows that when the TINT LOCK switch is in position 1, the petals along the B - Y axis are slightly shortened. In position 2, the B - Y axis is compressed even more and there is a pronounced counterclockwise rotation of the vector pattern that you can see on the scope.

The atc circuit in the C2 and L2 chassis (not shown) is similar to that in the N-2 chassis but does not use a separate $-(R - Y)$ inverter. Instead, the atc circuit takes the inverted signal from the plate of the R - Y amplifier and feeds it through the attenuator—selected by the TINT LOCK switch—to the grid of the B - Y amplifier.

Color Monitor

There are two new versions of the Color Monitor. In the Admiral 15K16 chassis (Fig. 4) the demodulation angle is determined by a network consisting of the 39- μ H coil, 910-ohm resistor and capacitance to ground (52 pF) consisting of the 18-pF and 68-pF capacitors in series with the 68-pF capacitance of the coax cable to the COLOR MONITOR switch. This develops a demodulation angle of 90 degrees—producing acceptable fleshtones over a range of about 20 degrees.

When the Color Monitor circuit is switched on, the capacitance to ground is increased to 86 pF (68 and 18 pF in parallel) to add about 15 degrees to each side of the demodulation angle; widening the fleshtone range to about 70 degrees.

A matrix-type Color Monitor (Fig. 5) is used in the K18 chassis. When the COLOR MONITOR switch is in the ON position, the output of the R - Y and B - Y amplifiers is combined across R751 and R752 to develop an error voltage along the Q (147° magenta— 327° blue-green) axis. This error voltage, positive or negative when fleshtones are incorrect and zero when fleshtones are correct, is fed through the emitter follower to the grids of the R - Y and B - Y amplifiers. When the error voltage is other than zero, a corrective phase shift develops to restore fleshtones to their color.

Horizontal and vertical pulses are fed to the transistor. Their polarity opposes the blanking pulses in the chroma signal so blanking does not reach the difference-amplifier grids.



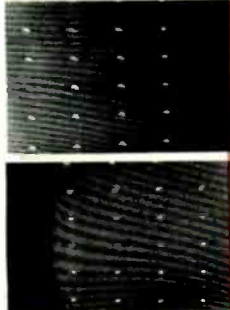

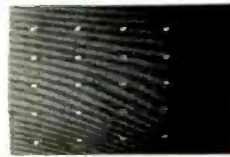

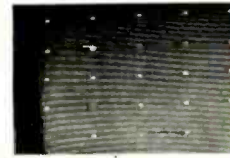
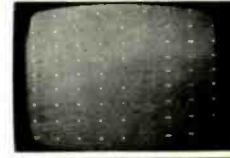

(continued on page 70)


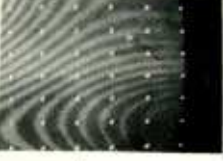
Kwik-Fix™ picture and waveform charts

© Forest H. Belt & Associates[®]

SCREEN SYMPTOMS AS GUIDES

WHERE TO CHECK FIRST

| SYMPTOM PIC | DESCRIPTION | VOLTAGE | WAVEFORM. | PART |
|---|--|---------|-----------|--------------------|
|  | Normal Right-side Mid area | | | |
|  | Normal Left-side Mid area | | | |
|  | Left and right both out of convergence; R/G controls no effect | | | C1, L1 |
|  | Red dots on right side, too far to left | | | L1 |
|  | Red dots on right side, too far to right and above | | | R1, L2, L5 |
|  | R/G dots on left side can't be converged; L1 & L2 no effect | | | L2, C2, R2, C3, D1 |
|  | Dots on left side far apart; R2, R3 no effect | | | R2, R3 |
|  | Can't get ends converged at same time center is | | | R5, D2 |
|  | Can't converge R/G anywhere | | | L5, L6 |

| | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|----------------|
|  | Blue dots too high in center, too low on ends; blue controls no effect | | | C4, C6, L4, L7 |
|  | Blue dots too low in center or on one side; blue controls may not work | | | D3, R7 |

an Easy-Read™ feature by FOREST H. BELT & Associates © 1971

NOTES:

Use this Guide to help you find which key voltage or waveform to check first, or to guide you to the causes of symptoms that don't have voltage or waveform clues.

Study the screen with a dot pattern fed into the set. Try each horizontal dynamic convergence control.

You'll find the most helpful trouble clues at the key test point indicated opposite whatever symptom you observe.

Make voltage or waveform checks whenever indicated for specific screen symptoms.

Use the Voltage Guide or Waveform Guide to analyze the results of your tests.

For a quick check, test or substitute the parts listed as the most likely causes of the symptoms you observe.

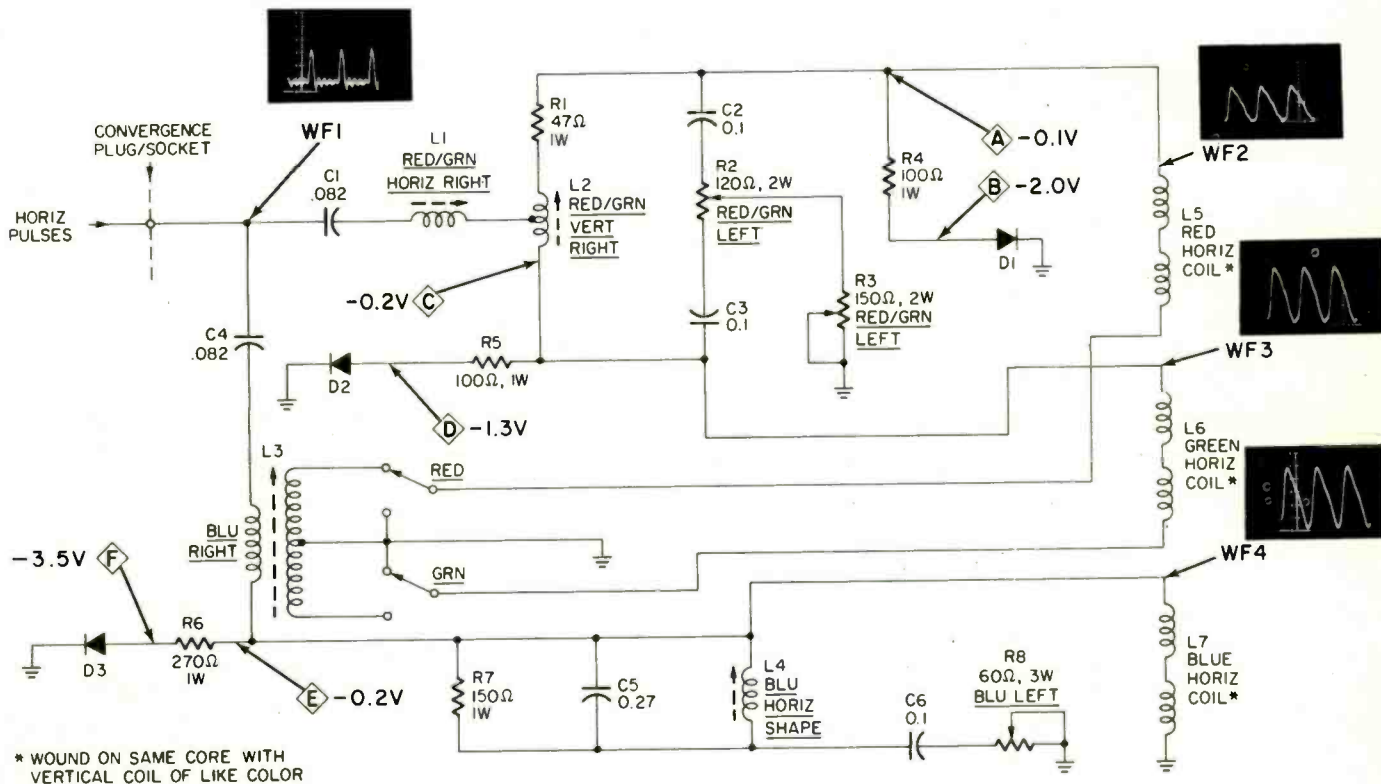
DC VOLTAGES AS GUIDES

| Voltage change | to zero | very low | low | slightly low | slightly high | high |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|------------------------|
| Test point A Normal -0.1 V | C1 open L1 open L2 top open R1 open R4 open D1 open, shorted | | | C2 shorted | | L5 open |
| Test point B Normal -2.0 V | R4 open D1 open, shorted | C1 open L1 open L2 top open R1 open | C2 shorted | | | L5 open |
| Test point C Normal -0.2 V | C1 open L1 open R5 open D2 open, shorted | L2 bot open | C3 shorted | | | R1 open L2 top open |
| Test point D Normal -1.3 V | R5 open D2 open, shorted | C1 open L1 open | L2 bot open L6 open C3 shorted | | | R1 open L2 top open |
| Test point E Normal -0.2 V | C4 open L3 open D3 open, shorted R6 open | | | | | L7 open |
| Test point F Normal -3.5 V | C4 open L3 open D3 open, shorted R6 open | | | C4 shorted | | L7 open |

NOTES:

Use this guide to help you pinpoint the faulty part. Measure each key voltage with a vtvm or fetvom. For each, move across to the column that best describes the change you find.

Notice which part is listed as possibly causing that change. Finally, notice which parts are repeated opposite other voltage changes you find. For more help to further narrow down the faulty part, see the Waveforms Guide.



The Stages

This particular set of circuits that develop waveshapes for dynamic horizontal convergence is typical of both American-made and imported color receivers. (The major exception is the Trinitron chassis made by Sony.) The goal is to shape and time the horizontal pulses applied to three horizontal convergence coils.

The three coils are part of a convergence yoke assembly on the neck of the color picture tube. Each coil sits above its respective picture-tube beam—red coil over red gun, blue coil over blue, etc. The magnetic field set up by the coil, carefully shaped by the current waveform, “warps” the beam just enough to correct any misconvergence as the beam sweeps back and forth across the picture tube.

There are two major sections or “stages.” One supplies a shaped signal to the blue horizontal convergence coil. The other stage feeds the red and green. The design leaves some interaction between red, green, and blue, largely because L3 is common to both branches. Interaction is less when the red and green coils go to ground instead of to the coil winding. Some receivers don't have the transformer connection movable. Circuitwise, the difference is slight. In adjustment procedure, nothing changes except that the taps can be reversed or grounded for best convergence.

Another factor to remember as you analyze horizontal dynamic convergence stages: Each convergence coil is shown here as if it were by itself. In actuality, each one is wound on the same core with its counterpart in the vertical convergence section.

Design variations usually consist of rearranging the components. For example, the BLUE LEFT potentiometer control might precede the BLUE RIGHT and BLUE HORIZONTAL SHAPE coils in that part of the blue stage. Or, RED-GREEN HORIZONTAL inductance might be made common to the “bottom” end of the red and green horizontal convergence coils. If you encounter what looks like a complicated variation, simply sit down with a piece of paper and sketch out the circuits. Try to arrange them somewhat in the order of this schematic. You'll likely find a strong resemblance, enough that you can easily figure out operation from this typical version.

Signal Behavior

Input for the horizontal convergence section comes from a winding on the horizontal output or flyback transformer. Usually, it is the same winding that supplies pulses for agc, horizontal asc, etc.

Capacitor C1 couples the pulse waveform to the red-green stage of the section. Coil L1 imparts some inductive rounding to the waveshape, and couples it on to L2. Center-tapped inductance L2 splits the signal and sends a portion of it in each direction toward the red and green convergence coils.

Potentiometer R2 balances the division of signal. Capacitors C2 and C3 couple the two signals to each end of the balancing pot. This control sets the ratio between the magnetic field affecting red beam and that affecting green beam. Potentiometer R3 determines to some extent how much balancing effect R2 has on the two signals.

Each convergence coil has a shaping-diode network. It operates somewhat as a clamp. Diode D1 and resistor R4 shape the waveform for the red horizontal coil. D2 and R5 do the same for the green coil.

BLUE RIGHT inductance L3 has small effect on the magnetic field within L5 and L6, the red and green horizontal convergence coils, despite the ground return through the L3 secondary winding (in many models). The effect on the scope waveform is hardly visible. You can see some small effect on red-green horizontal lines, but L3 mostly affects blue dots.

Where various tap combinations can be used on L3, the choice depends on whether the set converges easily or not. One convergence coil can be grounded and the other returned through L3, or vice versa, or both can be grounded, or both can be returned through L3. The effect of tap changes is mostly on red and green.

Capacitor C4 couples the horizontal pulse signal to the branch for blue horizontal convergence. L3 rounds the waveshape slightly. Diode D3 and resistor R6 form one shaping network in this branch. Further shaping is accomplished by a resonant circuit consisting of C5, L4, and damping resistor R7. Capacitor C6 and potentiometer R8 control how much shaping the resonant circuit accomplishes. The blue horizon-

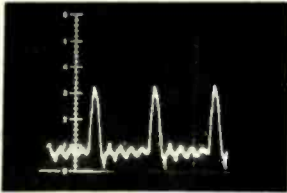
WAVEFORMS AS GUIDES

V p-p low

V p-p high

V p-p zero

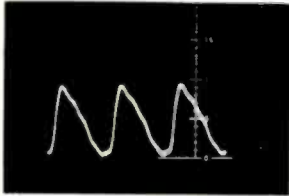
Changed Shapes



WF1 Normal 320 V p-p

Taken at input to horizontal convergence section, conveniently at the convergence plug/socket terminal, this waveform is the same horizontal pulse that keys agc or feeds horizontal afc. Shown here mainly for reference, although certain component failures can drag amplitude down through loading. Trouble may show first in one of the other sections receiving these pulses.

C1 shorted
C4 shorted
L1 shorted



WF2 Normal 15 V p-p

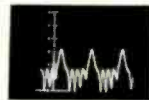
Taken at top (high side) of red horizontal convergence coil, this waveform is shaped by C1-L1, by L2-C2-R2-R3, and by R4-D1. Amplitude is given for normal convergence settings, although gun tolerance in some color picture tubes may require higher or lower value of this waveform. Resetting L2, R2, or R3 may change the "normal" peak-to-peak voltage. Normal shape may be slightly different, too, for same reasons.

D1 shorted
L5 open

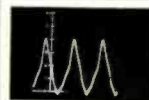
R4 open
D1 open
C4 open



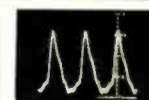
4V p-p
C1 open
L1 open



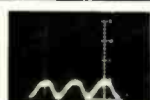
35V p-p
C2 open
R2 open
R3 open



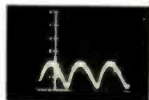
40V p-p
L1 core out



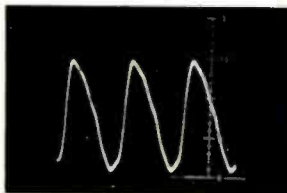
12V p-p
C2 shorted



5V p-p
R1 open
L2 top open



20V p-p
L3 pri open

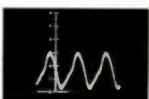


WF3 Normal 15 V p-p

Taken at top (high side) of green horizontal convergence coil, this waveform is shaped by C1-L1, by L2-C3-R2-R3, and by R5-D2. Amplitude given is for normal convergence, although gun tolerance in some color picture tubes may dictate different value of waveform. Resetting L2, R2, or R3 may change the "normal" peak-to-peak voltage. Normal shape may be slightly different, too, for same reasons.

L2 bot open
D2 shorted

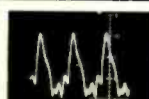
R1 open
R5 open
D2 open
L2 top open



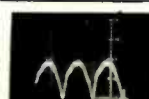
3V p-p
C1 open
L1 open



8V p-p
L6 open



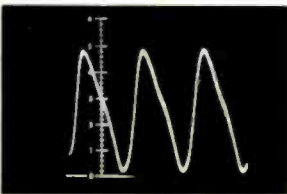
25V p-p
C3 open
R2 open
R3 open



10V p-p
L3 pri open



6V p-p
C3 shorted

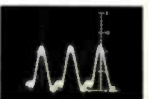


WF4 Normal 45 V p-p

Taken at top (high side) of blue horizontal convergence coil, this waveform is shaped by L3, by R7-C5-L4, by C6-R8, and by R6-D3. Amplitude is for normal convergence, although gun tolerance in some color picture tubes may dictate different value. Resetting L3, L4, or R8 may change the "normal" peak-to-peak voltage. Normal shape may be slightly different, too, for same reasons.

D3 shorted

R6 open
D3 open
L7 open



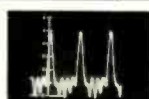
1V p-p
C4 open
L3 pri open



40V p-p
L4 open



45V p-p
C5 open



60V p-p
C6 open
R8 open

NOTES:

Use this Guide and the Voltage Guide to help you pin down fault possibilities.

Set controls for best convergence possible, even if it's not correct convergence over the whole TV screen. Use dot pattern.

Use direct probe of the scope. Set scope sweep to about 5 kHz, to display three cycles.

Check the four waveforms at the four key test points. Note amplitude. If it's low or high, check the parts listed under those columns.

Note waveshape. If there's a change that matches one shown, check the parts indicated.

tal convergence coil is returned to ground in most sets.

DC Distribution

The only dc in these stages develops in the resistor-and-diode clamp circuits. C1 and C4 block any dc that might enter from outside. C2 and C3 keep the settings of R2 or R3 from lowering dc clamping levels. C6 does the same for R8. Dc finds a path to ground through L5, L6, and L7; that explains why voltages at points A, C, and E are lower than voltages at B, D, and F. Control settings vary dc voltages in the horizontal convergence section only if waveshape is altered drastically.

Station and Control Effects

Changes in signals from stations have no discernible effect on the convergence section. But waveforms definitely are altered by the three potentiometers and four variable inductances. You can see results of control or inductance manipulation best with a convergence-dot pattern on the face of the picture tube. Examples: Coil L1, the RED-GREEN HORIZONTAL inductance, affects red and green (but not blue) dots halfway up the right edge of the picture tube; L1 moves them sideways till they superimpose each other (forming yellow if blue has been killed). Coil L2 moves the same dots up and down; that is, red and green dots move vertically with respect to each other as you turn L2.

Potentiometers R2 and R3 have a like effect on red and green dots midway up the left side of the picture tube screen. R2 moves them up and down with respect to each other while R3 moves them side to side. As with L1 and L2, a certain amount of interaction between R2 and R3 forces you to alternate adjusting them till you get a yellow dot with no red or green fringing.

Inductance L3 works primarily on blue dots, since it is in

the signal path to the blue horizontal convergence coil. L3 moves blue dots up or down near the midpoint right side of the CRT screen. Potentiometer R8 does the same thing for dots over at the midpoint left side. L3 and R8 interact to some extent, and may have to be juggled for correct convergence.

Coil L4, the blue horizontal shape adjustment, affects the bowing of the line of blue dots across the center of the picture tube. You adjust L4 so the line of dots is as straight across the tube as possible. Then if the yellow dots don't coincide, you can move the whole line of blue dots up or down at the center with the static convergence or magnet.

Quick Troubleshooting

Perhaps the quickest clue to a faulty part is the inability to make one adjustment or another work. If turning L1 has no effect, either the coil is bad or you have the slug too far in or out of the core. By the same token, if a potentiometer doesn't move the dots in its assigned screen area, you can assume trouble with the control or in some associated part.

Related adjustments may be a further clue. For example, if the primary of L3 were to open, neither L4 nor R8 could have any effect on blue dots. Similarly, if the slider of R2 lost contact, neither R2 nor R3 could move the red and green dots.

If a convergence coil opens, you can tell easily. Dots of that particular color will not move when you turn any related control. As an example, if L5 were open, moving L1, L2, R2, or R3 would not shift any red dots; however, green dots would react to any or all of the controls. Likewise, an open blue coil eliminates whatever effect L3, L4, and R8 should have.

Another little hint: D1, D2, and D3 are often in a multiple-diode package. If one of them goes bad, you'll have to replace all.

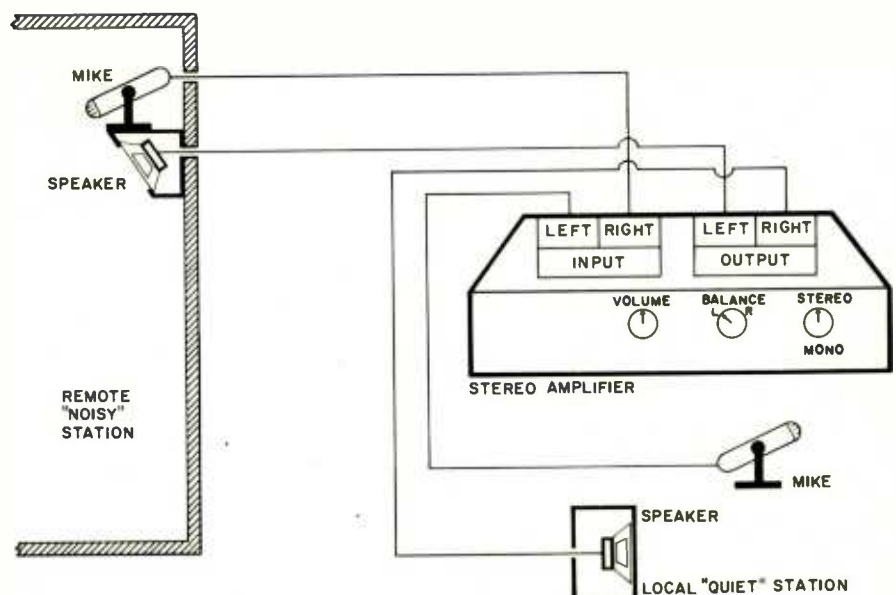
Instant Paging-Intercom System

by HERMAN LEVIN

It's easy to turn a stereo amplifier into a paging-intercom

The need for two-way communication between stations with vastly different noise levels can be handled readily by using an inexpensive stereo amplifier. Since reproduction quality is not vital in this kind of application, an amplifier with relatively high distortion and limited frequency response works well.

The amplifier should be connected to microphones and speakers as shown in the illustration. Each channel's individual volume and tone controls can be set to provide the desired level at each station.



1971 ANNUAL INDEX

RADIO-ELECTRONICS January-December 1971 of Vol. 42

Looking ahead (Lachenbruch) Jan 4, Feb 4, Mar 4, Apr 4, May 4, Jun 4, Jul 4, Aug 4, Sep 4, Oct 4, Nov 4, Dec 4
 Low fuel level alarm (Marston)*† Apr 44

M

Maintenance analyzer, industrial (ER) Sep 91
 Marker generator—see Generators
 Mathematics—see Electronics
 MATV problems (CI) Aug 68
 Meters
 Field-effect multimeter (ER) Jun 16
 Grid-dip meter extension (Turner)* Sep 61
 Light meter experiment (Franson)† Apr 51
 Photographer's test meter (Lincoln)* Oct 59
 (Corres) Dec 17
 Metronome (Mandl)*† Apr 62
 Metronome, unijunction Jul 77
 Microwave, ovens (Steckler) Feb 68
 Millie Volts power supply (Magriny) Mar 53
 Minimod—new type of IC package Jul 79
 Monitor receivers, scanning (Scott) Dec 58
 Mounting IC flat-packs (Geilker) Jun 64
 Multimeters, solid state VOM (ER) May 27
 Multi-sensor alarm, build (Lewart)* Nov 58
 Multisonic—another 4-channel system Dec 22
 Music synthesizer, digisyn tone (Maynard)* (Corres) Mar 16
 Musical instruments—see Audio

N

New in power supplies: hybrid IC regulator (Roy) May 57
 New squelch for CB receiver (Neal)* Nov 37
 Noise reduction
 All about Dolby (Leckerts) Jun 38
 Nomogram, tape-timing (Graf & Whalen) Aug 52

O

Ohmmeter checks SCR's (RCA) Dec 45
 Operator "i", how to use (Collins) Feb 49
 Organs
 Electronic, experiment (Franson)† Apr 50
 No pedal tone (CI) Sep 73
 Oscillator circuit (Strand)* (Corres) Sep 24
 Oscilloscopes—see also Servicing
 Oscilloscope (ER) Aug 14
 Oscilloscope for TV (Strauss) Dec 44
 Oscilloscope camera for \$45, build (Darr)* Nov 43
 Problems (CI) Nov 91
 Ovens
 Electronic oven kit (ER) Sep 22
 Microwave (Steckler) Feb 68

P

Parking light operator, automatic (Marston)*† (Corres) Apr 44
 Jul 16
 Parts storage made easy (Holford) Jul 80
 Patent talk (Cookfair) Feb 53
 Pause control, windshield wiper (Schultz)* Dec 52
 Phase-lock loop (Nov. '70, P 59) (Corres) Jan 16
 Phono motor control May 54
 Phonograph—see Audio
 Photoelectric IC Jun 50
 Photoelectric phono pickups (Shunaman) Mar 43
 Photography
 Electronic darkroom temperature monitor (Gupton)* Feb 40
 Light meter experiment (Franson)* Apr 51
 Photo densitometer (Gupton)* May 48
 Photographer's test meter (Lincoln)* Oct 59
 (Corres) Dec 17
 Scope camera for \$45, build (Darr)* Nov 43
 Pick the right alarm system for you (Squires) Apr 61
 Pitch pipe, electronic (Manoi)*† Feb 46
 Pocket piper (Annes)* Jul 74
 Polygons—see Resistors
 Portable color TV kit (ER) Jul 58
 Potpourri of IC applications (Jung)* Jun 58
 Jul 49, Aug 58, Sep 89, Nov 60, Dec 37
 Power amplifier, build 4-channel IC (Hanchett)* Oct 30
 Power diodes, don't throw good ones away (Cott) Jul 37
 Power regulator—see IC's
 Power supply, "millie volts" (Magriny) Mar 53
 Power transformers & SCR's (Darr) Aug 16
 Preamp, build 4-channel IC (Kaplan)* Oct 41
 Probes
 Use a VOM as a dwell meter (Zave)* Aug 75
 Using the right probes (Middleton) Aug 23
 Public Address
 Speakers (Raventos) May 52
 10 key specs for effective PA (Sumberg) May 45
 Wireless remote control (CI) Jul 66
 Pulse generator, dual-function (Harms)* Sep 36
 Puzzles—see Games

Q

Quadraphonic—see Audio

R

Radiation—see X-ray
 Radio—see also Audio
 Automobile—see Automotive electronics
 CB
 Fix CB fast troubleshooter's casebook (Mueller) Jan 81
 Mar 93, Apr 87, Jun 47
 Liquid-crystal wattmeter (Shields)* Dec 43
 New squelch for CB receiver (Neal)* Nov 37
 What's a frequency synthesizer? (Allen) Feb 50
 Direct-conversion receivers (Scott) Nov 62
 FM
 Break through radio pollution (Cooper)* Jun 33
 FM transceiver (ER) Nov 22
 Scanning monitor receivers (Scott) Dec 58
 Radio operated fire alarm system (Bernard) Dec 47
 Servicing—see Servicing, radio
 R-C bridge (Cappaert)† Mar 73
 Readouts, digital, how they work (Flynn) Sep 50
 Records—see Audio
 Red drive control update* Sep 95
 Red flicker (CI) Nov 70
 Red-relay logic trouble shooting (Blacklock) Dec 39
 Remote control—see Color TV; Public address
 Replacement transistors (Darr) Feb 33, Mar 57
 Resistors
 All about resistors (Waters) Sep 58
 Polygons (Heydt) Feb 48

S

Safety aid projects for your car, 2 (Marston)* Apr 44
 Safety in appliances (Darr) Dec 16
 Scanning monitor receivers (Scott) Dec 58
 Scope camera for \$45, build (Darr)* Nov 43
 Scope problems (CI) Nov 91
 SCR's & power transformers (Darr) Aug 16
 Semiconductors, 9 experiments with multipurpose (Franson) Apr 48
 Sensors, humidity (Corres) Jan 22
 Service clinic—see Servicing
 ("CI" indicates Clinic item)
 Service notes Mar 73, May 57, Jul 42, Oct 86, Nov 59
 Servicing—see also in the shop with Jack; Home appliance clinic; subject
 Audio
 Get better sound from your record player (Suthaim) Nov 32
 Getting to know varactor diodes (CI) Dec 62
 Heat-up distortion (CI) Aug 67
 Hot power transformer (CI) Dec 63
 Replacement transistors (CI) Aug 68
 Tape players/recorders (Admiral newsletter) Oct 86
 Tone-burst generator, build (Annes)* Jul 22
 Tone-burst generator, 14 ways to use (Annes) Aug 32
 Automotive
 Car antenna problem: mismatch? (CI) Oct 73
 Color TV—see also Television
 Blobs of color, but no color (CI) Nov 70
 Brightener, slow heating (CI) Dec 64
 Change color pix tubes faster (Richmond) (Corres) May 33
 Color alignment (CI) Aug 22
 Color-killer adjustments Oct 7
 Color problems, Ch. 13 only (CI) Apr 72
 Color shift (CI) Nov 70
 Color sync problems (CI) Sep 71
 Green screen (CI) Sep 73
 Horizontal oscillator (CI) Dec 64
 I.f. alignment techniques (Goodman) Nov 38
 Lighting & color TV (Cunningham) Jul 48
 Misconvergence, partial (CI) Dec 85
 Negative pix (CI) Aug 69
 No color (CI) May 79
 No color, no picture (CI) Aug 67
 Not enough height (CI) Nov 91
 Odd color symptoms (CI) May 79
 Red flash (CI) Dec 64
 Red flicker (CI) Nov 70
 Slow heating color (CI) Dec 64
 Slow starting color (CI) Sep 73
 Symptom no color (Margolis) Dec 23
 Vertical bars in color (CI) Feb 84
 Weave (CI) Dec 65
 Zero cathode voltage (CI) Dec 65
 Electric clock slow (CI) Jan 77
 Equipment
 Alignment scope (ER) Jul 58
 Dream workbench, technician (Darr) Aug 36, Sep 84
 Dual-function generator (Harms)* Sep 36
 Field-effect multimeter (ER) Jun 16
 Frequency counter, digital readout (ER) Aug 82
 Grid-dip meter extension (Turner)* Sep 16
 Industrial maintenance analyzer (ER) Sep 91
 Liquid-crystal wattmeter (Shields)* Dec 43
 Oscilloscope (ER) Aug 14
 Scope problems (CI) Nov 91
 Shunts for old meters (CI) Jun 74
 Solid state VOM (ER) May 27
 Test instrument tricks (Darr) Nov 69
 Test equipment for color TV (Darr) Jan 40
 Transistor FET tester (Cunningham) (ER) Mar 92
 Transistors, hot & cold (CI) Oct 69

Triggered sweep scope (Fitzgibbon) (ER) Mar 22
 Using an impedance tester (Ankermann) Jun 82
 Using the wattmeter (Darr) Mar 26
 VOM (CI) Aug 58
 VOM as dwell meter (Zave)* Aug 75
 VTVM, no ac volts reading (CI) Jul 67
 Aug 68
 MATV (CI)
 Musical instruments—see Audio
 Public address, wireless remote control (CI) Jul 56
 Radiation—see X-ray
 Radio
 Case of custom job too well done (Bailey) Nov 54
 Too much volume (Smith) Oct 86
 Soldering gun trouble (Queen)† Mar 73
 Transistors, replacement (Darr)† Feb 33, Mar 57
 (Corres) Apr 22
 Television
 Agec voltage reactions (CI) Feb 82
 Auto-degausser & purity (CI) Oct 72
 Bad ulior contact (CI) Nov 70
 Circuit breakers, replacing (Fred) Jan 70
 Convergence (CI) Jun 74
 Convergence drift on channel change (CI) Mar 88
 Damper plate, no B + voltage (CI) Jan 76
 Drive lines (CI) Mar 87
 Flat picture (CI) Dec 63
 Flyback transformer (CI) Mar 88
 Getting to know varactor diodes (CI) Dec 62
 Horizontal drive trouble (CI) Jan 77
 Horizontal oscillator too high (CI) Jun 72
 Hot chassis (CI) Nov 57
 Kwik-Fix™ picture and waveform charts (Belt & associates) Feb 59, Apr 63, May 39, Jun 41, Jul 33, Sep 41, Oct 55
 Multiple symptoms (CI) Sep 72
 No brightness control (CI) Nov 70
 Ohmmeter checks SCR's (RCA) Dec 45
 Raster streaks (CI) Mar 88
 Scope (Strauss) Dec 44
 Slow vertical warmup (CI) Aug 68
 Substitute vertical output tube (CI) Aug 69
 Test capacitors fast (Linton)* Dec 60
 Thin white line (CI) May 78
 Too much dc (CI) Jul 68
 TV (CI) Mar 87
 Vertical output circuits (CI) May 77, Jun 70
 Vertical sweep circuit troubles (CI) Jul 65
 Vertical sweep wrap-up (CI) Aug 64
 Voltage, no focus (CI) Oct 73
 Test instruments—see Servicing, equipment
 Signal injector (Mandl)*† Apr 61
 Signaling device (Mandl)*† Apr 62
 Six easy projects for beginners (Mandl)* Apr 60
 Six ways to improve your hi-fi system (Mandl) Mar 54
 Solid-state—see Audio
 Sonic Cleaner (Pallatz)* Dec 46
 Speaker monitor for your tape recorder (Blechman) Nov 45
 May 52
 Speakers for PA (Raventos) Nov 45
 Speed aligner generator—see Generators
 Squarewave generators—see also Generators
 Dual function (Harms) Sep 36
 Squelch, new for CB receiver (Neal)* Nov 37
 Stereo—see also Audio; Circuits
 Stereo on wheels (Walters) Apr 41
 Storage, of parts, made easy (Hotford) Jul 60
 Strobe, dancing fluorescent (Andrews)* Jul 46
 Sweep alignment speeds troubleshooting (Darr) Sep 62
 Sweep analyzer (ER) Apr 28
 Sweep generator—see Generators
 Sweep scope, triggered (Fitzgibbon) (ER) Mar 22
 Switches, touch* Sep 53
 Symptom no color (Margolis) Dec 23
 Synthesizer—see Audio; Radio

T

Tail light monitor for your car (Graf & Whalen)* Aug 60
 Tape cassettes—see Audio
 Tape player (ER) Oct 26
 Tape players/recorders (Admiral newsletter) Oct 86
 Tape recorder—see Audio
 Tape-timing nomogram (Graf & Whalen) Aug 52
 Technical topics (Scott) Mar 51, May 62, Nov 62
 Technician's dream workbench (Darr) Aug 36, Sep 84
 Television
 Antennas—see "A"
 Color—see Color television
 Modular TV—see Color television
 TV antenna accessories (Middleton) Sep 33
 Video tape recorders
 Home video recording (Salm) Jul 13
 Temperature monitor—see Photography
 Ten key specs for effective PA (Sumberg) May 45
 Test capacitors fast (Linton)* Dec 60
 Test equipment—see Servicing, equipment
 Test instrument tricks (Darr) Nov 69
 Test meter, photographer's (Lincoln)* Oct 59
 The TV scope (Strauss) Dec 44
 Thermistor, build darkroom (Gupton)* Feb 40
 Those new turntables, electronic (Scott) Jun 61
 3-way waveform generator (Hecht)* (Corres) May 16
 Tic-tac-tronix (Lancaster)* Dec 32
 Tone-burst generator, 14 ways to use (Annes) (Corres) Aug 32, Oct 24

(Continued on page 70)

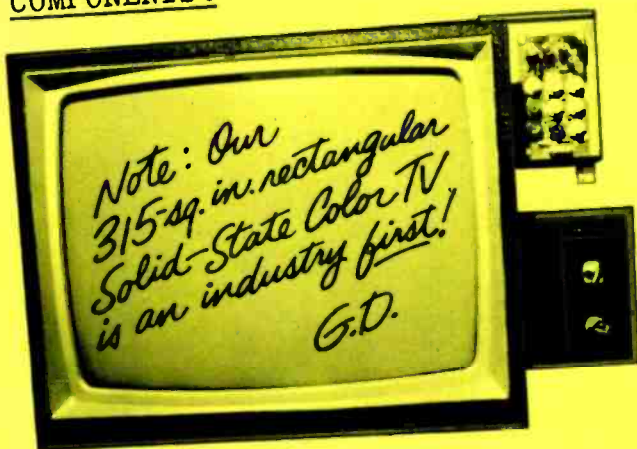
BELL & HOWELL TECHNICAL REPORT

Subject: New Home Entertainment Electronics Systems Program

Competitive Advantages:

- Features first Solid-State Color TV (315-square inch, rectangular screen) Kit for at-home training to build, keep.
- Helps prepare recipient for Color TV Service Business of his own. Covers solid-state circuitry in depth--also other Home Entertainment equipment. Fully updated.
- Provides three additional professional quality kits to assemble, keep, use.

COMPONENTS:



Specifications:

New 25" diagonal, ultra rectangular screen. 315-sq. inch viewing area. 25,000 volt, solid-state design, w/ 45 transistors, 55 diodes, 2 silicon rectifiers. 4 advanced IC's w/46 transistors, 21 diodes. 2 tubes: picture and high voltage rectifier. Solid-State VHF and UHF tuners. 3-stage solid-state IF. AFT standard. VHF power tuning. Also: "Instant On" circuit, automatic color control, noise limiter.

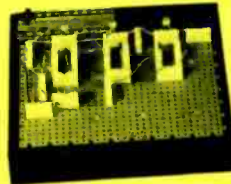
Descriptive analysis:

Modular plug-in circuit board design provides for more than 100 advanced solid-state devices. Insures premium color, sound control, exceptional reliability, easy access. Includes Hi-Fi amplifier for sound output, built-in dot generator, tilt-out convergence panel. Handy Volt-Ohm meter permits initial set-up and adjustment plus detailed trouble-shooting. 315-sq. inch picture tube face transmits entire image. Push button channel advance. AFT module brings in perfect picture, sound

automatically. Easier to service than older, non solid-state sets. Quality components throughout.

Electro-Lab-at-Home: Components included:

The Electro-Lab® consists of three units, arriving in 16 shipments which recipient assembles, keeps. All components are professional quality. The circuit DESIGN CONSOLE contains built-in power supply, test light, speaker. Patented Modular Connectors permit plug-in to console to rapidly "bread-board" many different circuits. No soldering or messy un-soldering necessary.



The portable 5-inch, wide-band OSCILLOSCOPE is calibrated for peak-to-peak voltage and time measurements... offers 3-way jacks to handle test leads, wires, plugs. Images on screen are bright, sharp.



The lightweight TRANSISTORIZED METER combines most desired features of a vacuum-tube voltmeter and a high-quality multimeter. Features a highly sensitive, 4-inch, jewel-bearing d'Arsonval meter movement. Registers slightest power surge or lag on large, easily read dial. CONSENSUS: first class gear.



Program is designed to give:

- Understanding of electronic circuits in most home entertainment electronic systems
- Ability to analyze and trouble-shoot a wide variety of advanced solid-state and other TV circuits
- Capability to understand and use test equipment and procedures with special emphasis on TV testing
- Ability to assemble, test and adjust the solid-state TV kit included with the program

Color TV is going Solid-State—here's how to help yourself get ready for it:

There's nothing else like this exciting new program that offers the *first* 315-sq. inch Solid-State Color TV available for at-home training.

As you follow the simple, step-by-step assembly and testing procedures, you will soon become thoroughly familiar with the most advanced solid-state TV circuitry. And you'll help prepare yourself for a profitable Color TV service business of your own—either full or part time.

Why Color TV pays better.

Today, Color TV is the big seller. And tomorrow, when it goes all solid-state, the man who has mastered this circuitry, will be in demand. This, of course, is where the money is going to be made.

But, this new Bell & Howell Schools program will also give you the in-depth knowledge of the basics as well as TV circuit analysis. You'll get the theory and practical experience you need to handle radios, Hi-Fi's, stereos, tape recorders, B & W television as well as most other home entertainment electronic devices.

Build, keep your own 25" diagonal Solid-State Color TV Set

Whether you are a beginner, an experienced hobbyist, or a pro working in the field, you are going to be delighted with the performance you get from this new solid-state kit. So proud, you'll want to show it off to your relatives and friends.

The "specs" at left give a few of the facts. But there are many, many features besides these which you will not find in any set on the market today. Send for all the facts and this is the one you'll want.

You're ready for many kinds of Home Entertainment Equipment

This is a thorough-going program, put together by professionals, with completely up-dated components and materials. When you have completed it, you'll have a new kind of confidence in your ability to tackle almost anything related to electronics in the home. And I can assure that these devices are definitely on the increase!

In addition, you'll have the kind of sound technical background you need for either a career as a technician in the Electronics industry or a business of your own—either full or part time.

Note: TV picture is simulated.



CONSIDER THESE ADVANTAGES:

Bell & Howell Schools' Electro-Lab-at-Home Plan gives you the most thorough background possible in solid-state Color TV. Everything comes to you by mail. No traveling. You go at your own speed and never miss a paycheck!

When you've completed your program, our Lifetime National Employment Service will help you locate in an area that interests you. This service is available at any time—now or in the future.

Approved for G.I. Benefits.

Our programs are approved for Veterans' Benefits. If you're a Vet, check the space in the card for full details.

Student Loans Available.

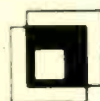
If you're a non-veteran and need financial assistance, you may qualify for a student loan.

Special Help Sessions.

These are scheduled regularly (Saturdays) at seven Bell & Howell Schools and in many other cities. Here you can get expert guidance by top instructors to help you over any rough spots.

Bell & Howell Schools offer you even more. Once you have finished your program at home, you may decide you want more advanced preparation. In this case, you can earn transfer credits to any one of our seven schools which are located all across the country.

Mail the postage-free card today for all the facts. There is no cost or obligation of any kind.



BELL & HOWELL SCHOOLS

4141 Belmont, Chicago, Illinois 60641



FREE! MAIL CARD TODAY FOR ALL THE FACTS
No Postage Needed

322

IC Potpourri

7 ways to use IC transistor arrays

Circuits shown this month include five current-source circuits and two rf-i.f. amplifiers

by WALTER JUNG

OUR LAST INSTALLMENT OF THIS SERIES focused on the basic elements of monolithic IC's, the transistors themselves. We examined the representative characteristics of popular monolithic arrays and explored a single biasing hookup with a couple of circuits. Now let's go a few steps further.

It turns out the deceptively simple matched-transistor biasing technique (repeated in Fig. 1-a) with its variations is one of the most widely used circuits in our popular IC's. Take a close look at a 709, 723 or almost any monolithic IC schematic and you'll see it. It's a powerful tool, and to illustrate this statement, let's look further at some circuits which demonstrate its usefulness.

In this matched transistor combination Q2 is commonly known as a constant-current source or more simply, current source. It is termed a current-source transistor because its collector current is constant and relatively independent of what its collector voltage is doing. This is because the determining factor for Q2's collector current is the low impedance base voltage impressed upon it from Q1. Therefore a stage

biased in this manner will hold the collector current of Q2 constant.

Compare the efficiency of this current source with the more conventionally biased discrete-component circuit in Fig. 1-b. Here Q2 is biased at a constant collector current by voltage divider R1-R2 (or R1-D1 using Zener-diode bias). In either case a constant voltage is applied between base and ground, and a fixed emitter resistor stabilizes the current I_e in Q2 at a steady level.

But look at the efficiency of this circuit. With a fixed bias of 3-6 V (typical Zener voltages) applied to Q2, this V is the lower limit of Q2's collector dynamic range. The 3-6 volts which the regulator uses for bias can be a large percentage of the dc supply. Thus, this circuit (Fig. 1-b) definitely limits dynamic range and efficiency.

If we go back and look at Fig. 1-a we note that Q2's collector voltage can swing very close to ground potential. Or, for a safe minimum limit, to 1 V_{be} above ground, the voltage at which V_{cb} = 0. A couple of examples of this exact biasing scheme are the Fairchild 703 and Teledyne 911 (National LM371) IC's intended for communications rf and i.f. service. The amplifiers, entirely biased by diode strings, are shown in Fig. 2. Look at the simplicity of biasing—a single resistor to V_{cc} is all that is required to bias the amplifier stage.

Variations on the basic current source are many. One rather obvious one shown by Fig. 3-a is to parallel more transistors on diode-connected Q1 to generate 1, 2, 3 or more current sources—as many as are necessary, each equal (within the limitations of the circuit) to the reference current I_{ic} . In a similar manner current sources can be scaled by a factor of 2, 3 or more by merely jumpering the collector outputs as in Fig. 3-b. For the examples shown $I_{oi} = 2I_{ic}$, but other multiples are also feasible, as well as combinations of multiple and single sources. This configuration is a good one to conserve power by minimizing the power consumed by the reference current I_{ic} . For instance, the reference current I_{ic} can be set at a small fraction of the desired output current by selecting the appropriate number of multiplier current sources to scale the reference current by the proper ratio. An example of such an approach is National's LM703L which is a low power 703 rf/i.f. amplifier (Fig. 2-a)

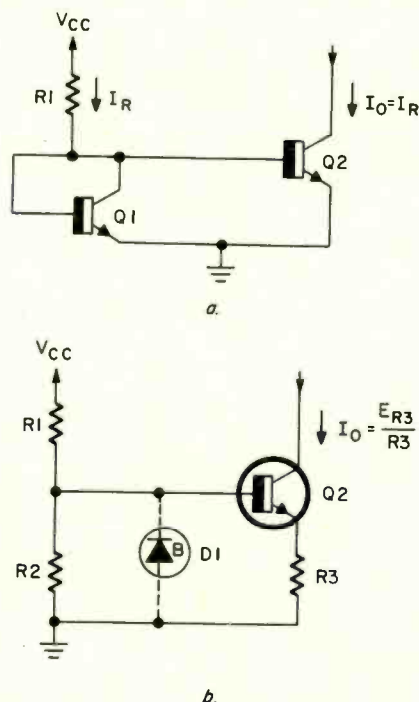


FIG. 1—CURRENT SOURCE using monolithic transistors. Q1 (a) is diode-connected and is shown as a diode on some IC schematics. In the equivalent circuit (b) using discrete components resistor R2 may be replaced by a Zener diode as shown.

with a bias chain (R1-R2-Q1-Q2) operating at 1/5 the current of the current-source output transistor! This reduces the otherwise wasteful bleed current of the bias string and optimizes circuit efficiency with no sacrifice in performance.

A decided improvement over these basic circuits is gained by adding emitter resistances in each leg which not only improves the current-source regulation but allows easy adjustment of current ratio by altering the ratio of the two resistances. Referring to Fig. 4-a, in the case where $R_{E1} = R_{E2}$, $I_R = I_0$ be-

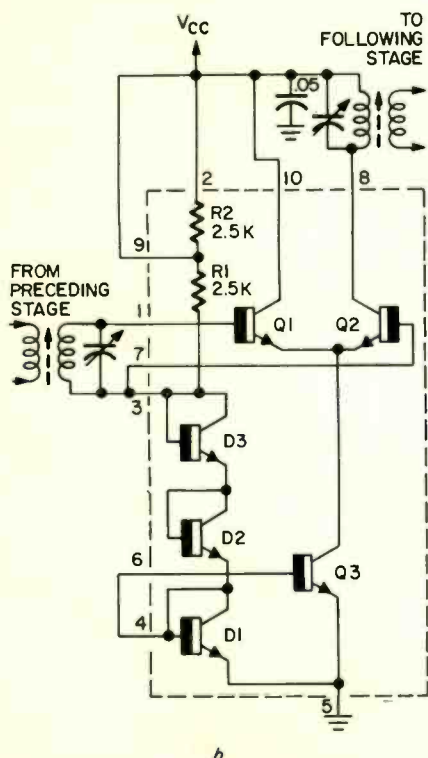
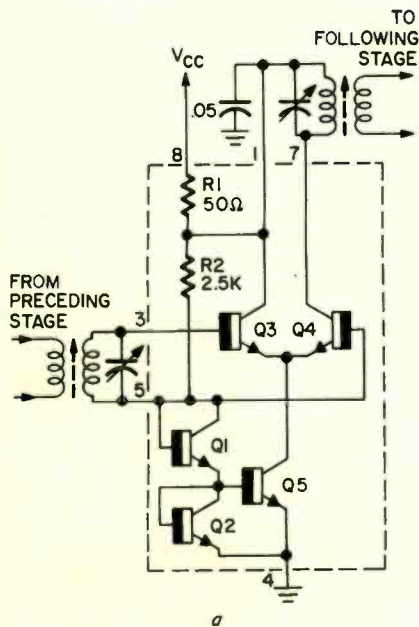


FIG. 2—IC RF-I.F. AMPLIFIERS as used in a typical application. The type 703 IC is at (a). Compare this with (b) designed around a 911 or LM731 IC.

cause of the monolithic match. But this is more than a simple change over Fig. 1-a. The emitter resistances improve the current-source regulation by raising the

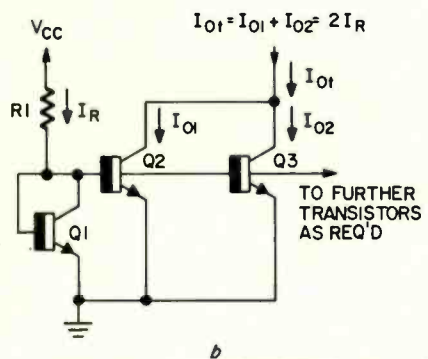
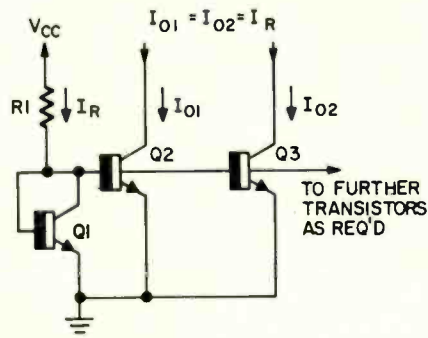


FIG. 3—BASIC CURRENT SOURCE with multiple outputs (a), each having current equal to I_R . When current source must supply more than I_R , the source collectors are strapped (b) to multiply I_R by the number of current sources.

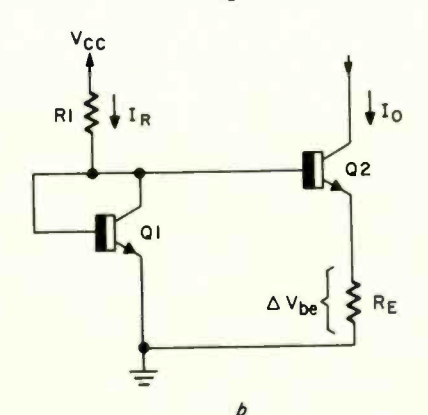
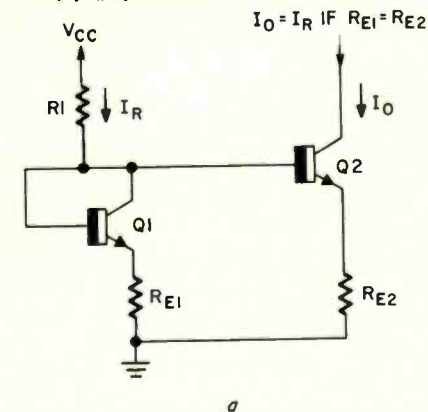


FIG. 4—IMPROVED CIRCUITS have emitter resistors (a) for better regulation. When load current I_0 is small, the logarithmic current source (b) is used and is adjusted precisely by value of R_E .

output impedance of Q2 and reducing its sensitivity to collector-voltage variations. This higher output impedance makes the device a much more useful circuit tool as we will see when we begin to apply stages such as this in circuit configurations.

These resistors will be no larger than 1000 ohms for effective operation, and thus they do not substantially increase the voltage drop across the transistors if the currents are kept below 1 mA. By using emitter resistances and scaling their ratios, small adjustments (3/1 or less) may be made between I_R and I_0 .

One of the neatest tricks used to scale currents is the logarithmic current source of Fig. 4-b. Here Q1 is diode-connected as before, but Q2 is operated at a lower current by the addition of an emitter resistor R_E . Operation of this stage is based upon the very exact relationship between collector current and V_{be} in matched transistors.

If Q1 and Q2 of Fig. 4-b are operating at two different currents, they will exhibit a base-emitter voltage difference, or ΔV_{be} . Therefore R_E must drop this ΔV_{be} while passing the emitter current of Q2, which we will approximate here by calling it I_0 .

Mathematically this difference in base-emitter voltage is expressed as $\Delta V_{be} = \frac{KT}{q} \ln \left(\frac{I_R}{I_0} \right)$. In this expression

K , t and q are physical parameters of $K =$ Boltzman's constant
 $t =$ Temperature in degrees Kelvin
 $q =$ Charge on an electron
 which, at room temperature reduces to the familiar 26 mV found so often in transistor related expressions. This 26 mV times the natural log (ln) of the current ratio $\frac{I_R}{I_0}$ will give you the V_{be} differ-

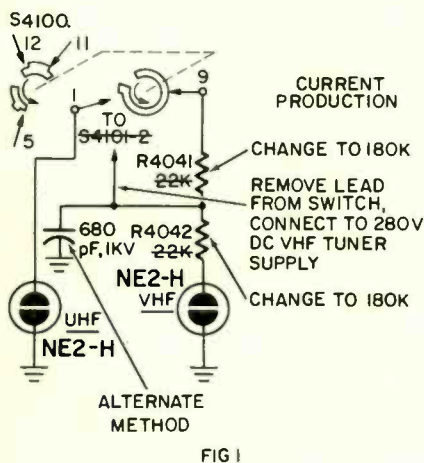
ential you will have to work with. Let's take an example to clarify it. To simplify, choose $\frac{I_R}{I_0} = 10$. Then since $\ln X = \frac{\log X}{.43429}$ and $\log 10 = 1$, $\ln X = \frac{1}{.43429} = 2.3$. Taking 2.3 times 26 mV yields 60 mV as the ΔV_{be} for two matched transistors operating at a current ratio of 10/1. This is a good number to remember—the ΔV_{be} for a matched pair is 60 mV per decade of difference in collector currents. In Fig. 4-b, if I_R was 1 mA and I_0 100 μ A, $R_E = \frac{.06V}{100\mu A} = \frac{6 \times 10^{-2}}{1 \times 10^{-4}} = 600$ ohms.

By using a common diode connected Q1 for a master reference any number of additional logarithmic current sources may be added by calculating their individual current ratios and solving for R_E in each case.

R-E

Eliminating Hum Bars

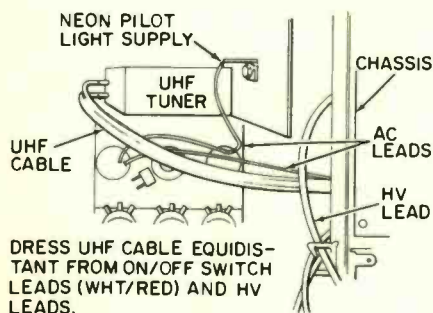
A "hum bar" of the type usually associated with interference from silicon power-supply rectifiers may appear in the picture in weak-signal areas. In some cases this interference occurs when the neon channel-indicator lamps are operated on ac tapped off terminal 2 (the cold side) of on-off switch S4101. Later production models have the lamps operated off dc as in the partial schematic in Fig. 1. The two 22,000-



ohm limiting resistors have been changed to 180,000 ohms and the supply line to the lamps is removed from the switch and connected to the 280-volt dc line to the vhf tuner.

An alternate method, which may eliminate the interference on one channel and not on another is to add a 680-pF, 1-kV capacitor as shown.

In early-production model EQ-447 sets using the CTC 55 chassis, the bar interference may develop when the set is tuned to low uhf channels. This may result from improper uhf antenna cable



lead dress. As shown in Fig. 2, it should be positioned equidistant between the on-off switch leads and the high-voltage leads. In later production, a bead link wire tire secures the cable in this position.—RCA TV Service Data R-E

AUTOMATIC COLOR CIRCUITS

(continued from page 56)

Perma-Tint

Perma-Tint (Sylvania appears to spell it with and without the hyphen) atc circuits correct phase errors in Sylvania receivers. Normally, the demodulation angle is 100°—the Z axis at 170 and the X axis at 70 degrees. The atc circuit widens the demodulation angle to 130° by inserting additional phase-shift components into the demodulator circuits. The Z axis is shifted to 200° while the X axis is held at 70°. Figure 6 is the basic circuit used in the EO-10 chassis.

Closing the PERMA-TINT switch applies forward bias to the switching transistors; driving them to saturation to connect phase-shift networks L2-R9 and C2-R8 into the circuit and widen the demodulation angle. This changes the amplitudes of the drive signals to the R - Y and B - Y from their normal levels. Now, a phase error tending to make purple faces produces less X-drive to the R - Y amplifier and little or no Z-drive to the B - Y amplifier. This causes flesh tones to shift into the orange region where they are more acceptable.

Phase error tending toward greenish yellow faces when the demodulation angle is 100° will, with atc, reduce the X-drive to the R - Y amplifier a little while the Z-drive to the B - Y amplifier is greatly increased. This shifts the fleshtones into the orange range.

Fig. 7 shows the Perma-Tint circuit in the D14-12 chassis. Activating the atc circuit drives the X and Z phase switching to saturation, thus inserting the phase-shift networks across the emitters of the X and Z demodulators.

Like the other circuits discussed here, the RCA AccuTint atc circuit alters the R - Y and B - Y demodulation axes and, in addition, reduces the amplitude of the R - Y signal for better fleshtone rendition. The basic AccuTint circuit is in Fig. 8.

When the ACCUTINT switch is placed in the ON position, an additional phase-shift network (8.2 μH shunted by 56 ohms) is switched into the circuit to shift the phase of the 3.58-MHz CW signal fed to the B - Y demodulator. The shift in the R - Y signal results from detuning of the 3.58-MHz transformer as the added network is connected across its secondary. The change in the B - Y axes is slight but is away from the Q axis so as to prevent the Q signal from contaminating the fleshtones.

The 8200-ohm resistor switched across the B - Y demodulator output causes the output of the B - Y amplifier to fall to approximately 80% of the R - Y signal level. The B - Y output is 120% of R - Y when atc is turned off.

The AccuMatic circuit's operation is similar to AccuTint while optimizing

the COLOR and TINT controls by sharply restricting their operating ranges. Figure 9 is the basic AccuMatic circuit. The switch is shown in the OFF position. Section C applies -11.2 volts to the anode of D1, driving it to saturation and grounding the junction of C4 and L4. Section D of the switch ties together the kine-driver emitters through 150-ohm resistors.

When the atc is turned on, the bias is removed from D1, cutting it off to switch L4 and C4 into the circuit. This changes the phase and amplitude of the 3.58-MHz signal to the B - Y demodulator. Section D modifies the gain of the blue kine-driver by disconnecting it from the others.

Sections A and B of the atc switch set the range of the COLOR and TINT controls. When turned off, both controls have a very wide range. When atc is on the range of the controls is severely limited—allowing only minor deviations from the optimum setting.

For example, with atc turned off, the TINT control's range is from deep green through deep purple as the resistance from pin 2 of the demodulator module to ground is varied from 35,000 to 10,000 ohms. When the atc is on, the resistance in the tint control circuit has a maximum of around 27,000 ohms and a minimum of 22,000 ohms, thus limiting tint adjustments to the range of normal fleshtones.

R/E

ANNUAL INDEX

(continued from page 63)

| | | |
|--|---------------------|----|
| Too much volume (Smith) | Oct | 86 |
| Touch switch | Sep | 53 |
| Transistors—see also Audio; Servicing | | |
| Arrays: inside linear IC's (Jung) | Nov | 60 |
| Hot & cold (CI) | Oct | 69 |
| Projects for beginners (Mandl)* | Apr | 60 |
| Triggered sweep scope (Fitzgibbon) (ER) | Mar | 22 |
| Troubleshooting reed-relay logic (Blacklock) | Dec | 39 |
| Tune up your stereo: build tone-burst generator (Annes)* | Jul | 22 |
| Turntables—see also Audio | | |
| Automatic turntable (ER) | Oct | 84 |
| 24 easy-to-build burglar alarms (Marston)* | Jun | 23 |
| | Jul 38, Aug 46, Sep | 54 |

U

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----|----|
| Ultror, bad contact (CI) | Nov | 70 |
| Umpire, electronic (Miller)* (Corres) | Mar | 16 |
| Unijunction metronome | Jul | 77 |
| Using a VOM as dwell meter (Zave)* | Aug | 75 |
| Using an impedance tester (Ankermann) | Jun | 82 |
| Using tape recorders | Dec | 53 |
| Using the right probes (Middleton) | Aug | 23 |
| Using the wattmeter (Darr) | Mar | 26 |

V

| | | |
|--|-----|----|
| Varactor diodes (CI) | Dec | 62 |
| Vehicle alarm system, build for S5 (Phillips)* | Nov | 35 |
| Vertical sweep circuit troubles (CI) | Jul | 65 |
| Voltage, no focus (CI) | Oct | 73 |
| Voltmeter, high impedance (Lewar)* | Dec | 25 |
| Vom, use as dwell meter (Zave)* | Aug | 75 |
| VTR—see Television | | |
| Vtvm, no ac volts reading (CI) | Jul | 67 |

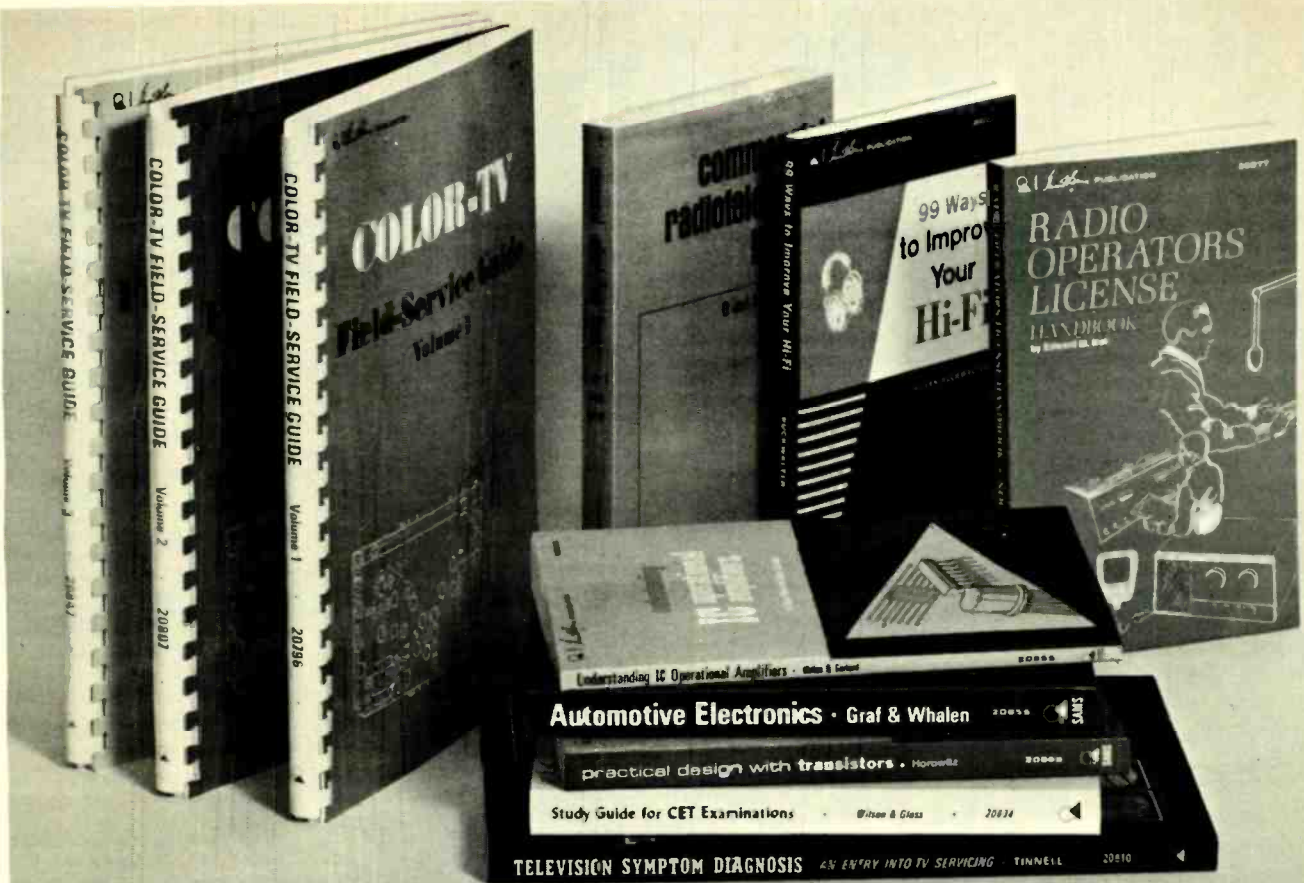
W

| | | |
|---|-------------|----|
| Wattmeter, liquid-crystal (Shields)* | Dec | 43 |
| Waveform generator—see Generators | | |
| What's new in car electronics (Holder) | Apr | 33 |
| Windshield wiper pause control (Schultz)* | Dec | 52 |
| Workbench, dream, for experimenter (Sutheim) (ER) | Aug | 41 |
| Workbench, dream, for technician (Darr) | Aug 36, Sep | 84 |

X-Y-Z

| | | |
|--|-----|----|
| X-ray detector, build S40 (Stoms & Kuerza)* (Corres) | Jan | 36 |
| Zenith goes plug in (Prentiss) | Apr | 16 |
| | Oct | 62 |

*Construction articles: † part of larger article, ER (equipment report), NC noteworthy circuits, Corr (correction), CI (service clinic), P (programmed)



"Best Seller" Electronics Guides

Color-TV Field-Service Guides

Invaluable for servicing color-tv in the customer's home. Each volume contains 80 diagrams covering over 3,000 chassis... sensibly organized with detailed chassis layout charts on one page and specific adjustment procedures on opposite page. Indexed for instant reference.

- No. 20864 (3 Vol. set)\$14.85
- No. 20796 (Vol. 1)\$4.95
- No. 20807 (Vol. 2)\$4.95
- No. 20847 (Vol. 3)\$4.95

Study Guide for CET Examinations

By J. A. Wilson, CET, and Dick Glass, CET
A comprehensive review of the material covered by the CET (Certified Electronics Technician) examination. It's almost a "must" for gaining a CET designation, for passing a state or local licensing exam, or for a "brushing-up" when applying for a position in the electronics field. Includes question-and-answer sections and a 50-question test in each chapter.
No. 20834\$5.95

99 Ways to Improve Your Hi-Fi

By Len Buckwalter
This book covers many methods — many of them simple, little- or no-cost adjustments — for improving your hi-fi and stereo sound systems. All-inclusive coverage from the antenna to the speaker is divided into ten sections and supplemented, wherever necessary, by photos and illustrations. Basic or elementary knowledge, simple tools and equipment are all that is needed to make the most of the suggested innovations.
No. 20876\$3.50

Understanding IC Operational Amplifiers

By Roger Meien and Harry Garland
This book explains how IC op amps work and how they can be used in many practical cir-

When it comes to electronics, let a book in the modern Sams Technical Library be your guide. Send for our free catalog.

cuits. Discusses in detail basic semiconductor electronics, integrated op amp circuitry, practical design considerations in circuits using IC op amps, bias current, offset voltage, frequency compensation, slew rate, and more.
No. 20855\$3.95

Commercial Radiotelephone License Q and A Study Guide

By Woodrow Smith and Robert Welborn
This comprehensive study guide contains questions taken from the first four elements of past and present Government publications of "Study Guide and Reference Material for Commercial Radio Operator Examinations," and thus presents questions used in FCC examinations.
No. 24027\$5.95

Practical Design with Transistors—2nd Edition

By Mannie Morowitz
This new and updated edition provides engineers and technicians with enough factual material to complete independent circuit designs. With the aid of this book, anyone with a working knowledge of algebra and radio electronics should have no difficulty in designing a transistor circuit.
No. 20868\$6.95

Radio Operators License Handbook—2nd Edition

By Edward M. Noll
Covers the laws, rules, regulations, and ac-


cepted operating procedures for the non-licensed operator, as well as the licensed operator. Questions and answers based on the FCC exams for Elements I, II, and IX enable the reader to prepare for any FCC license up to, but not including, the Second-Class license. It is an invaluable study guide for obtaining Third-Class license with Broadcast Endorsement. This book is a complete and indispensable reference for the marine radio telephone, aviation radio, citizens band or broadcast operator.
No. 20877\$3.95

Automotive Electronics

By Rudolf F. Graf and George J. Whalen
This book presents a complete picture of all the applications of electronics in a modern automobile. The electronic system of the automobile is divided into several smaller systems and each is explained in detail. A chapter on test equipment and its use will be very helpful to those who like to do their own troubleshooting and repair.
No. 20856\$6.95

Television System Diagnosis

By Richard W. Tinnell
A complete training program providing the necessary job-entry skills for students without previous knowledge of electronics circuitry. Upon completion of the course, the student is qualified to efficiently repair an inoperative black-and-white or color receiver.
No. 20810\$6.95

| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC. 4300 West 62nd Street, Indianapolis, Indiana 46268 | | <input type="checkbox"/> 20796 <input type="checkbox"/> 20855 |
| Order from your Electronics Parts Distributor, or mail to Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc. | | <input type="checkbox"/> 20807 <input type="checkbox"/> 24027 |
| Send books checked at right. \$_____ enclosed. | | <input type="checkbox"/> 20847 <input type="checkbox"/> 20868 |
| Please include sales tax where applicable. | | <input type="checkbox"/> 20864 <input type="checkbox"/> 20877 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Send FREE 1972 Sams Book Catalog | | <input type="checkbox"/> 20834 <input type="checkbox"/> 20856 |
| Name _____ (Please Print) | | <input type="checkbox"/> 20876 <input type="checkbox"/> 20810 |
| Address _____ | | RE012 |
| City _____ State _____ Zip _____ | | |

R-E's Service Clinic

Switching diodes for TV front ends

Solid-state diodes can replace the mechanical switches in TV tuners

JACK DARR
SERVICE EDITOR

LAST MONTH, WE TALKED ABOUT VARACTOR diodes for tuning TV sets without any mechanical switch contacts (except for a couple of very simple ones.). We mentioned another one: the "Switching Diode". Now let's see how *this* little monster works. It's really pretty simple, if you remember how all diodes work!

Once again, we're using the principle of controlling ac (tuned) circuits with dc voltages. Properly designed, they will not have any effect on each other. Let's go back to the basic characteristics of all diodes. "All", though these will probably be germaniums, since these do have a lower forward voltage drop than silicons.

If we apply a forward bias to a diode, which makes it conduct current, (- to cathode, + to anode) the thing becomes a "closed circuit". So, we could say that it was a closed *switch*. If we apply reverse bias to the diode, (- to anode, + to cathode) it stops conducting and becomes an open circuit. (In practical circuits, of course, there will be a very small capacitance, and perhaps a very high resistance—the "back-resistance" of the diode—but this can be taken care of in the design of the circuit, by "allowing for it".)

We can use this device as a "No-moving-parts" switch, by simply applying either forward or reverse bias to it! The diagram shows a simplified, basic circuit of one stage of a TV tuner using this type of switching between high and low vhf channels. (This happens to be the rf input, but all of the rest will look the same.) Remember, in this we will run into the combination of "ac and dc effects", but don't let 'em confuse you. They actually have no effect on each other.

The coil is the same as that used in those all-too-familiar "switch-tuners" (incremental-inductance type). For tuning Channel 2, the lowest low-channel, the whole coil is in-circuit. Here, this would be both "low" and "high" coils. To get to a higher-frequency channel, we simply short out parts of the coil with a selector switch. On Channel 13, all we have left is one miserable little half-turn of wire.

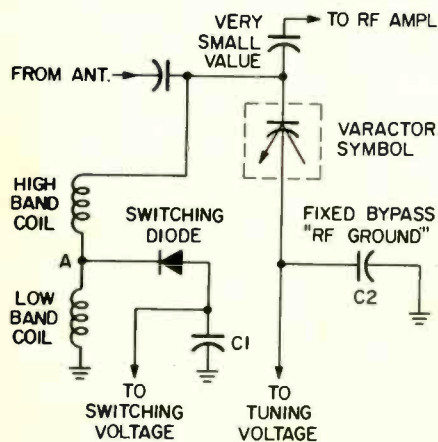
In this one, we have a single varactor diode, which tunes all of the high channels or low channels, with a single coil for each. It does this by varying the "turning voltage" on the varactor. The high-band coil is the top one in the diagram. The "low band coil" is both of them. We will call the lower part the "low-band coil".

Now, note the diode connected to the middle of the coils. This is it; the thing that switches the tuner from low to high bands on vhf. Let's see how. For low-band operation we want both coils in the circuit. So, we feed a high reverse-bias voltage (The "switching voltage") to the diode. This makes it a completely open circuit. And, C1 is not in the circuit at all. (Remember C1. This is the key part!)

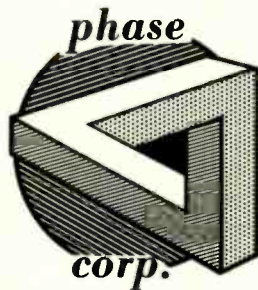
To cover the low channels, 2 to 6, we vary the varactor dc voltage. This causes it to change capacitance, and away we go. To change to the high channels we have to get that high-inductance (comparatively speaking!) low-band coil out of there. As you all know, the high vhf channels work at such high frequencies that the "inductors" wind up (that wasn't intended as a joke, and it wasn't) as only a half-turn of wire apiece. We can't have those great big 4-turn low-band coils cluttering up the place.

We get rid of them, just as in the older tuners, by shorting them out. Only now, we short them all at once. How? By connecting a good big *bypass capacitor* from the junction of the two coils to ground! That's why I told you not to forget C1! It is actually a feed-through capacitor, but it is a 0.001- μ F unit that is a very dead short to vhf. So if we "close a switch" at point A, we have made this point a very good rf ground, and now we have nothing but the high-band coils left in the circuit. The varactor can tune these coils (sic) to any desired high-channel, by varying the dc tuning voltage.

How can we "close the switch"? By applying a high forward bias to the *switching diode*. When we do this, it conducts heavily, and becomes a nice fat short-circuit, switching the capaci-



new dimensions



in electronics

NOW AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

the versatile PHASE solid state

AUDIO SWEEP GENERATOR

SPECIFICATIONS & FEATURES

- Functions: sine, square, triangle, positive and negative sawtooth with variable slope control
- Controls: range, frequency, functions, attenuator, sweep speed (VCO frequency), VCO amplitude
- Frequency Range: 0.02 Hz. to 20KHz. - all functions
- Dial Accuracy: better than 2% linear
- Power: 115 vac, 50/60 Hz.
- Output Impedance: 50 OHMS
- Output Voltage: 0-20 volts, peak-peak
- Sweep Speed: variable 1/25 sec. - 10 sec.
- Sweep Width: continuously variable maximum; 20Hz. - 20KHz. minimum; zero!
- Waveform Distortion: less than 1% (sine, square, triangle)
- Frequency Response: 20Hz - 20KHz \pm 1 db
- Frequency Stability: 0.1% per $^{\circ}$ C (0-50 $^{\circ}$ C)
- Square Wave Rise Time: less than 80 ns.
- Triangle Linearity Error: less than 0.5%
- VCO Access: use the ASG-200 to trigger other equipment, or use other outputs to trigger the ASG-200!
- Added Features: smooth continuous sweep, no external inputs needed, short-circuit proof!
- Dimensions: 4-3/4 in. high, 8-1/4 in. wide, 6-1/2 in. deep
- Weight: 48 ounces



Continuously sweeps the entire audio range ELECTRONICALLY!!

Or use it as a function generator

Used with your oscilloscope, you can measure the frequency response of amplifiers, etc., quickly and accurately. You will see the amplifier response curve instantaneously! Eliminates point by point graphing!

The incredibly low price of \$108.09

includes factory assembly and testing, a two year warranty, and a ten day money-back guarantee if not satisfied for any reason!

Also available as kit: \$84.85

CIRCUIT BOARDS in 10 Minutes

with just a pair of scissors



Pressure Sensitive Copper Foil Tape and Sheet

- No Chemicals — No Mess
- No Layout Restrictions
- Full Instructions
- Simple Circuit Changes
- Flexible — Conforms to any surface shape
- Use for Crossovers — Either insulate with Teflon or Mylar or use other side of board.

5 feet 1/16" or 1/8" wide \$60
 100 feet 1/16" or 1/8" wide \$9.95
 Sheets 6" x 12" — \$2.50 each
 or 5 for \$9.95

Order Now
Cir-kit

A division of PHASE CORPORATION

PHASE CORPORATION Dept. 860
 315A Boston Ave., Medford, Mass. 02155

SHIP ORDER TO: _____

() Check Enclosed For. \$ _____

() Charge My Master Charge # _____

() Charge My Bank Ameri-card # _____

() Ship C.O.D. _____

Mass. Residents Add 3% Sales Tax _____

| quan | item | desc | price |
|------|---------|---------------------------------|--------------|
| | ASG-200 | assembled | 108.09 |
| | ASG-200 | kit | 84.85 |
| | CIR-KIT | 1/16" 5 ft. | .60 |
| | CIR-KIT | 1/8" 5 ft. | .60 |
| | CIR-KIT | 1/16" 100 ft. | 9.95 |
| | CIR-KIT | 1/8" 100 ft. | 9.95 |
| | CIR-KIT | 6"x12" sheet pkg of 5 sheets | 2.50 9.95 |

we pay shipping on all cash orders

Circle 15 on reader service card

PAY KIT PRICES for Factory Wired VOM's!

MICRONTA® MULTITESTERS

Sold Exclusively at
Our Over 1200 Stores!



29⁹⁵

#22-152

100,000 Ohms/
Volt! 27 Ranges!
4" Mirror Scale,
Fully Protected,
Against Burnout.



19⁹⁵

#22-049

30,000 Ohms/
Volt! 26 Ranges!
3 1/2" Scale,
1% Resistors.



15⁹⁵

#22-022

20,000 Ohms/Volt!
28 Ranges! Mirror
Scale, 1%
Resistors.

Why pay more? Even include test leads and batteries! Performance proven by servicemen, hobbyists, technicians. See 'em at our over 1200 stores in 49 states, almost every town and city. Find us in the phone book.

Ask for
FREE
Catalog!

Supermarket of Sound!

RADIO SHACK
and
ALLIED RADIO STORES

TANDY CORPORATION COMPANIES

2725 W. 7th St. • Fort Worth, Texas 76107

Circle 16 on reader service card

tance of C1 from the center of the two coils to ground, and there we are.

If anyone's interested, we can use the same varactor for tuning both high and low bands. We simply feed it more or less bias voltage. Remember, last month we said that a typical varactor could be changed from about 2.5 pF to 12 pF simply by changing the dc tuning voltage from 0.5 volt to +28 volts. With properly designed coils, this much change in capacitance is plenty.

There you have it. Simple, huh? If we remember the basic principle of operation we can get along very nicely with the latest model tuners. In fact, they ought to be a lot easier to work with than the older models! For instance: a tuner works fine on the low band, but not at all on the high band. The switching-diode is open, or the switching-voltage is not there. The whole coil is in-circuit at all times. If it was just the reverse; high band fine, low band nothing, the switching-diode is probably shorted.

More will
Live
the more
you Give



HEART FUND

HONEYWELL COMPUTER BOARDS



Honeywell Computer boards, 4 1/2" x 12". Transistors, diodes, zeners, capacitors, precision resistors, heat sinks, trimmers etc. 2 Different boards \$1.00. Stock No. J9082.

COMPUTER GRADE CAPACITORS

J2062 40,000 mfd. 10 volts 3 1/4" x 4 1/4" 1.25 ea. 6/7.00
J2118 70,000 mfd. 10 volts 3 1/4" x 4 1/4" 1.75 ea. 6/9.00
J2117 6,000 mfd. 55 volts 2 1/2" x 4 1/4" 1.50 ea. 7/9.00
J2116 3,750 mfd. 75 volts 2 1/2" x 4 1/4" 1.75 ea. 6/9.00
All above are brand new and include terminal hardware.

PHOTO ELECTRIC ASSEMBLIES



H7000

H7000
Contains cadmium sulfide photo cell, potentiometer, relay, lamp & Fairchild 2N2657, 1 1/2" x 1 1/4". original used as exposure meter control. Complete with circuit diagram & application data\$1.25

H7001
Contains cadmium sulfide photocell, 2-500 JL variable resistors, & Fairchild 2N2240. Change in light changes bias on transistor. Useful for all types of light sensing & alarm devices75 ea.
3 ea. H7000 & H7001 5.00

\$1.00 FREE WITH \$10.00 ORDER
MINIMUM ORDER \$3.00

Lots of other items—send for free flier; all merchandise fully guaranteed. Please include postage; excess will be refunded.

DELTA ELECTRONICS CO.
BOX 1, LYNN, MASSACHUSETTS 01903

Circle 17 on reader service card

In other words, it'll be just as it is now—if we know how the thing works, we'll have a lot less trouble finding out why it doesn't work!

Reader Questions

TRIPLE TROUBLE

Since this happened to me, no initials! This CTC-24 chassis came in from another shop, after having a flyback replaced. Made a picture, but had a very distinct "drive-line" looking thing right in the middle of the raster.

After some checking, I found the lead to terminal 1 of the flyback hanging open! Ah ha! Hook this up, and what happens? No raster. Cathode current of the 6JE6 jumps to 400 mA (it was slightly low before) and the high voltage goes down. Eventually, I found that the (original) focus transformer was shorted. Replace this, and things looked much better.

Second problem: After this, the cathode current of the 6JE6 was OK, but the horizontal efficiency coil refused to dip, and the coil ran very hot. Replacing this helped. Now it would dip, and ran much cooler. Evidently, it too had a small (but sufficient!) short. Now things were better except for a tendency of the picture to jitter and flicker. Looked like an intermittent arcing somewhere in the high voltage circuit.

The high-voltage rectifier socket and leads were checked. All OK of course. So I checked the focus rectifier by replacement. No help. Scope waveforms around the hv circuit, boost, etc. showed a pronounced jitter. Finally, we got to the boost-boost. This was very low, and very unstable. In fact, it read only about 900 volts instead of the normal 1100 volts, although the boost voltage was up to normal.

Taking the boost-boost rectifier out, I found that I could get a reading on an ohmmeter! Forward resistance was only about 2-3 megohms! A new one read a very high resistance in the same direction, and the back resistance was absolutely infinite even on the 0-1000-megohm scale. This cured the problem. Evidently, this rectifier was arcing internally, and had partially shorted.

VERTICAL LINEARITY PROBLEM

I've two or three problems in this Zenith 24NC31Z! It has a very odd vertical linearity problem, and those resistors across the degaussing coil are burning up! There seems to be a short somewhere, but I can't find it.—O.M., Brooklyn, N.Y.

Step 1: replace those "resistors" across the degaussing coil. These are not standard resistors, but a VDR (Voltage Dependent Resistor) and a thermistor.

There is a good chance that this set has been visited by lightning not too long ago! If so, these parts seem to be the ones most frequently damaged.

If these are bad, you can get some weird effects in your power supply, because of the distortion of the ripple waveform. I have seen this happen. Replace the VDR/thermistor combination, and see if your other trouble doesn't clear up.

FOCUS RECTIFIER BURNOUT

I've put three focus rectifiers into a Philco-Ford 18MT70 inside of the last three weeks! I'm using good parts and I can't find a sign of a leakage or short anywhere in the focus circuit. Something is blowing these out.—J.H., Grand Forks, N.D.

Most likely suspect, an intermittent arc from the focus circuit to ground. Check the terminal strip where the focus rectifier is mounted. We have found troubles here in the past. If you have had an arc at this point, the terminal strip will char and make a carbon path from the terminal lug which is much "closer to ground". If the humidity goes up, etc. . . . you can get another arc-over that will destroy the new rectifier.

Replace the terminal strip. Alternate; tack a small one to the original lug, to get the focus rectifier farther

Delta, pioneers of Capacitive Discharge Ignition systems, now offers two great CDI units to give your car better performance while reducing environmental pollution.



For the past eight years we've promised and delivered better performance for cars, boats and trucks. Hundreds of thousands of satisfied customers testify to that fact. Eight years ago we didn't tell you how the Mark Ten helps reduce environmental pollution, even though we knew this was an inherent advantage of the CDI system, because eight years ago no one was particularly interested in environment and how to save the earth from pollution. Today we all care and each of us wants to help prevent pollution. Here's how the Mark Ten and Mark Ten B CDI systems can help you do your share. It's simple and effective. **The more complete the combustion in your car engine the greater the reduction of residuals and other contaminants that create smog conditions. The Mark Ten and the new Mark Ten B provide energy many times that of conventional ignition systems, assuring a more complete combustion process.** Even Detroit has finally become aware of the many advantages of the CDI system. General Motors and Chrysler are installing them in new cars.

LOOK AT THESE PROVEN BENEFITS:

Mark Ten and Mark Ten B—Up to 20% increase in gasoline mileage

- Eliminates 3 out of 4 tune-ups
- Installs in only 10 minutes
- Spark plugs last 3 to 10 times longer
- Dramatic increase in performance
- Promotes more complete combustion
- Instant starts in all weather

Mark Ten B—Improves combustion, reducing contaminants

- Handy switch with redundant contacts for instant return to standard ignition
- Applicable to ANY 12 volt negative ground engine
- Eliminates starting and idle problems
- Longer spark duration during cranking and idling

Mark Ten (Assembled) \$44.95 Mark Ten (Deltakit) \$29.95

Kit available in 12 volt only, positive or negative ground

Mark Ten B \$59.95 ppd (12 volt negative ground only)



WANT TO KEEP THINGS QUIET? AND CLEAN TOO?

Then use Quietrole . . . the choice of better servicemen everywhere for cleaning and lubricating all T.V. moving parts.

Spray Pack guarantees silent, smooth operation, with absolutely no harmful aftereffects for both color, and black and white sets.

Also available in bottles if you prefer.



Circle 18 on reader service card



DELTA PRODUCTS, INC.

P.O. Box 1147
Grand Junction, Colo. 81501
(303) 242-9000

Dept RE

Please send me literature immediately:

Enclosed is \$ _____ Ship ppd. Ship C.O.D.

Please send:

_____ Mark Ten B @ \$59.95 _____ Standard Mark Ten (Assembled) @ \$44.95

_____ 6 Volt: Neg. Ground Only _____ Positive Ground

_____ 12 Volt: Specify _____ Negative Ground

_____ Standard Mark Ten (Deltakit®) @ \$29.95 (12 Volt Positive Or Negative Ground Only)

Car Year _____ Make _____

Name _____

Address _____

City/State _____ Zip _____

Circle 19 on reader service card

TeleMatic

BRIGHTENERS

For Those Problem Picture Tubes



BLACK & WHITE

UNIVERSAL • for all voltages and currents

TYPE MODEL

| | |
|----------------|--------|
| DOUDECAL | CR-69 |
| RCA 110° | CR-154 |
| SYLVANIA 110° | CR-159 |
| MINIATURE BASE | CR-12 |

COLOR

70° - CR-200
90° - CR-250

2 IN ONE ISOLATION COLOR

Test for and cure Cathode-Heater shorts and low emission.
70° - CR-300
90° - CR-350

Ask Your Distributor

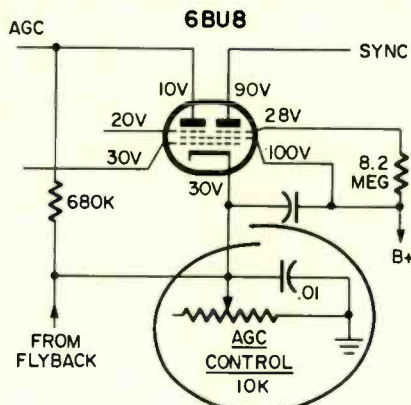
TELEMATIC, BKLYN, N.Y. 11207

away from the ground. Paint it with corona dope, for luck.

NO HORIZ SYNC?

I've an old Zenith, a 16D21Q, with no horizontal sync. The video waveform on the output looks funny, and the dc voltages around the 6BU8 tube are all way too high. Tried new 6BU8, no help.—P.Q.R., Pine Bluff, Ark.

Check continuity on the agc control! If all of the voltages on this tube are high, something is wrong in the bias, and the only thing in the cathode circuit



is that control! The diagram shows it. If this is open, so that your cathode voltage is too high, this will not only upset sync, but agc. This could account for

your "funny-looking" video waveform; probably clipping sync in the i.f. besides the other troubles.

ARE THEY THE SAME?

I've got a Philips stereo, model 22GF446/072, and the output stage transistors have blown. I got a schematic from the factory, and they seem to show the output pair as being the same. These are type AD-161 and AD-162. Parts list says "AD161/162, Part No. 4822-130-40349". However, the schematic shows them as a pnp and npn!

Help, help. Do you know of a substitute for these?—E.S., Philadelphia, Pa.

From the schematic you sent, and the voltages given, this is a complementary-symmetry output pair and not a "totem-pole" or "stacked" circuit. The last does use identical transistors. These are germanium, apparently. I did find one listing of the AD-161, which is an npn germanium. So the AD-162 would have to be a pnp germanium type.

The only thing I can find is a Sylvania ECG-131 for the pnp, and an ECG-155 for the npn. The only difference I see is a slightly higher wattage for the 155.

PICTURE BLOOMS

When I turn the contrast control up on this GE S-2 chassis, the picture

SAVE MONEY

WITH THE

TeleMatic

COLOR ECONO JIG KIT

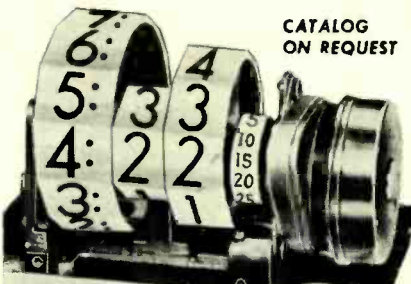


Use your 19" color tube easily assembled metal cabinet for portable, bench, or hanging operation all components — less picture tube.

SERVICE ALL MAKES

OF COLOR SETS WITH THE ECONO-JIG OR ANY COLOR TEST JIG. SEND FOR FREE CROSS-REFERENCE

TELEMATIC DIV., U.X.L. CORP.
2245 PITKIN AVE.
BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11207



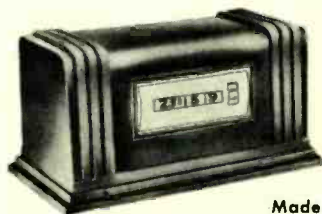
CATALOG ON REQUEST



DIGITAL CLOCK MOVEMENTS

DIGITS RESETTABLE INDIVIDUALLY

Available in 50, 60 cy., all voltages, AC. UL approved motor, card. One Year Guarantee.



#100-24H
24 Hour
CLOCK

Made in U.S.A.

Complete Line: Delay, Interval and Cycle Timers, Digital Computers

PENNWOOD NUMECHRON CO.
TYMETER ELECTRONICS

7249 FRANKSTOWN AVE., PITTSBURGH, PA. 15208

Circle 21 on reader service card

EDIT

THOUSANDS OF BARGAINS—TOP VALUES IN Electronic Parts

Transistors, Modules, Speakers, Stereo, HI-FI, Photo Cells and thousands of other Electronic Parts. Send for **FREE** Catalog

ELECTRONIC DISTRIBUTORS INC.
Dept. TA-2, 4900 Elston
Chicago, Ill. 60630

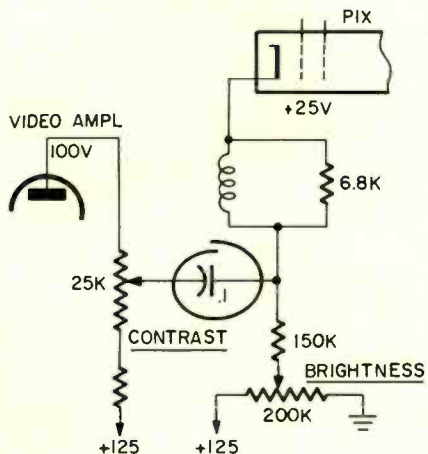
RUSH CATALOG

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____

Circle 22 on reader service card

blooms. It gets much brighter, then expands, then suddenly shrinks and dims! I've seen blooming before, but this doesn't look like it. The high voltage seems to be OK.—A.G., New York City.

Read the cathode voltage on the picture tube with the contrast control turned down. Turn the brightness control up and down; it should vary this voltage, and kill the raster at about a +50 volts. A normal-brightness picture should read +25 volts.



Now turn the contrast control. The cathode voltage should not change. If it goes up and down as this control is turned, you have probably got a shorted video coupling capacitor. This is the

0.1- μ F between the contrast control slider and the pix tube cathode. This will allow the higher dc voltage from the video amplifier plate to leak over to the cathode of the pix tube.

NO BOOST-BOOST VOLTAGE

I got this RCA CTC-24 in with a bad picture; weak, low brightness, etc. Finally found that the boost-boost voltage, instead of 1100 volts, was only about 850, which is the same as the boost that feeds it.

I replaced the boost-boost rectifier, with a new RCA part. Now, instead of having 850 volts on the boost-boost, I get only 300 volts! I can't find a short anywhere in the screen controls, which is

about the only load on the thing.—H.L., Tucson, Ariz.

Grasp your long-nose pliers firmly in one hand and soldering iron in the other. Now take the new rectifier out, reverse it, and put it back. I think your boost-boost will come back! The newer RCA rectifiers used for this are not marked with polarity. However, the silver end of the thing is the cathode! (I will never tell anyone where I got this little gem of information, but believe me it's based on actual experience!

HELPFUL HINT, ADMIRAL COLOR

Some time ago you replied to a reader about an intermittent short in *(continued on page 99)*

CHANNELLOCK

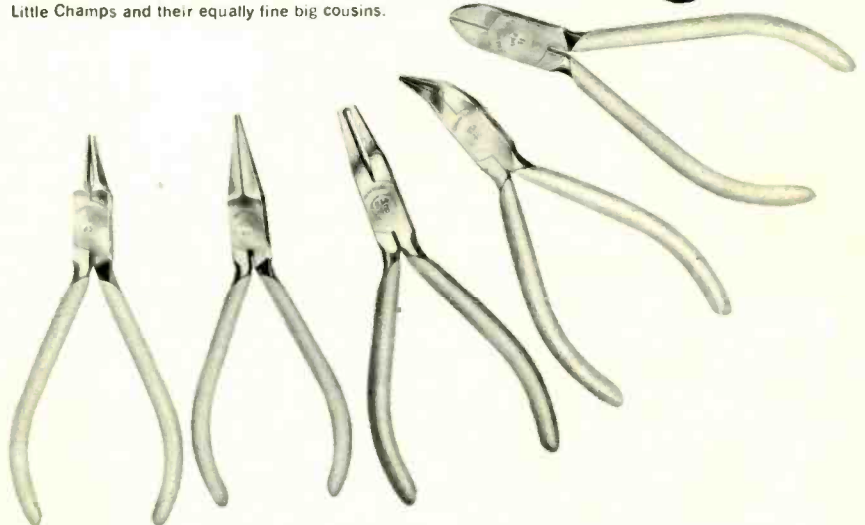
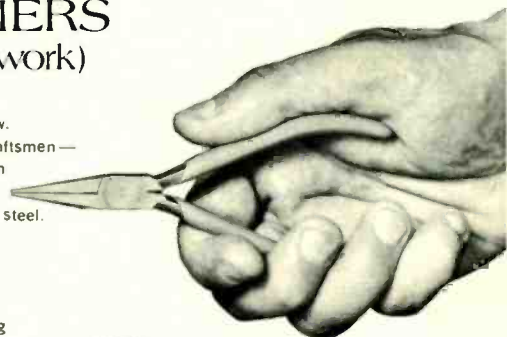
Gives You More In Hand Tools Including Handcrafted...High Polished PRECISION PLIERS (wonderful for fine work)

Beautiful? They'd grace a jeweler's window.
Practical? Thousands of precision work craftsmen—professionals and hobbyists alike—buy them every year and swear by them.

Precision made of high grade drop forged steel. Beautiful polished finish. Blue dipped plastic comfort grips.

Ask for CHANNELLOCK Little Champ precision pliers. You'll like 'em.

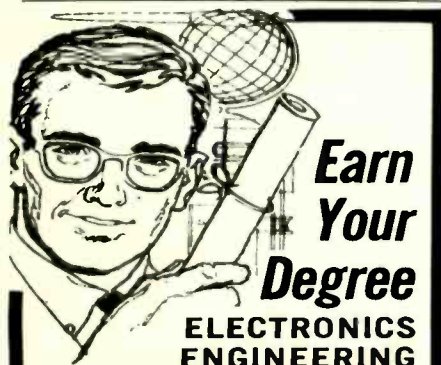
LET US SEND YOU OUR CATALOG showing Little Champs and their equally fine big cousins.



TOOLS BY

CHAN NEL LOCK

MEADVILLE, PA. 16335



Earn Your Degree

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

through HOME STUDY

HIGHLY EFFECTIVE HOME STUDY COURSES IN:
• Electronics Engineering Technology
• Electronics Engineering Mathematics

Earn your Associate in Science Degree in Electronics Engineering and upgrade your status and pay to the engineering level. Complete college level courses in Electronics Engineering. We're a forward looking school. Outstanding lesson material—thorough and easy to understand. Engineering taught on the basis of application and understanding rather than on the basis of memorization. Up to date in every respect. Acquire the knowledge and ability that means the difference between a low paying technician job and a high paying engineering position. Low tuition cost with low monthly payments. Free engineering placement service for our graduates. Write for free descriptive literature. Ask for bulletin R, no salesman will call on you.



COOK'S INSTITUTE
of Electronics Engineering

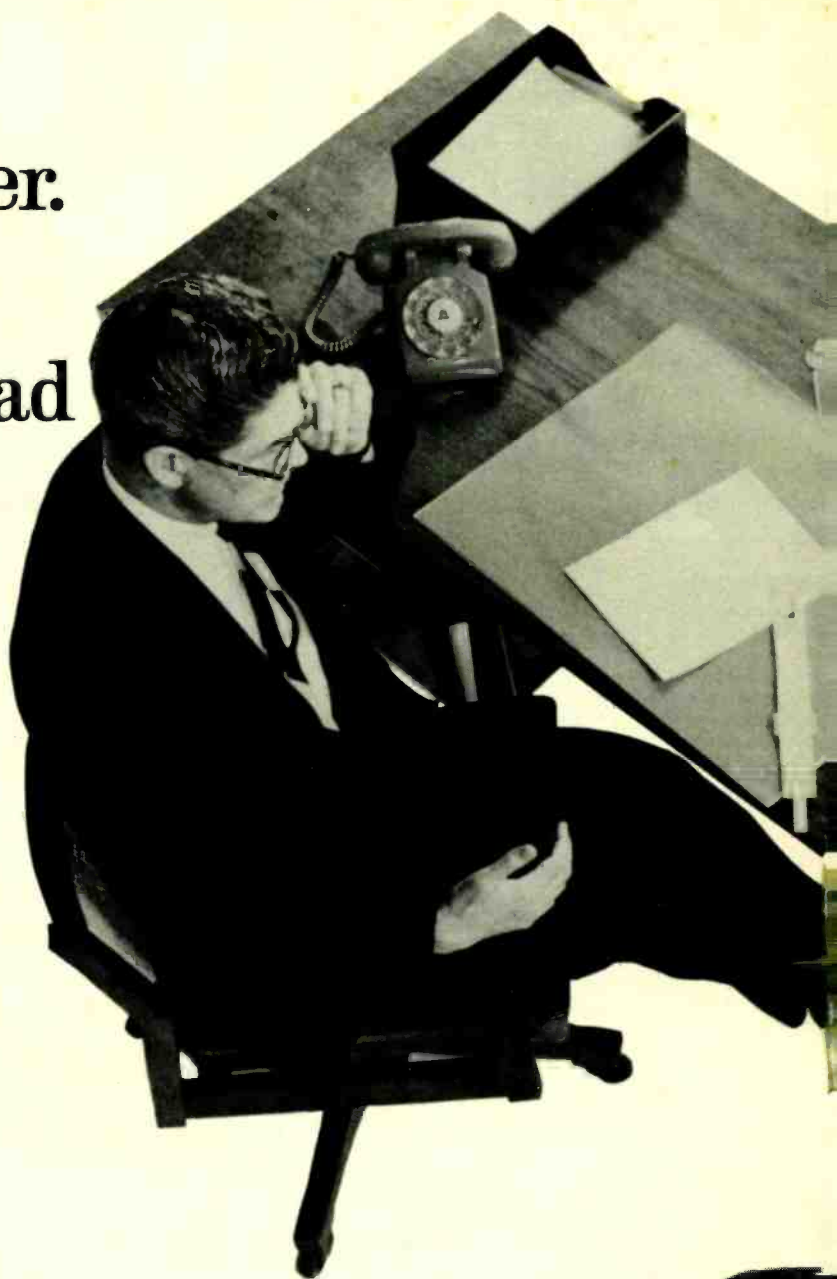
Forest Hill Road
P. O. Box 10634
Jackson, Miss. 39209

Established 1945
Formerly Cook's School of Electronics

Circle 23 on reader service card

Circle 24 on reader service card

**“He’s a good worker.
I’d promote him
right now if he had
more education
in electronics.”**



Could they be talking about you?

You'll miss a lot of opportunities if you try to get along in the electronics industry without an advanced education. Many doors will be closed to you, and no amount of hard work will open them.

But you can build a rewarding career if you supplement your experience with specialized knowledge of one of the key areas of electronics. As a specialist, you will enjoy security, excellent pay, and the kind of future you want for yourself and your family.

Going back to school isn't easy for a man with a

full-time job and family obligations. But CREI Home Study Programs make it possible for you to get the additional education you need without attending classes. You study at home, at your own pace, on your own schedule. You study with the assurance that what you learn can be applied to the job immediately.

CREI Programs cover all important areas of electronics including communications, radar and sonar, even cable TV engineering. You're sure to find a program that fits your career objectives.



You're eligible for a CREI Program if you work in electronics and have a high school education. Our FREE book gives complete information. Mail postpaid card for your copy. If card is detached, use coupon at right or write: CREI, Dept. E1201C, Wisconsin Ave. & Tilden St., Washington, D.C. 20016.

Founded 1927

CREI

Accredited Member of the
National Home Study Council



**CREI, A Division of the McGraw-Hill
Continuing Education Company
Dept. E1401C, Wisconsin Ave. & Tilden St.,
Washington, D.C. 20016**

Please send me FREE book describing CREI Programs. I am employed in electronics and have a high school education.

NAME _____ AGE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP CODE _____

EMPLOYED BY _____

TYPE OF PRESENT WORK _____ G.I. BILL

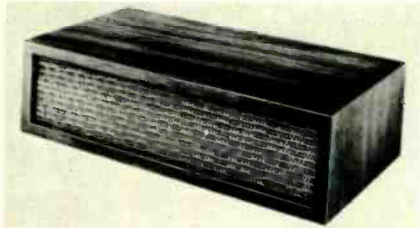
- I am interested in:
- Space Electronics
 - Electronic Engineering Technology Computers
 - Industrial Electronics Nuclear Engineering
 - Technology Electronics Systems Engineering
 - Non-technical course in computer programming
 - CATV Engineering

APPROVED FOR TRAINING UNDER NEW G.I. BILL

new products

More information on new products is available from the manufacturers of items identified by a Reader Service number. Use the Reader Service Card on page 101 and circle the numbers of the new products on which you would like further information. Detach and mail the postage-paid card.

SECURITY SYSTEM, the Protector, incorporates features of a commercial ultrasonic electronic security system while being small and designed with wood grain cabinet and fabric front for home or office use. The unit emits ultrasonic waves which blanket about 300 square feet. Once an intruder enters the protected



area he breaks the wave pattern and triggers the alarm. Any type of alarm, sirens, lights, bells, can be attached to the Protector. Special accessory alarm circuit permits the installation of smoke, fire and gas detectors or peripheral alarm systems.—**Radatron Corp.**, 2424 Niagara Falls Blvd., North Tonawanda, N.Y. 14120.

Circle 31 on reader service card

4-CHANNEL CONVERTER Iras Multisonic System converts standard 2-channel recorded material into 4-channel surround sound. Converter connects between amplifier outputs and speaker systems. Can be used with Dynaco and E-V encoded

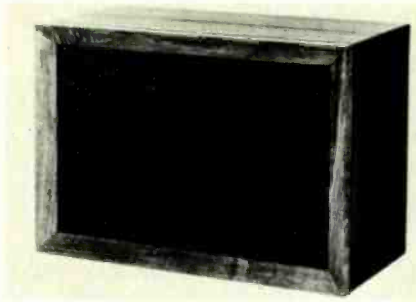


materials. Unit samples the two-channel material and directs these signals according to their phase, frequency and amplitude to your speakers. \$59.95.—**Iras Multisonic**, 774 Woodruff Pl. West Drive, Indianapolis, Ind. 46201

Circle 32 on reader service card

INTRUSION ALARM, model RA-3. This coincident intrusion alarm system virtually eliminates false alarms because both ultrasonic and ultra-high frequency sensors must be triggered to initiate the alarm. Unit has individual sensitivity controls for

each mode, optional remote area ultrasonic sensor, provision for connection to a closed loop perimeter system. Operates



on 24 volts ac from transformer. Comes with self-contained, rechargeable standby power pack. Maximum range for ultrasonic is six to 40 feet, depending upon room acoustics and humidity; for microwave the same, depending on area furnishings and construction.—**Bourns Security Systems, Inc.**, 681 Old Willets Path, Smithtown, N.Y. 11787.

Circle 33 on reader service card

HOME INTERCOM SYSTEM, GD-110 series. Room-to-room communication, monitoring, and front-door security combined in the kit which is based on the six-channel master unit, GD-110 (shown), to which can be added other masters, the indoor remote unit, GD-120, and the outdoor remote, GD-130. The master plugs into a standard 120 or 240 Vac home outlet. The master station provides push-buttons to



talk to all stations at once, to provide 2-way communication with any pre-selected remote, and to hold open the listen and talk mode for extended conversation. Master intercom GD-110 is \$39.95 in kit form; indoor remote GD-120 is \$12.95;

outdoor remote GD-130 is \$9.95.—**Heath Co.**, Benton Harbor, Mich. 49022.

Circle 100 on reader service card

WIRELESS HEADPHONE, Freedom Fone, model FF-1. This headset has built in induction receiver to give the listener freedom of movement anywhere within the range of the transmission induction loop. The FF-1 is a complete transmission and receiving system, consisting of two sections, the solid-state receiver, built inside the headphone's ear cup, and the transmission system. Full instructions for an



easily constructed Induction loop included. Frequency response of 70-12,000 Hz. Output level 30 mV. \$29.95.—**Superelex Electronics Corp.**, 151 Ludlow St., Yonkers, N.Y. 10705.

Circle 34 on reader service card

TELEPHONE PICKUPS, models 30-6000 and 30-6002. Both are low-impedance magnetic pickups designed to be used



with most transistor tape recorders and amplification devices. The 30-6000 is a conventional suction-cup type unit and may be attached wherever a reasonably strong magnetic field is present in the telephone—at top of handset or adjacent to coil block on side of the phone base. The 30-6002 slips over earpiece of phone handset. Because the unit is molded to fit glove-tight, there is no "wrong" position for it, and it minimizes extraneous noise

pickup. Both units terminate in a miniature phone plug. Model 30-6000 is \$2.45 and 30-6002 is \$2.90.—GC Electronics, 400 South Wyman St., Rockford, Ill. 61101.
Circle 35 on reader service card

TOOL KIT, model K-77. 72-piece tool kit stores screwdrivers, pliers, wrenches, voltage tester, soldering aid, inspection mirror and other tools which are included in kit. Designed for repairmen, service



technicians, field engineers. The kit, complete with attache case, is \$139.50. Attache case alone is \$39.50.—Telvac Instrument Co., 14614 Raymer St., Van Nuys, Calif. 91405.
Circle 36 on reader service card

DIGITAL PANEL METER, model 1291. 3-1/2 digit economy DPM features full scale readout of 1000, 100% over-range (1999), an accuracy of 0.1% full scale ± 1 digit with a minimum full-scale range of 100 mV

or 10 μ A. dual-slope integration, high input impedance (50 megohms on 100 millivolt range). Repairable circuit boards (not potted), complete chassis removal from front of

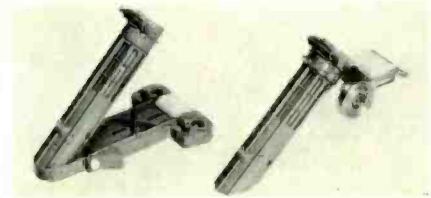


panel. Takes only 7 sq. in. of panel space (4 x 1.75 in.) with a depth behind the panel of less than 1.5 in. \$99.75.—Weston Instruments,

Inc., 614 Frelinghuysen Ave., Newark, N.J. 07114.

Circle 37 on reader service card

SOLDERING IRON HOLDER, Idle-Rest, accommodates the Loner soldering tool. Designed to conserve heat energy in the internal controlled environment. When in-



FREE!

JUST OFF THE PRESS!! SEND FOR YOUR EXCITING COPY NOW!



LAFAYETTE 1972 Catalog 720
 468 PAGES

**YOUR 1st GUIDE TO
 EVERYTHING IN
 ELECTRONICS**

Our 51st Year

- Stereo/Hi-Fi Components • Musical Instruments and Amplifiers
- Photography Equipment • Ham and CB Gear • Public Address Systems
- Tools and Test Equipment • Educational and Optical Equipment
- Black and White/Color Televisions • Police and Fire Monitor Receivers
- Books and Parts Plus Thousands of Additional Items



Send For Your Free Lafayette Catalog Today!
 Lafayette Radio Electronics, Dept. 17012
 P.O. Box 10, Syosset, L.I., N.Y. 11791

**Mail This
 Coupon Today
 For Your
 1972 Catalog
 No. 720**

Send Me the Free Lafayette Catalog 17012

Name

Address

City

State Zip

(Please include your zip code)

Circle 62 on reader service card

**Unusual
 tools, hard-
 to-find items.
 Send for
 free catalog!**



Diversified collection-

tools of all kinds
 precision instruments
 essential shop items

... convenient
 one-stop shopping
 from your desk.

NC Flasher
National Camera
 Dept. GBA
 Englewood, Colorado, 80110

Circle 61 on reader service card

TV TECH SPECIALS

COLOR YOKES

| | |
|----------------------------|-------------|
| Magnavox 361340-2 | |
| Equiv Y133 | Ea. \$ 5.95 |
| Zenith 2781-2667 | |
| Equiv Y132 | Ea. \$12.95 |
| Zenith 95-2532- Equiv Y137 | Ea. \$12.95 |
| Motorola 24D68592B01 | |
| DY97AC Multi Purpose | |
| Yoke DY 95AC | Ea. \$ 8.95 |

SPEAKERS

| | |
|----------------|---------|
| 4" Quam | Ea. .79 |
| 2X6 | Ea. .99 |
| 6X9 (Phillips) | \$ 2.59 |

TUNERS (New With Tubes)

| | |
|------------------------|-------------|
| G.E. Series 5LJ8-3GK5 | Ea. \$ 4.95 |
| Philco Series 5GJ73HQ5 | Ea. \$ 4.95 |

CARTRIDGES

| | |
|-------------------------------|-------------|
| Equiv. Astatic 142 | Ea. \$ 2.79 |
| Equiv. Astatic 133 | Ea. \$ 3.19 |
| Equiv. Sonotone 8T | Ea. \$ 2.98 |
| Equiv. Euphonics U-2 | Ea. \$ 3.59 |
| Equiv. BSR SX5H | Ea. \$ 2.49 |
| Card 12 Needles LP-Stereo | |
| Vaco-Ronnette Type Spade Card | \$ 2.79 |
| Mono Tone Arms | |
| (Turnover Cart) | \$ 1.19 |

RCA COND. CANS

| | |
|-----------------|---------------|
| 500 mfd. 50 V. | 3 for \$ 1.49 |
| 1000 mfd. 25 V. | 3 for \$ 1.49 |
| 1500 mfd. 50 V. | 4 for \$ 1.98 |
| 300 mfd. 150 V. | 2 for \$ 1.59 |
| 200 mfd. 350 V. | 2 for \$ 1.95 |

RCA COND. AXIAL LEADS

| | |
|-----------------|---------------|
| 50 mfd. 50 V. | 4 for \$ 1.00 |
| 500 mfd. 50 V. | 4 for \$ 1.89 |
| 1000 mfd. 50 V. | 4 for \$ 2.29 |
| 30 mfd. 450 V. | 6 for \$ 2.98 |

| | |
|----------------------------|-----------------|
| RCA 4 Set Coupler | Ea. \$ 1.59 |
| Dual Diodes Equiv. D-04 10 | for \$ 1.98 |
| HV Anode Leads Color | 4 for \$ 2.29 |
| IRC 66 Meg. HV Res. | 2 for \$ 1.49 |
| 100 mfd. 150 V. (Axial) | 6 for \$ 1.40 |
| 15 Assorted Filters (Cans) | \$ 2.00 |
| 20 Assorted Controls | \$ 2.95 |
| 25 1N34A Diodes | \$ 2.00 |
| 20-2 Amp. 1000 PIV (Epoxy) | \$ 3.95 |
| 6500 PIV Focus Rect. | 4 for \$ 2.00 |
| 18KV Focus Rect. | 3 for \$ 2.00 |
| Sel. Boost Rect. | 5 for \$ 2.00 |
| Delay Lines | 2 for \$ 2.00 |
| Color Crt Harness 23" | 5 for \$ 2.00 |
| Assorted spaghetti | 75 Pcs. \$ 1.00 |

MINIMUM ORDER \$15.00

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

Tubes Up To 80% Off

Send Check or M.O.

TV TECH SPECIALS

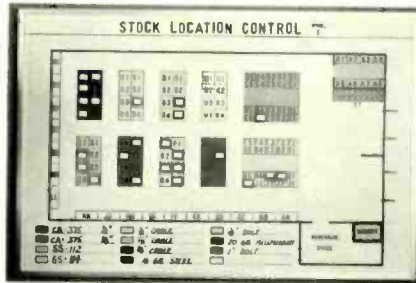
P.O. Box 603

Kings Park, L.I., New York 11754

serted into the *Idle-Rest*, the *Loner* is safe to transport or store immediately after use. Available in base-mounted version for traveling technician and bench mounted type for permanent installations. Tip and element life increased due to inner ceramic thermal blanket. Durable polycarbonate exterior remains cool. \$12.50.—Edsyn Inc., 15954 Arminta St., Van Nuys, Calif. 91406.

Circle 38 on reader service card

WRITE-ON BOARD, Magnetec. Magnetic board of 9-ply white laminated board with satin non-glare finish is an addition to the visual communications line. Write on it in color, eliminate chalk. Use magnetic accessories, project slides, films and trans-

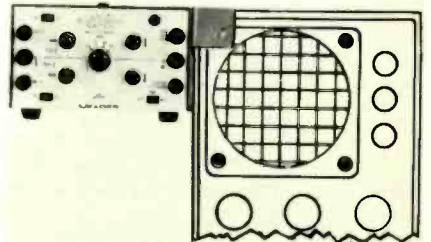


parencies on white glare-free screen. Combine handwriting, magnets and slides. Colorful markers available in water color and semi-permanent fluid. Combine two types for graphs, maps, charts and diagrams. Available sizes 2 ft. x 3 ft. for

\$48.00; 3 ft. x 4 ft. for \$89.50; 4 ft. x 6 ft. for \$159.50. Special size boards (up to 4 ft. x 8 ft.) available at \$9.00 per sq. ft.—Methods Research Corp., 105 Willow Ave., Staten Island, N.Y. 10305.

Circle 39 on reader service card

ELECTRONIC SWITCH, model LS-5. Solid-state 4-frequency converts a single-trace oscilloscope into dual trace. Switching frequencies of 1.5, 5, 30 and 50



kHz. Features an "instant-on" capability and a triggered output to facilitate fast and stable synchronization of observed patterns. Mounting bracket for direct placing of unit on any scope. Frequency response is dc to 300 kHz and 2 Hz to 300 kHz on ac. Two channel inputs, ac or dc switchable for each channel. Vertical sensitivity is 0.05 V/cm and input impedance is 1 megohm at 40 pF. 115 V/50-60 Hz power supply. \$69.95.—Leader Instruments Corp., 37-27 27th St., Long Island City, N.Y. 11101.

R-E

Circle 40 on reader service card

ELECTRONIC TECHNICIANS!

Raise your professional standing and prepare for promotion! Win your diploma in

ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS

from the Indiana Home Study Institute

We are proud to announce two great new courses in Engineering Mathematics for the electronic industry.

These unusual courses are the result of many years of study and thought by the President of Indiana Home Study, who has personally lectured in the classroom to thousands of men, from all walks of life, on mathematics, and electrical and electronic engineering.

You will have to see the lessons to appreciate them!

NOW you can master engineering mathematics and actually enjoy doing it!

WE ARE THIS SURE: you sign no contracts—you order your lessons on a money-back guarantee.

In plain language, if you aren't satisfied you don't pay, and there are no strings attached.

Write today for more information and your outline of courses.

You have nothing to lose, and everything to gain!

The INDIANA HOME STUDY INSTITUTE

Dept. RE-1, P.O. Box 1189, Panama City, Fla. 32401

AUTOSCAN



The Busybody

Every office has a busybody. Altho she tries she can't see and hear everything. But the Nelson-Hersfield "Busybody" is different. She is a flexible audio-video surveillance system that noses her way visually thru 9 inch television monitors on a step by step snooping trip of selective viewing. And eavesdrop... thru her two-way intercom system, she can hear everything. She can even talk back if she wants to. The "Busybody" is on locking light and ringer call from any remote location and is a super doorwatcher. But "Busybody" has one great advantage over yours. She works uncomplainingly twenty-four hours a day. For security sake, write, wire or call

Nelson-Hersfield Electronics

1848 WEST CAMPBELL AVE.

PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85015

PHONE:

602 264 1348

Circle 65 on reader service card

new literature

All booklets, catalogs, charts, data sheets and other literature listed here with a Reader Service number are free for the asking. Turn to the Reader Service card on page 101 and circle the numbers of the items you want. Then mail the postage-paid card.

TEST EQUIPMENT CATALOG, BK-2, for electronic servicing, school, lab and industrial applications. Presents 21 instruments including a mutual conductance tube tester, dc-10-MHz triggered-sweep scope, solid-state digital multimeter, and a semiconductor curve tracer. Probes and adapters are also featured. Full specifications and application information, charts and patterns.—Dynascan Corp., 1801 W. Belle Plaine Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60613.

Circle 41 on reader service card



the Partners

Industry standards that chemically work together to restore tuner contacts. Tun-O-Wash the cleaner/degreaser. Tun-O-Foam the heavy duty tuner cleaner/lubricant.

Preferred by Professionals
CHEMTRONICS INC.

1260 Ralph Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11236

Circle 66 on reader service card

INDUSTRIAL CATALOG, 1972, No. 720. This 616-page catalog of electronic parts and components provides tab margin index for locating items, and a manufacturer's index with details on the various suppliers by name and by items. Specifications, descriptions and illustrations cover IC's, tubes, timers, resistors, capacitors, sockets, plugs, fuses, wire and cable, and other

items. A major section includes test instruments, audio and public address equipment, industrial chemicals, tools and solder equipment, technical books, etc. \$2.00; free with order; free to request on company letterhead.—Allied Electronics, 2400 W. Washington Blvd., Chicago, Ill. 60612.

R-E

Circle 42 on reader service card

ROTARY SWITCHES

Some single gang, multiple multiple gang. **16 for \$1.00** N122

SLIDE SWITCHES

All types, SPDT, DPDT, etc. **12 for \$1.00** N106

TRANSISTOR REPAIR KIT

\$1.00

Includes resistors, condensers, transistors, transformers and various & sundry parts used to repair transistor radios, walkie-talkies, tape recorders, etc. N107

RADIO & HI-FI KNOBS

100 for \$1.00

All different types, shapes & colors. Some with set screws, others for knurled shafts. N112

PRECISION RESISTORS

All 1%, 1/2 watts & 1 watt. From low to high ohmages. **60 for \$1.00** N113

BARRIER TERMINAL BLOCKS

These are seconds from 2-14 terminals. Some screws missing. All functional. **20 assorted for \$1.00** N126

FUSE HOLDERS

Standard, for 3AG fuses. **4 for \$1.00** N129

NC188 100 PC. GIANT PACK OF ASSORTED TRANSISTORS

Silicon Planar Untested, NPN & PNP. Power, Audio, RF. 100 for \$1.58

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Terms: Minimum order \$3.00. Include postage. Either full payment with order or 20% deposit, balance C.O.D.

FREE CATALOG

BARGAIN BONANZA

OF

EDLIE

HIGHEST QUALITY

KITS

ONLY NEW PRODUCTS

EXCELLENT MIXTURE

FULL YEAR GUAR. RADIO & TV RECEIVING

Acquired from U.S. Defense depots or removed from equipment (new and used). These are laboratory tested and guaranteed for one full year. Most are of such standard makers as RCA, GE, etc.

3 Tubes for \$1.00

1L4, 1S4, 1S5, 1U4, 1V2, 2BN4, 3A3, 3BC5, 3BY6, 3CS6, 3DK6, 3DT6, 3Q4, 4BC5, 4BN6, 4BZ7, 4DE6, 5X8, 6AC7, 6AG5, 6AH6, 6AM6, 6AN5, 6AU5, 6AY3, 6AV5, 6AX4, 6B8, 6BC5, 6BG6, 6BK5, 6BL8, 6BW8, 6CG3, 6CG7, 6CG8, 6CH8, 6CL8, 6CM6, 6CJ3, 6CS7, 6CQ4, 6CZ5, 6DE4, 6DQ6, 6DT8, 6DW4, 6DX8, 6E88, 6EJ7, 6EM5, 6EV7, 6EW6, 6FD7, 6FQ7, 6GF7, 6GH8, 6J6, 6JM6, 6JS6, 6K6, 6KA8, 6KT8, 6SL7, 6SV7, 6V4, 6W4, 7Y4, 8CS7, 8E88, 10DE7, 12AB5, 12AV7, 12BA6, 12BY7, 12DT5, 12EN6, 12EK6, 12J5, 12SN7, 13EM7, 17JZ8, 17BF11, 25C5, 25CU6, 25EH5, 25W4, 25L6, 25Z6, 27, 28D7, 28HE7, 55.

WRITE FOR FREE VALUE PACKED CATALOG BONUS FREE CUT WIRE

Kit* for any \$5.00 Kit purchase

1/2 WATT CARBONS

100 for \$1.00

All standard ohmages, some 5%. Standard makes. N150

CARBON RESISTORS

200 for \$1.00

Most with cut leads (long enough for soldering), some pre-formed. Most all 5% or 10%. N136

POWER RESISTORS

35 for \$1.00

Consists of standard makes such as Clarostat, Sprague, etc. Assorted ohmages & wattages. N109

DISC CAPACITORS

60 for \$1.00

Assorted capacitances from .0001 to .1. Different voltages, mostly 600 volts N.P.O. N750. N140

MINIATURE TRANSISTOR ELECTROLYTES

12 for \$1.00

Some axial leads, some vertical mount, mixed capacitances and mixed voltages. N121

1 WATT CARBON RESISTORS

70 for \$1.00

All standard ohmages, some 5%. Standard makes. N145

MINIATURE POTS

12 for \$1.00

Used in transistor and miniature applications. N141

CRYSTALS

15 for \$1.00

Some for receiving or transmitting; some CB, some Ham, some business band, in different type holders. N144

RELAYS

8 for \$1.00

Assorted types, from 6 volts to 110 volts. Some sell for as much as \$10.00. N155

EDLIE ELECTRONICS, INC. 2700-N HEMPSTEAD TPKE., LEVITTOWN, N. Y. 11756

Circle 67 on reader service card

CAN YOU QUALIFY

HELP WANTED

WANTED
CIRCUIT DESIGNERS

Salary:
\$12,000 to \$17,500

Requirements:
BSEE or EQUAL

ANY COMPANY EVERYWHERE, USA

for a high paying & secure position as a...

CIRCUIT DESIGNER?

Chances are you can!

DEGREE REQUIREMENT WAIVED!

The need for Circuit Designers is so great that employers will put aside the degree requirement to move up or hire men with these skills. In every industry there are men holding these prestigious positions who do not have a degree in engineering. **WHY NOT YOU?**

UP-TO-DATE TRAINING!

Our programs are not a rehash of the electronics you already know, but intensive training in the electronics you do not know. They offer you "hands-on" learning of how to design circuits using the latest devices. Included are: transistors, IC's, FET's, IC power supply regulators, UJT's...plus more. **ARE YOU READY FOR TODAY'S ELECTRONICS?**

LOW COST!

Because these courses are highly specialized, you can choose a curriculum which best suits your needs. And, most important, you can learn at a price you can best afford. **CAN YOU AFFORD TO WAIT ANOTHER DAY?**

NOT FOR BEGINNERS

FREE Send for literature on how you can qualify for training as a circuit designer.

THE CENTER FOR TECHNICAL DEVELOPMENT

517 E. Main St., Louisville, Oh., 44641

Gentlemen, please send me complete details on your CIRCUIT DESIGN courses.

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

ZIP _____

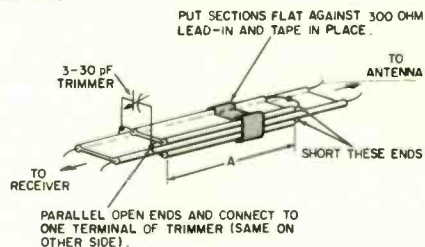
It is understood that there is no obligation on my part and no salesman will call.

Circle 68 on reader service card

technotes

HAM AND FM STATION TVI

A tuned interference trap like that shown in the diagram is very effective in minimizing picture interference caused by a strong amateur radio or FM station located close to the TV receiver. It consists of two one-quarter wavelength shorted stubs with the open ends paralleled and tuned by a small trimmer capacitor. The lead-in is sandwiched between the stubs as shown.

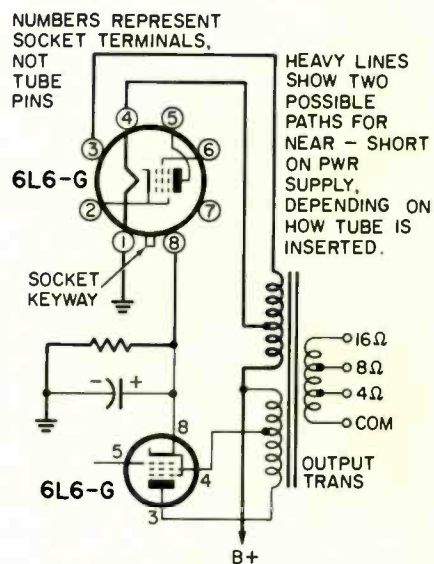


The actual physical length of the stubs (A) required is somewhat shorter than determined by the formula $A = (2952 \times V)/f$ where A is length in inches, V (velocity factor) is 0.82 for 300-ohm twin lead and f is frequency in MHz.

Adjust the capacitor for minimum interference, slide the trap along the lead-in until most effective position is found and tape in place.—Emerson Field Service Bulletin

ULTRA-LINEAR AMPLIFIER

Recently I had to repair a Sargent-Raymond hi-fi amplifier dating from the mid-1950's. It had a push-pull ultra-linear 6L6 output stage. The trouble: a few seconds after the amplifier was turned on, a loud hum would issue from the speaker, and then the fuse would blow. My first thought was that the first or second electrolytic filter capacitor was shorted. So I



disconnected all the wires from the plus terminals and checked with an ohmmeter. No trouble. Rectifier internally shorted? No. I put the ohmmeter leads from the output transformer primary B-plus leads to ground. Almost zero ohms! Shorted output transformer?

RE-12

I was already looking around the shop for a possible emergency replacement when something made me pick up the ohmmeter probe again. I touched it to one of the 6L6 plate terminals and pulled the tube out of its socket. The pointer swung up toward infinity. I looked at the tube. The center post on the base had broken off, making it possible to insert the tube in any of eight different ways! The tube had been plugged in so that the heater, normally between pins 2 and 7, was actually bridging either 3 and 8 or 4 and 1, either of which put a near short-circuit across the B-plus line. I reinserted the tube carefully, making sure it went in as it was intended to go, then resoldered the connections I'd disrupted and tried the amplifier. No hum, the fuse held, and the amplifier delivered 15 watts at clipping with 1 volt input. Problem solved. A new 6L6 was installed so the trouble would not recur the next time the owner decided to test his tubes.—Peter Sutheim

REPLACING 15MP22

Early production runs of the G-E model M235GWD-1 (G-1 chassis) portable color receivers used a 15MP22 picture tube that requires 640 volts on the red, blue and green screen grids. Later, a 15MP22 with a modified gun was introduced. This tube, a current replacement type, requires only 450 volts on the screen grids.

Both tube types are designated 15MP22. To identify early and late types, look at the neck of the tube near the base. Early 15MP22's have *blue* glass rods supporting the electron guns inside the tube. Later versions of this tube have *green* support rods.

OBJECTIONABLE SOUND IN HORIZONTAL OUTPUT

Monochrome and color television receivers generate sound at the fundamental and subharmonic of the horizontal sweep frequencies. When this sound level becomes objectionably loud, the following steps should reduce the sound.

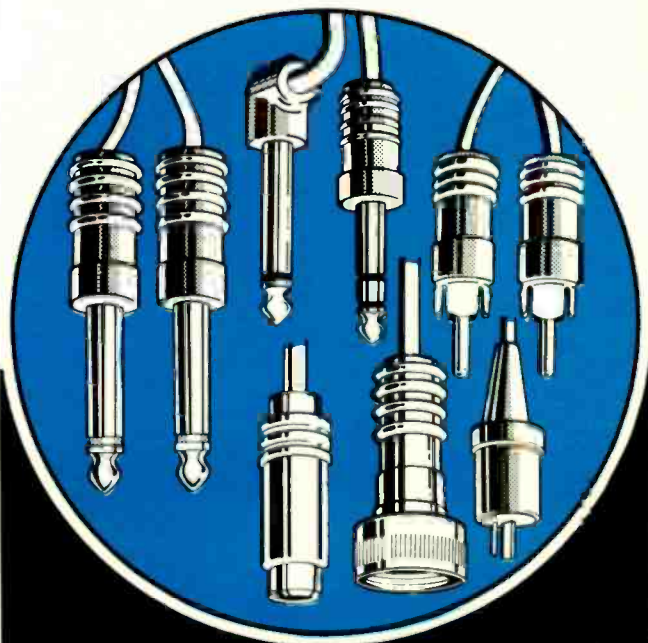
1. Substitute several tubes for the horizontal output, damper, regulator (if used) and high-voltage rectifier, one at a time, to see if the sound level is reduced. An alternate method is to hold an insulated rod against the glass envelope of each tube to see if it will dampen the sound. Replace tube(s) which produce(s) objectionable sound.

2. If receiver has a pincushion-correction circuit, slightly reduce pincushion amplitude control and note if objectionable sound is reduced. If it is, tighten mounting nuts or place toothpicks between coils and core.

3. With an insulated rod, exert pressure on all mounting screws, rivets, brackets and hinge pins on the high-voltage cage and door. Any part causing sound can be corrected by applying a dab of Silastic RTV silicon rubber, Admiral part 17199-3, or by adding a tab of adhesive tape.

4. To eliminate sound caused by the horizontal output transformer, carefully move transformer away from its mounting just far enough to insert a rubber spacer and grommets over the transformer mounting screws. Carefully reinsert transformer mounting screws into side of cage. Mounting nuts should be tightened sufficiently to insure secure fit, using care not to over-tighten.

5. To insure good operation and customer safety, it is recommended that high-voltage adjustment and safety checks be made as instructed in the service manual.—Admiral Service

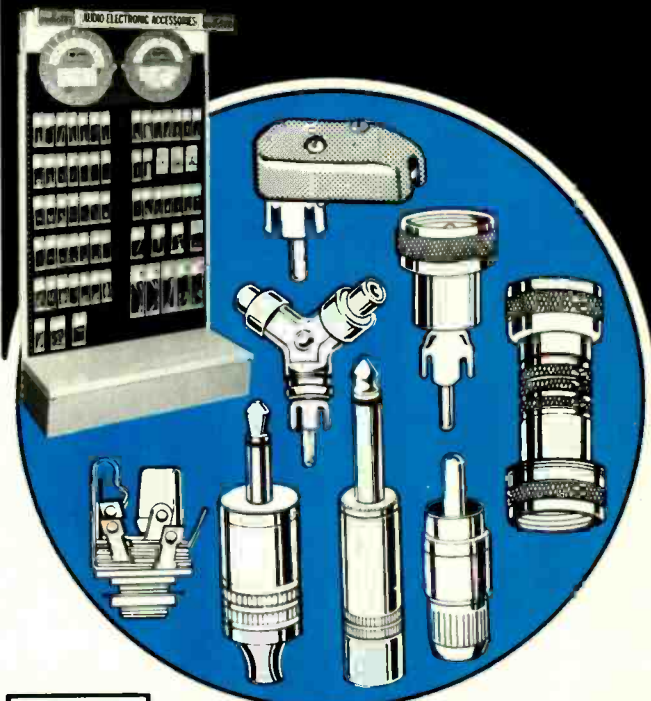


audiotex

Everything In

AUDIO CABLES, PLUGS JACKS & ADAPTORS

TO EXPAND... MODIFY... CUSTOMIZE
OR MAINTAIN — WE HAVE IT! SEND
FOR FREE CATALOG FR-71-A



GC ELECTRONICS

DIVISION OF HYDROMETALS, INC.
ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS 61101 U.S.A.

Circle 69 on reader service card

3 Instruments in One!



**NEW EICO
TRANSISTOR
ANALYZER**

**Model 685
KIT \$99.95**

FACTORY WIRED \$149.95

Nobody but Eico makes the troubleshooting of solid state equipment so quick, easy, versatile and precise for the professional electronics technician and engineer—and at such low cost!

- Dynamically tests transistors in and out of circuit.
- Performs the 4 basic tests on all types of FETs including pinch-off.
- Performs the 3 basic tests on all types of bipolar transistors.
- Tests for true transconductance and AC Beta, in and out of circuit.
- Tests all types of diodes and measures zener voltage.
- Tests SCRs, TRIACs, and UJTs.
- Incorporates easy-to-use DC Voltmeter and Ohmmeter.
- 50 uA taut band meter movement.

FREE 32 PAGE EICO CATALOG

For latest catalog on EICO Test Instruments, Stereo, EICOCRAFT Projects, Environmental Lighting, Burglar/Fire Alarm Systems, and name of nearest EICO Distributor, check Reader Service Card or send 25¢ for First Class mail service.

EICO, 283 Malta Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11207

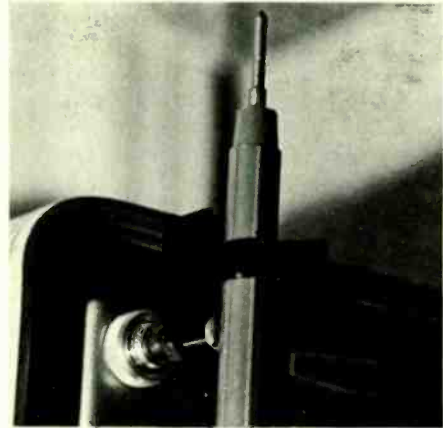


Circle 70 on reader service card

try this one

Scope Probe Holder

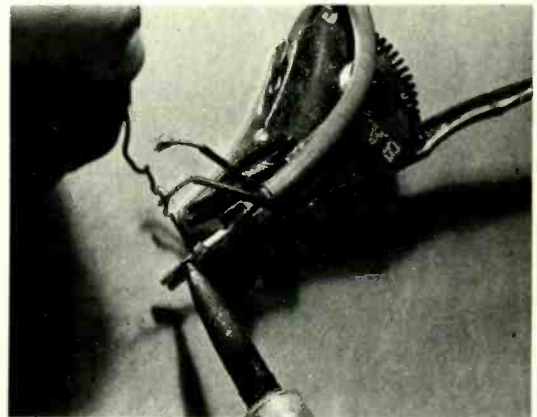
Many oscilloscopes have bezel mounting studs with holes through their centers. The holes are just the right size to accept a standard banana plug. If you are tired of loose prods when you are not using the scope, try this one: Attach a ba-



mana plug to a spring clip (capacitor mounting clip, a peg-board tool-holding clip, plastic cable assembly clips, etc.) Then just plug the clip into any one of the four bezel studs and hang your leads on it.—*Basilio Alferow*

Wire Stripper—A Third Hand

A pair of automatic wire strippers makes a useful spring-loaded clamp to hold small parts while they are being soldered or assembled. The spring pressure is high and the stripper heavy enough to hold securely such parts as alligator



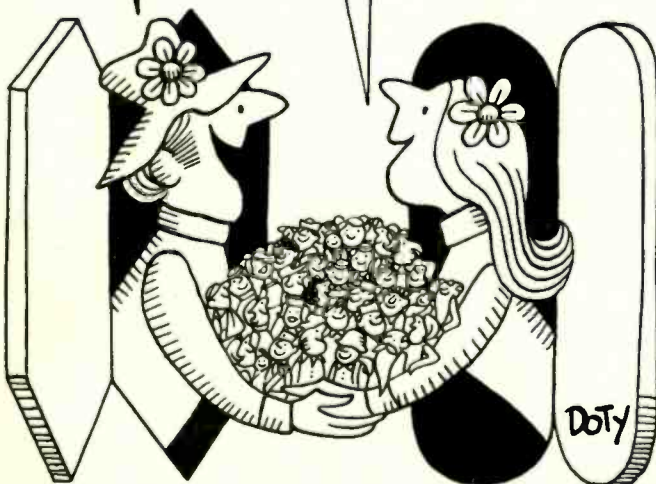
clips, banana plugs, phono plugs, small circuit boards, etc.—*Basilio Alferow*

Improvised Engraving Tool

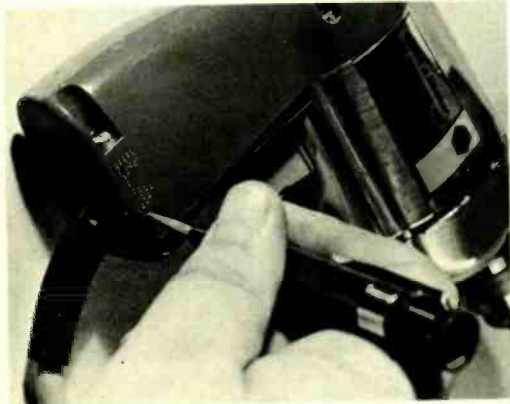
An electric engraving tool may be too specialized an item to purchase when there aren't many items to be marked. However, most well-equipped shops have an automatic center punch on the bench. Using the standard 5 by 7 dot matrix and the punch, it is simple and easy to mark tools and other items. Just set the punch to give a good impression on the sur-

YOU CAN HELP SO MANY...

...WHEN YOU GIVE THE
UNITED WAY!



© 1970 by News Syndicate Co. Inc.
World Rights Reserved



face being used and in almost no time you'll have indelible markings.—*Basilio Alferow* R-E

50% OF US HAS COLOR TV SETS

According to an NBC estimate, 50.1% of all US TV households have color TV receivers—that's a total of 31 million color-equipped homes. And that means a lot of color-TV repair work for **Radio-Electronics** readers. The estimate comes from Allen R. Cooper, Vice President, Planning for NBC.

Put it to Work!

NEW AND ONLY FROM EICO—THE INDUSTRY'S LOWEST-PRICED PROFESSIONAL FET-TVM.

Model 239
\$39.95
KIT



Use the battery powered Solid State EICO 239 on your bench or in the field. Check semiconductor and vacuum tube circuits. 11 Megohm DC input impedance. Read AC rms and DC voltages in seven steps from 1 to 1000 volts on large 4½" meter. Measure and read peak-to-peak AC to 2800 volts. Check resistance from 0.2Ω to 1000MΩ on seven ranges. Provides a total of 28 useful ranges on 12 accurate scales. Automatic battery check. Includes exclusive DC/AC ohms Uniprobe™. Factory Assembled, \$59.95.

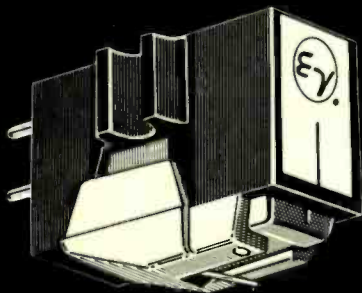
FREE 32 PAGE EICO CATALOG

For latest catalog on EICO Test Instruments, Stereo, EICOCRAFT Projects, Environmental Lighting, Burglar/Fire Alarm Systems, and name of nearest EICO Distributor, check Reader Service Card.

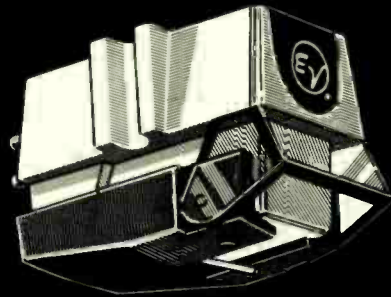
EICO, 283 Malta Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11207



Circle 70 on reader service card



If the reviewers compare our \$19.95[†] cartridge with the very best...



what can they compare our \$150[†] Limited Edition cartridge with?

[†]Suggested Retail Price

STEREO-V™

The incomparable new STEREO-V magnetic cartridges from Electro-Voice. 8 in all. At the best hi-fi dealers in town. Today.

*"Overall, its "trackability" score was just behind the top-rated cartridges, which are the only ones we have found to be able to negotiate the difficult passages of this record ("Audio Obstacle Course") with no more than mild mistracking." — Electronics World, October, 1970

ELECTRO-VOICE, INC., Dept. 124E, 613 Cecil Street, Buchanan, Michigan 49107
In Canada: EV of Canada, Ltd., 345 Herbert Street, Gananoque, Ontario
In Europe: Electro-Voice, S.A., Lyss-Strasse 55, 2560 Nidau, Switzerland

Electro-Voice®

a GULTON subsidiary

Circle 71 on reader service card

Convert your stereo system to 4-dimensional sound!
QUATRASONIC™ BY EICO

KIT \$17.95
WIRED \$29.95



Enjoy 4-dimensional sound hidden in standard stereo records, tapes and FM broadcasts. Just add the QUATRASONIC™ adaptor and two speaker systems — No additional amplifiers required.

FREE 32 PAGE EICO CATALOG

For latest catalog on EICO Test Instruments' Stereo, EICOCRAFT Projects, Environmental Lighting, Burglar/Fire Alarm Systems, and name of nearest EICO Distributor, check Reader Service Card, EICO, 283 Malta Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11207



Circle 70 on reader service card

new books

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY IN A DEMOCRACY, edited by Alan F. Westin. Harvard University Press, Cambridge, Mass. 6 5/16 x 9 1/2 in., 499 pp. Hardcover, \$12.50.

As part of a sociological study this book collects readings from various sources designed to show how computers and telecommunication systems are used to correlate data from large and complex organizations, and the benefits and dangers to the nation and the private person of expanded information technology, as it is used in governmental decision-making.—MCL

MONOCHROME ZENITH TV SERVICE MANUAL, by Harvey L. Swearer, 160 pp; *ADMIRAL COLOR TV SERVICE MANUAL*, by Homer L. Davidson, 160 pp; and *RCA MONOCHROME TV SERVICE MANUAL*, by Carl H. Babcock, 176 pp. Tab Books, Blue Ridge Summit, Pa. 17214. All are 8 1/2 x 11 in. Vinyl cover, \$7.95, softcover, \$4.95.

Three more manuals from Tab for brand name color and black-and-white TV set servicing. These contain complete service data and schematics on a multitude of Zenith, Admiral and RCA sets, giving the information necessary for adjustments.

RCA HIGH-SPEED, HIGH-VOLTAGE, HIGH-CURRENT POWER TRANSISTORS—FOR AMPLIFICATION, SWITCHING AND CONTROL (Technical Series PM-81). RCA Solid State Div., Somerville, N. J. 08876. 5 1/4 x 8 in., 96 pages. \$2.00.

This manual provides a basic understanding of the theory and application of high-speed, high-voltage and high-current power transistors. It covers physical theory, structures, geometries, packaging, SOAR (safe-operating area) considerations, thermal fatigue and the

Super Special Values - - - For You

FREE \$1 BUY WITH EVERY 10 YOU ORDER

Only applies to "\$1" Buys

FREE GIFT WITH EVERY ORDER

- KNOB SPECIAL**
- 100 — ASSORTED RADIO KNOBS All standard types ... \$1
 - \$20 value
 - 50 — TV KNOBS — POPULAR TYPES Mostly Selector & Fine Tuning ... \$1
 - 25 — VERTICAL LINEARITY KNOBS Long shank ... Front mount ... miniature assortment ... \$1
 - 30 — VERTICAL LINEARITY KNOBS ... Side mount ... Standard sizes ... \$1
 - 25 — KNURLED RADIO KNOBS Hard to get ... Best selection ... \$1
 - 40 — DELUXE RADIO KNOBS Choice assortment ... Popular types ... \$1

- 2 — COLORBURST QUARTZ-CRYSTAL For Most Color TV sets 3579.545 KC ... \$1.89
- 2 — ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS CD — 40/40 MFD — 450 Volts ... \$1
- 1 — VACO MONO CARTRIDGE Model TO-45X ... \$1
- 1 — 6" x 9" HEAVY DUTY 10 OZ. SPEAKER Ceramic Type 8 Ohm ... \$3.69
- \$20 — SHURE M7D DIAMOND NEEDLE exact replacement ... \$3
- SHURE M44 SERIES DIAMOND NEEDLE exact Replacement ... \$4.69
- 4 — 9 VOLT MOTORS Excellent for hobbyist ... \$1
- 200' — #24 SOLID PUSH BACK WIRE Yellow or Black excellent buy ... \$1

- 70" COLOR TUBE BRIGHTNER \$3.95
- 90" COLOR TUBE BRIGHTNER \$4.95
- HEAVY DUTY COLOR FOCUS RECTIFIER 14,000 PIV @ 1 ma ... \$1
- 50 — OIL IMPREGNATED TUBULAR CAPACITORS Porcelain. Axial Leads—Most popular values ... \$3.95
- COLOR-TV RECTIFIER — Used in most color sets—6500 kv ... 3 for \$1.93
- 15 — ASST. ROTARY SWITCHES all popular types \$20 value ... \$1
- 15 — G.E. #NE-2 TUBES Neon Glow Lamp for 101 uses ... \$1
- 50 — .0033 DISC CERAMIC CAPACITORS C.R.L. ... \$1
- 3—ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS most popular number 50/30—150v ... \$1
- 7 — TV ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS desirable types ... \$1
- 12—MINIATURE ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS For Transistor & miniature work ... \$1
- 10 — MINIATURE 456KC IF TRANSFORMERS Exceptional value —PC—1/4" x 1/2" ... \$1
- 2 — BELFUSE #450-1 ad 3-1 RCA Replacement 945392-4 and 945392-3 ... \$1
- UHF OR VHF MATCHING TRANSFORMER Simple Fool-proof installation ... \$1
- 2—ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS C.D. 500 mfd—200 volts ... \$1

SARKES TARZIAN TUNER 41mc

Latest Compact Model good for all 41 mc TV's. BRAND NEW—

Best TUNER "SARKES TARZIAN" ever made—last word for stability, definition & smoothness of operation. An opportunity—to improve and bring your TV Receiver up-to-date. COMPLETE with Tubes \$7.95

- ANY 6 KITS FOR \$5**
- TRANSISTOR RADIO dual type good, bad, broken, as-is, potluck ... \$1.50
 - TAPE RECORDER—assorted types good, bad, broken, as-is, potluck ... \$4
 - 300 — ASST. 1/2 W RESISTORS Top Brand, Short Leads, Excellent Selection ... \$1
 - 100—ASST 1/4 WATT RESISTORS stand, choice ohmages, some in 5% ... \$1
 - 100—ASST 1/2 WATT RESISTORS stand, choice ohmages, some in 5% ... \$1
 - 70 — ASST 1 WATT RESISTORS stand, choice ohmages, some in 5% ... \$1
 - 35 — ASST 2 WATT RESISTORS stand, choice ohmages, some in 5% ... \$1
 - 50 — PRECISION RESISTORS asst. list-price \$50 less 98% ... \$1
 - 20 — ASSORTED WIREWOUND RESISTORS, 5, 10, 20 watt ... \$1
 - 10—ASSORTED SLIDE SWITCHES SPST, SPDT, DPDT, etc. ... \$1

- MATCHED PAIRS TRANSISTORS NPN & PNP (2N4252-2N2904) (2N2222-2N2907) Each set ... \$1
- RONETTE STEREO CARTRIDGE latest dual alpine flipover type ... \$2
- 6 — TRANSISTOR RADIO EARPIECES wires complete with plug ... \$1
- 100' — FINEST NYLON DIAL CORD best size, .028 gauge ... \$1
- 20 — SETS PHONO PLUGS & PIN JACKS RCA type ... \$1
- 5—PRINTED CIRCUIT IF TRANSFORMERS 4-Lug, 456 KC ... \$1
- 25 — 3900-OHM-7w RESISTOR 10% Corning glass ... \$1
- 20 — .47-600V CONDENSERS White Ceramic C.D.—American ... \$1
- 13 Pc. SCREWDRIVER NUTDRIVER SET reg \$8.95 ... \$4.50

- STEREO HEADPHONES Hi-Fi Quality ... Complete with Stereo plug ... \$5.95
- UHF TUNER — TRANSISTOR TYPE Used in all TV sets ... \$3.95
- STANDARD TUNER — TRANSISTOR (GUIDED GRID) 4 Channel closed circuit ... \$1
- 20 — DIPPED MYLAR CAPACITORS .01—600V ... \$1
- 20 — DIPPED MYLAR CAPACITORS .033—600V ... \$1
- 20 — DIPPED MYLAR CAPACITORS .0033—1000 V ... \$1
- 20 — DIPPED MYLAR CAPACITORS .047—400 V ... \$1
- 15 — MOLDED TUBULAR CAPACITORS .088—400 V ... \$1
- 6 — MINIATURE ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS 5 MFD—150 V ... \$1

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY . . . Scientific light packing for safe delivery at minimum cost.
HANDY WAY TO ORDER: Pencil mark or write amounts wanted in each box, place letter F in box for Free \$1 BUY. Enclose with check or money order, add extra for shipping. Tearsheets will be returned as packing slips in your order, plus lists of new offers.
Minimum Order \$3.00

Name _____ Cost of goods _____
 Address _____ Shipping _____
 _____ estimated _____
 _____ TOTAL _____

Please specify refund on shipping overpayment desired: CHECK POSTAGE STAMPS MERCHANDISE (our choice) with advantage to customer

BROOKS RADIO & TV CORP., 487 Columbus Ave., New York, N. Y. 10024 212-874 5600 TELEPHONE

AT LAST! PROFESSIONAL HOME PROTECTION EVERYONE CAN INSTALL AND AFFORD.

Model FC-100
\$49.95
WIRED



- Start your custom Burglar/Hold-up/Fire Alarm System with the FC-100. Add on Sensors, Alarms and Accessories to suit your own needs.
- "Do-it-Yourself" Installers Handbook included. No technical knowledge needed—No soldering.
- 100% Professional in Design, Reliability, Performance.



'Fail Safe'-SYSTEM BY EICO

A New Concept in "Do-it-Yourself" Home Protection

FREE 32 PAGE EICO CATALOG

For latest catalog on EICO Test Instruments, Stereo, EICOCRAFT Projects, Environmental Lighting, Burglar/Fire Alarm Systems, and name of nearest EICO Distributor, check Reader Service Card or send 25¢ for First Class mail service.



EICO, 283 Malta Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11207

Circle 70 on reader service card

operation and requirements of power transistors in typical amplifier, switching and control applications. Charts are included to enable the user to select the optimum transistor for a variety of commercial, military and industrial applications.—RFS

FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRONICS, by E. Norman Lurch. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 605 Third Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016. 6 3/4 x 9 1/4 in., 829 pp. Hardcover, \$12.95.

Solid-state and electron-tube devices, silicon controlled rectifiers and triacs, decibels, auxiliary components, a/c circuits, transistor-bias circuits, and R-C coupled amplifiers are included in this basic text for the technician who plans to work in electronics.—MCL

MONOCHROME TELEVISION SERVICING COURSE, prepared by M. N. Beitman. Supreme Publications, 1760 Balsam Rd., Highland Park, Ill. 160 pp. 8 1/2 x 11 in. \$3.00.

A knowledge of the fundamentals of electronics and some radio service experience is necessary. The text concentrates on faults observed on the picture tube, for practice in evaluation and servicing. Covers tube and transistor sets. Vol. 1 of a two volume set. Vol. 2 covers color servicing.—JW

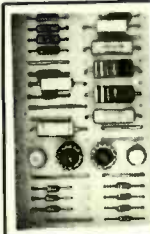
TV TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS MADE EASY, by Art Margolis. Tab Books, Blue Ridge Summit, Pa. 17214. 5 1/2 x 8 1/2 in. 256 pp. Hardcover, \$7.95, softcover, \$4.95.

New TV servicing guide for solving troubles encountered in either color or black-and-white receivers. Arranged so technicians can compare the symptoms of a defective set with those pictured or described to pinpoint the trouble to a specific circuit or component quickly. Over 200 illustrations. R-E

CANADIANS: Ordering is easy — we do the paperwork — try a small order

WESTINGHOUSE ALL TRANSISTOR HOME/OFFICE MESSAGE CENTER

Leaves messages for other for replay . . . Built in speaker/microphone for talk-into convenience . . . Records up to 3 minutes of messages . . . Illuminated signal shows when a message is waiting. Control adjusts playback volume without affecting recording volume . . . Capstan Drive;
BRAND NEW SOLD AS IS \$7.95



IBM COMPUTER SECTIONS

8 assorted Units we sell for \$1 are loaded with over 150 valuable parts.
Incl. — Transistors, Condensers, Resistors, Heat Sinks, Diodes, Etc.

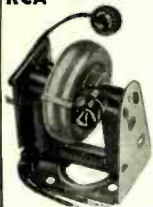
8 for \$1
100 for \$10

SHANNON MYLAR RECORDING TAPE

| | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 2 1/2" — 225' . . . \$.17 | 7" — 2400' \$1.79 |
| 3" — 225' \$.19 | 7" — 3600' 2.95 |
| 3" — 300' \$.27 | CASSETTE 60 minutes .89 |
| 3 1/4" — 600' \$.58 | CASSETTE 90 minutes 1.54 |
| 5" — 600' \$.62 | CASSETTE 120 minutes 1.97 |
| 5" — 900' \$.80 | |
| 5" — 1200' \$.97 | 2 1/2" TAPE REEL \$.05 |
| 5" — 1800' \$ 1.49 | 3" TAPE REEL \$.06 |
| 7" — 1200' \$.77 | 3 1/4" TAPE REEL \$.07 |
| 7" — 1800' \$ 1.12 | 5" TAPE REEL \$.14 |
| | 7" TAPE REEL \$.15 |

- WESTINGHOUSE FM TUNER \$2.99 (12DTS Tube)
- WESTINGHOUSE FM TUNER #476-V-015D01 . . . Transistor \$ 3.99
- 300 — ASSORTED HEX NUTS 2/56, 4/40, 5/40, 6/32, 8/32 . . \$1
- 250 — ASST. SOLDERING LUGS best types and sizes \$1
- 250 — ASST. WOOD SCREWS finest popular selection \$1
- 250 — ASST. SELF TAPPING SCREWS #6, #8, etc. \$1
- 150 — ASST. 6/32 SCREWS and 150 6/32 HEX NUTS \$1
- 150 — ASST. 8/32 SCREWS and 150-8/32 HEX NUTS \$1
- 150 — ASST. 2/56 SCREWS and 150-2/56 HEX NUTS \$1
- 150 — ASST. 4/40 SCREWS and 150-4/40 HEX NUTS \$1
- 150 — ASST. 5/40 SCREWS and 150-5/40 HEX NUTS \$1
- 500 — ASSORTED RIVETS most useful selected sizes \$1
- 500 — ASSORTED WASHERS most useful selected sizes \$1
- 100 — ASST. RUBBER BUMPERS for cabinet bottoms & other uses . \$1
- 100—ASSORTED RUBBER GROMMETS best sizes \$1

RCA 110° FLYBACK TRANSFORMER



We scooped the Market Latest type — standard for all 110° TV's
RCA's design of large Coil produces 18KV—assuring adequate width Incl Schematic Diagram application for any TV List price \$13.90
Your price \$3
10% off in lots of 3

- 110° TV DEFLECTION YOKE for all types TV's Incl schematic . . . \$3
- "COMBINATION SPECIAL" RCA 110° FLYBACK plus 110° DEFLECTION YOKE \$5
- 90° FLYBACK TRANSFORMER for all type TV's Incl schematic . . \$2
- 90° TV DEFLECTION YOKE for all type TV's Incl schematic . . \$2
- 70° FLYBACK TRANSFORMER for all type TV's Incl schematic . . \$2
- 70° TV DEFLECTION YOKE for all type TV's Incl schematic . . \$2
- 2 — TV CIRCUIT BREAKERS Rated 4.2 TO 5.0 AMPS, etc. . . \$1.19
- 70° COLOR YOKE For all round color CRT's . . . \$12.95
- 90° COLOR YOKE For all Rectangular 19 to 25" Color CRT's \$10.95

- 10 — STANDARD TRANSISTORS NPN & PNP 2N404, 2N414, etc. . . \$1
- 10—ASSORTED DIODE CRYSTALS 1N34, 1N48, 1N60, 1N64, etc. . . \$1
- 3 — TOP BRAND SILICON RECTIFIERS 1 amp, 1000 PIV \$1
- 20 — ASST. PILOT LIGHTS #44, 46, 47, 51, etc. \$1
- 4-50° HANKS HOOK-UP WIRE assorted colors \$1
- 100—SPOOL SPEAKER WIRE 2 cond, multi zip, clear, 101 uses \$1.50
- 10 — ASST. RADIO & TV TUBES Every Tube a good number . . . \$1
- 5 — I-F. COIL TRANSFORMERS 450-kc for Transistor Radios . . \$1
- 5 — AUDIO OUTPUT TRANSFORMERS Sub-min for Trans Radios \$1
- TV TWIN LEAD-IN 300 ohm 500' — \$7 100'—\$1.50 50' — \$1
- CO-AX CABLE RG59U grey or black 250'—\$9 100'—\$3.69 50'—\$2
- 4 — TV ALIGNMENT TOOLS most useful assortment #1 . . . \$1
- 4 — TV ALIGNMENT TOOLS For Color TV #2 \$1.49
- 6 — TV COLOR ALIGNMENT TOOLS Most popular type . . . \$2.79
- 5 — PNP TRANSISTOR general purpose, TO-5 case . . . \$1
- 5 — NPN TRANSISTORS general purpose, TO-5 case . . . \$1
- UNIVERSAL TV ANTENNA general purpose, TO-5 case . . \$1.98
- 50 — ASSORTED TRANSISTORS big factory scoop—sold as-is #113382 (Stancor #HO-601C) \$12.95

MARKET SCOOP COLUMN

- 6" UNIVERSAL SPEAKER Top quality Special buy 5 for \$5 \$1.29 Ea.
- 12" UNIVERSAL SPEAKER. Top Quality . . . Large Magnet . . . \$4
- 10" PHILCO SPEAKER Top Quality . . . Large Magnet \$2.69
- 8" UNIVERSAL SPEAKER — Large Magnet—Special Buy \$2.49
- 5" UNIVERSAL TWEETER 1.29 1 Oz. . . Magnet \$1.29
- UNIVERSAL 4" PM SPEAKER With 50L6 Output Transformer . \$1
- 2 1/2" x 4" SPEAKER Special Buy 10 For \$5— 69¢ Ea.
- 3 1/2" — ROUND SPEAKER Special Buy \$59¢
- 4" x 6" "QUAM" 16 OHM SPEAKER Large magnet . . . \$1.79 Special BUY (10 for \$15.00) . .
- CRYSTAL LAPEL MICROPHONE High Imped. 200-6000 cps . . 11 for \$5 . . 49¢ ea.
- MONO PHONO ARMS . . . Most popular type — Used in most Transistorized phono Players (13 for \$12.00) \$1
- RCA — SK3054 — NPN TRANSISTOR General Replacement—Voltages up to 50 Volts (5 for \$5.00) \$1.25
- SPECIAL TUBE BUY (6LJ8-12BH7-12DT8-12SG7-12PX50 75¢ Ea.
- ALL AMERICAN TUBE KIT (12AV6-12BE6-12BA6-35W4-50C5) \$2.49

Circle 72 on reader service card.

IC'S REMOVED FROM BOARDS


These units were removed from printed circuit boards. All are brand new (mostly TI) but have solder on leads. All are dual in line with 74-- Series factory marking.

SN7400, SN7401, SN7402, SN7440, SN7410 ea. .15
 8551 Tri-State Quad D flip-flop ea. .75
 SN74151 1 of 8 decoder ea. .90

EPOXY TRANSISTORS
 Popular numbers, all factory-marked with 2N-type numbers. Guaranteed minimum of 40 pieces of TO-5 and TO-18 mixed. Untested, but sampling indicates over 85% good.
 approximately 1-ounce—40+ transistors for only \$1.89

DIGITAL SPECIAL
 Ten brand new (on carriers) dual-in-line JK flip-flops—LU321 with data sheet and two pages of application notes describing hookups for—divide by three through ten, and twelve. Also self correcting ring counter hookups, etc.
 10 LU321 W/data \$5.00

DIGITAL COUNTER MODULE 30MC
 unit includes board, SN7490, SN7475 quad latch, SN7447 7-segment driver and RCA "numitron" display tube
 W/decimal, 1" x 4.5" module will mount on 1" centers.
 kit \$12—wired and tested \$15.



LINEAR IC'S (dual-in-line)

709 operational amplifier .70
 710 voltage comparator .75
 LM309K 5V-1A power supply module .25
 810 dual operational amplifier 1.25
 NE525 memory sense amplifier 1.50
 7524 dual sense amplifier 1.50

LINEAR SPECIAL

Ten (10) Teledyne TO-5 741 operational amplifiers with a two-page sheet of application notes covering the basic circuits using op-amps \$75 each Op amp package 10-741's, data sheet and application notes only \$7.00

All IC's are new and fully tested — leads are plated with gold or solder. Orders for \$5 or more will be shipped prepaid. Add 3% handling and postage for smaller orders. California residents add sales tax. IC orders are shipped within two workdays of receipt of order — kits are shipped within ten days of receipt of order. Money back guarantee on all goods sold.

LED Red Emitting Lamp .60

| | | | |
|--|--------|----------------------------------|--------|
| 7491 8 bit shift register | \$1.75 | 8520 25 MC divide by "N" 2 to 15 | \$2.00 |
| 7493 4 bit binary counter | 1.75 | N1283 Signetic 8 bit scratch pad | 1.25 |
| 74192 up/down decade counter | 2.00 | 8M21 75MC dual JK flip-flop | 1.25 |
| 74193 up/down binary counter | 2.00 | 7495 4 bit SHIFT REGISTER | 1.50 |
| 8220 parity gen/checker | 1.00 | 8H70 UHS triple 3 input NAND | .40 |
| 8242 4 bit comparator (open collector) | .90 | 8H80 UHS Quad 2 input NAND | .50 |
| 8280 preset decade counter | 2.00 | 8590 8 bit shift register | 2.00 |
| | | 8270 4 bit shift register | 2.00 |

TTL dual-in-line

7400, 7401, 7402, 7404, 7405, 7410, 7420, 7430, 7440, 7450, 7451, 7453 All—3 for \$1.00

7441 BCD decoder driver 1.50
 7442 BCD decoder 1.50
 7473 dual JK flip-flop .85
 7474 dual type D FF .85
 7475 quad latch 1.50
 7476 dual JK FF .75
 7480 gated full adder .75
 7486 quad exclusive or gate 1.00
 7480 decade counter 1.50

BABYLON ELECTRONICS

SEND FOR FREE FLYER

P.O. Box 85
 CARMICHAEL, CA. 95608
 (916) 966-2111

Circle 73 on reader service card

APPLIANCE CLINIC
 (continued from page 22)

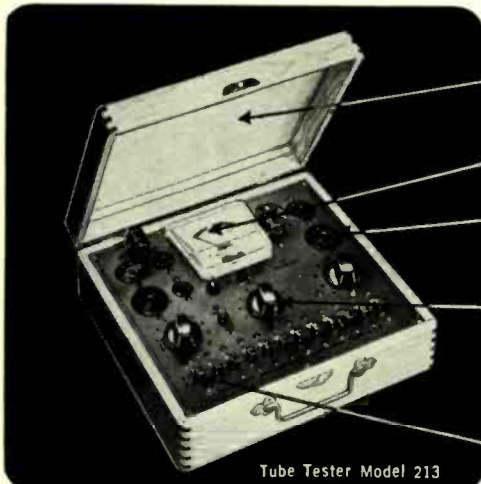
replace it with one of the new 3-pin type. The circuit can be checked on the schematic, and the new line cord connected so that the chassis side always goes to the ground side of the line. (In all properly-hooked up ac power lines, one side is *always* ground and the other hot—in 120-volt services.)

There are several types of polarized plug/socket combinations for 120-volt service. However, the new 3-pin types are much better, for there is no way that you can use them without getting it hooked up properly. Although there are "adapters" which will let these be used in the older receptacles, don't use them except in emergencies.

The 3-wire line cords can be added to any appliance which didn't have it originally. When you do this, be sure to check it out with the color coding. Black and white wires go to the motor, heating element, or anything connected to the ac line. The third wire, the green one, goes to the round pin of the plug ("Round For Ground") and must always be connected tightly to the case of the appliance!

JACK DARR
 SERVICE EDITOR

NO COMPETITORS
 Nobody else but **EMC** designs in so much value



Compact, light-weight portability. Use it on the bench or in the field.

Full-view meter gives direct, clear-cut quality indications.

Three heavy-duty controls for quick set-up of all tests. Check a fistful of tubes in the time it often takes to test one.

12 slide switches for individual selection of tube pins provides versatility in testing, prevents obsolescence.

Full complement of sturdy sockets accepts compactron (12-pin), nuvistor, novar, 10-pin, 9-pin, octal, loctal, and miniature tubes.

Precise programming. Only one socket per tube-base configuration prevents accidental plug-in.

THE MODEL 213 saves you time, energy, money ■ Checks for shorts, leakage, intermittents, and quality ■ Tests all tube types including magic eye, regulator, and hi-fi tubes ■ Checks each section of multi-purpose tubes separately ■ Gives long, trouble-free life through heavy-duty components, including permanently etched panel ■ Your best dollar value in a tube tester. Available in high-impact bakelite case with strap: \$35.40 wired; \$22.90 in kit form. Wood carrying case (illustrated) slightly higher.

EMC

ELECTRONIC MEASUREMENTS CORPORATION
 625 Broadway, New York 12, New York

EMC, 625 Broadway, New York 12, N.Y.
 Rush me FREE catalog describing all EMC value-loaded test instruments and name of local distributor.

NAME _____
 ADDRESS _____
 CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

PE-1

ANOTHER SUPERB VALUE
 from **Olson Electronics**
 ONLY \$300

TV SYSTEM with INTERCOM



Compact camera and monitor is equipped for 2-way sound that offers new dimension in all-round protection for your family, home, business or industry. Simple plug-in installation. Complete — nothing else to buy.

Olson Electronics, Dept. L1
 260 S. Forge St., Akron, Ohio 44308
 I enclose \$300 plus \$1 for postage and handling. Send me the TV-300 TV System.
 Send me the next seven issues of the Olson Catalog, without cost or obligation. **FREE**

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____
 State _____ Zip _____

Circle 74 on reader service card

next month

FEBRUARY 1972

■ Replacing Electrolytic Capacitors

This component is probably the most troublesome part in any electronic circuit. Locating the bad one and finding a proper replacement is easy—when you know how. R-E's expert—Service Editor Jack Darr—presents the complete solution.

■ Troubleshoot Faulty Transistors Fast

Simple techniques to find, identify and replace troublesome transistors with a minimum of effort.

■ Build A Dual Clock Generator

New Don Lancaster project provides a dual-signal source for audio testing, digital logic and electronic music synthesis.

■ Scope Analysis of Audio Distortion

Another way to use your scope to solve those tricky complaints of "distortion" in an audio amplifier.

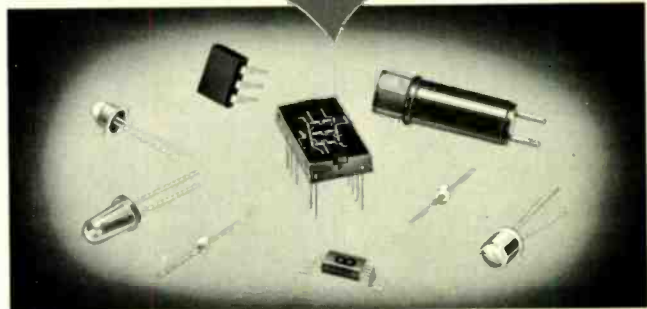
■ IC Binary Counter

Digital demonstrator shows how the computer counts. An easy way to gain an insight into binary counting and logic.

PLUS:

Jack Darr's Service Clinic
IC Poupourri
Appliance Clinic
Equipment Reports

Premium-Quality
LEDs
LIGHT EMITTING DIODES
priced for the
hobbyist/experimenter



Here's your chance to get the 'Cadillac' of the LEDs

... visible light sources, indicator lamps, alphanumeric readouts, photo-sensors, opto-isolators.

Sprague L.E.D. devices open up a new world of electronic experimentation. Projects such as intruder alarms, smoke detectors, light communicators, counters, controls, clocks, optical tachometers, computer readouts, Xmas light displays, etc. are *naturals* for these fantastically long-life, solid-state devices. Fully compatible with ICs, this new Sprague series includes replacements for conventional miniature lamps, as well as devices completely interchangeable with other leading makes of LEDs.

For complete data, write to Sprague Products Co., 81 Marshall St., North Adams, Mass. 01247. If you'd like to see these tiny LEDs in a working display, drop a note to our Mr. Guy Ezelle for the location of your nearest Sprague distributor.

*another exciting product from Monsanto



*the tape that
turned the
cassette
into a
high-fidelity
medium*

TDK

Until TDK developed gamma ferric oxide, cassette recorders were fine for taping lectures, conferences, verbal memos, and family fun—but not for serious high fidelity.

Today you can choose among high-quality stereo cassette decks.



TDK SUPER DYNAMIC (SD) TAPE



The new magnetic oxide used in TDK Super Dynamic tape distinctively differs from standard formulations in such important properties as coercive force, hysteresis-loop squareness, average particle length (only 0.4 micron!) and particle width/length ratio. These add up to meaningful performance differences, response capability from 30 to 20,000 Hz, drastically reduced background hiss, higher output level, decreased distortion and expanded dynamic range. In response alone, there's about 4 to 10 db more output in the region above 10,000 Hz—and this is immediately evident on any cassette recorder, including older types not designed for high performance. There's a difference in clarity and crispness you can hear.

Available in C60SD and C90SD lengths.

TDK ELECTRONICS CORP.
LONG ISLAND CITY, NEW YORK 11103

Circle 76 on reader service card

**Build this
pipelike
Schober
Recital
Organ
for only
\$1850!***

You couldn't touch an organ like this in a store for less than \$4,000—and there never has been an electronic instrument with this vast variety of genuine pipe-organ voices that you can add to and change any time you like! All four families of formal pipe tones are present in variety to delight players of classic and religious music. Yet you can change the entire organ for popular and theatrical sounds, or plug in special voices for baroque, romantic, or modern repertoires. If you've dreamed of the sound of a large pipe organ in your own home, if you're looking for an organ for your church, you'll be more thrilled and happy with a Schober Recital Organ than you could possibly imagine—kit or no kit.

You can learn to play it—and a full-size, full-facility instrument is easier to learn on than any cut-down "home" model. And you can build it, from Schober Kits, world famous for ease of assembly without the slightest knowledge of electronics or music, for design and parts quality from the ground up, and—above all—for the highest praise from musicians everywhere.

Send right now for the full-color Schober catalog, containing specifications of all five Schober Organ models, beginning at \$499.50. No charge, no obligation. If you like music, you owe yourself a Schober Organ!



* Includes finished walnut console. (Only \$1446 if you build your own console.) Amplifier, speaker system, optional accessories extra.

Circle 77 on reader service card

The Schober Organ Corp., Dept. RE-98
43 West 61st Street, New York, N.Y. 10023

- Please send me Schober Organ Catalog and free 7-inch "sample" record.
- Enclosed please find \$1.00 for 12-inch L.P. record of Schober Organ music.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

MODULAR TV
(continued on page 37)

ving. Fig. 21 shows two Hitachi boards folded out. Teflon fasteners hold them in place until you exert pressure. Fig. 22 is a 9-inch Trinitron chassis of Sony's, showing how side panels drop down for repairs.

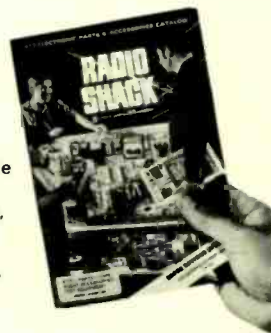
Figure 23 shows minor modularizing in a Crown color chassis. The board the picture-tube socket is mounted on contains (on the other side) components for the final picture-tube drive.

Perhaps the ultimate step in modular color is the all-integrated-circuit receiver. Closest to that I've seen is a prototype Sanyo hopes to market soon. Sixteen IC's plug into five printed boards, which fit into a box like circuit cards in a computer. The only transistors go in the tuners, the first video i.f., the last three video amplifiers, horizontal and vertical outputs and vertical driver, and a voltage regulator. The idea is fascinating.

So... as you can see, TV makers on both sides of the ocean trend to modules. Hardly anyone has more than one or two chassis in modules yet, but wait till next year. **R-E**

FREE! New '72 Edition Radio Shack Electronic Accessories & Parts Catalog

1000's of
Products
100's of
Exclusives



THE buying guide for kit builders, CB'ers, installers, experimenters, hobbyists, electricians—anyone in electronics in any way!

Electronics from A to Z—Antennas, Batteries, Capacitors, Diodes, Educational Kits, Fiber Optics, Grille Cloth, Hi-Fi Speakers, IC's, Jacks, Knobs, L-Pads, Mikes, Needles, Oscillators, P-Boxes, Quad-racs, Resistors, Semiconductors, Telephones, Ultrasonic Alarms, VHF Antennas, Wire, Xenon Strobe, Y Adapters, Zener Diodes plus our Science Fair kits and Knight-Kits—and much more!

Get your FREE copy at our nearby store—or mail in coupon today!

ALLIED RADIO SHACK

Dept. RE-12

2725 W. 7th St. Fort Worth, Texas 76107
Send me your FREE 1972 Catalog #215

Please PRINT Clearly

Name _____ Apt. # _____

Street or Rte. & Box _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Circle 78 on reader service card

IMPOSSIBLE? BARGAINS IN SURPLUS ELECTRONICS AND OPTICS

B & F ENTERPRISES — WE SCOOP THE COMPETITION

SURPLUS TTL INTEGRATED CIRCUITS, BRAND NEW IN ORIGINAL MANUFACTURERS CARTONS



DIP

B & F has one of the worlds largest inventories of surplus integrated circuits. All are new, meeting all manufacturers original specifications, and in factory packaging. The low prices should speak for themselves. Manufactured by Texas Instruments, National, Signetics or Philco, no choice. All packages are 14/16 lead silicone Dual In-Line Pak.

NEW LOWER PRICES!

| ITEMS AT | | | | | | | |
|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|
| 40c | 95c | | \$1.75 | | | | |
| 7400 | 7409 | 7450 | 7406 | 7470 | 7413 | 7480 | 74141 |
| 7401 | 7410 | 7451 | 7407 | 7472 | 7442 | 7483 | 74151 |
| 7402 | 7411 | 7453 | 7416 | 7473 | 7443 | 7490 | |
| 7403 | 7420 | 7454 | 7417 | 7474 | 7444 | 7494 | |
| 7404 | 7421 | 7460 | 7426 | 7486 | 7475 | 7495 | |
| 7405 | 7430 | | 7437 | 74121 | 7476 | 7496 | |
| 7408 | 7440 | | 7438 | 74122 | 7477 | 74107 | |
| \$2.00 | \$2.50 | \$2.75 | \$3.75 | \$5.75 | \$9.75 | | |
| 7448 | 7445 | 7441 | 74150 | 7485 | 74166 | 7489 | |
| 7491 | 7447 | 7491 | 74152 | 74182 | 74198 | 74170 | |
| 7492 | 7448 | 74123 | 74153 | | 74199 | 74181 | |
| 7493 | 7483 | | 74154 | | | 2501 | |
| 74180 | 74145 | | 74192 | | | | |
| | 74194 | | 74193 | | | | |

HOT NEW INTEGRATED CIRCUIT ITEMS!

| | | |
|-------|---|---------|
| 7413 | Dual NAND Schmidt Trigger | \$ 1.75 |
| 7485 | Magnitude Comparator | 3.75 |
| 74123 | Dual One Shot W/clear | 2.75 |
| 74153 | Dual 4 Line to 1 Data Selector/multiplexer | 3.75 |
| 7489 | 64 Bit Random Access Memory | 9.75 |
| 74170 | 4 x 4 Register File | 9.75 |
| 74181 | Arithmetic Logic Unit | 9.75 |
| 74182 | Look Ahead Carry Generator | 3.75 |
| 2501 | 256 Bit MOS Random Access Memory | 9.75 |
| 74166 | Parallel In Series Out Synch Shift Reg. | 5.75 |
| 74198 | 8 Bit Shift Reg. Shift Right/left | 5.75 |
| 74199 | Same as 74198 | 5.75 |
| 2513 | MOS 64 x 7 x 5 ASCII Character Generator — generates 64 alpha-numeric characters on a 5 x 7 matrix of lamps (or on a CRT) | \$25.00 |

20% discount on all orders for 100 or more integrated circuits. All I.C.'s postpaid, with FREE air mail on orders over \$50.00. We strive to ship I.C.'s by return mail. Free data sheets on all items.

DIGITAL CLOCK KIT WITH NIXIE DISPLAY



We have well over 20,000 surplus nixies in stock, and because of this bargain purchase we can sell a complete digital clock kit for less than the usual cost of the display tubes only. We provide

a complete etched and thru-plated circuit board, all integrated circuits, complete power supply, display tubes, I.C. sockets and a nice front panel with polaroid visor. We have never seen anyone offer this kit for less than \$100.00 before. Includes BCD outputs for use as with timer option. May be wired for 12 or 24 hour display. Indicates hours, minutes, seconds.

- Clock Kit, complete less outside cover \$57.50
- Aluminum blue or black anodized cover (specify) \$ 4.50



BRIDGE RECTIFIERS MOLDED EPOXY

- 1/2 amp 200 volt \$0.50
- 1/2 amp 400 volt 0.75
- 1 amp 200 volt 0.75
- 1 amp 400 volt 1.00
- 1 amp 600 volt 1.25
- 4 amp 200 volt 1.50
- 4 amp 400 volt 1.75
- 10 or more mixed or matched, 20% discount.



SANKO AUDIO AMPLIFIERS

We have made a fortunate purchase of Sanko Audio Amplifier Hybrid Modules. With these you can build your own audio amplifiers at less than the price of discrete components. Just add a power supply, and a chassis to act as a heat sink. Brand new units, in original boxes, guaranteed by B & F, Sanko and the Sanko U.S. distributor. Available in three sizes: 10 watts

RMS (20 watts music power), 25 watts RMS (50 watts M.P.) and 50 watts RMS (100 watts M.P.) per channel. 20 page manufacturers instruction book included. Sanko amplifiers have proved so simple and reliable, that they are being used for industrial applications, such as servo amplifiers and wide band laboratory amplifiers.

- 10 Watt RMS Amplifier \$ 4.75
- 25 Watt RMS Amplifier \$14.75
- 50 Watt RMS Amplifier \$22.50



SPECIAL! SHARP MODEL EL8A CALCULATOR

The response to last months offer of the Sharp QT-8 calculator was overwhelming, and within a short period of time we exhausted their entire stock so that this model is no longer available. Because of this unprecedented response, Sharp has offered B & F a special quantity purchase on the model EL8A, which is the new pocket size version of the QT8. We can offer this model at only a few dollars more than the

QT8, a remarkable buy at only \$192.50.

Don't forget, you can charge this, as well as other items to Mastercharge or BankAmericard. Fully guaranteed by Sharp and B & F.

- Sharp electronic calculator, model EL8A \$192.50



TEXAS INSTRUMENTS LIGHT EMITTING DIODES (LED'S)

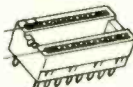
Use as logic readouts, either on panel or right on cards. Infinite life.

- 2 for \$ 1.50
- 10 for 7.00
- 100 for 50.00

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER SUPPLY



±15 volts @ 100 milliamps. Brand new, 115 VAC input, manufactured by Analog Devices, similar to their model 902. List price \$49.00, our price \$32.50.



SOCKETS FOR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

- 14 pin 3 for \$1.00
- 16 pin 2 for \$1.00



ROPER = 5 J PUNCH

Whitney Roper = 5 J punch, brand new with all punches and dies. We guarantee this punch will be one of the most used tools in your toolbox. Wish we could afford the time and space you could afford the time and space

to tell you how handy we have found these to be for light production. Takes one tenth the time of drilling. Include shipping for five pounds, not postpaid \$14.50



NIXIE— READOUT DECADE COUNTER KIT, including 7490 and 7441 integrated circuits, readout tube, complete etched circuit and instructions.

- Would you believe \$8.95 (Add \$2.00 for 7475 latch)
- Burroughs 5441 tube and socket only Price \$4.75
- AmpereX B1000R tube only Price \$2.95

HIGH VOLTAGE POWER SUPPLIES



We have 1200 of these. At 15 pounds each the floors are groaning. Help clear them out at our bargain price. Provides +5000 volts, -6500 volts, 5000 volts A.C. at 15 milliamps each seems to be regulated. Weighs 15 pounds. Definitely not postpaid, include shipping \$9.00

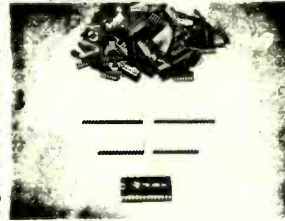
BRAND NEW AM/FM RADIOS



Mfg. by Delco for 1969 Pontiac. This would have cost \$170.00 when you bought your car, but you can buy them now for \$32.50. Use them in car, boat, camping trailer. Weight 10 lbs., not postpaid. A great buy. \$32.50

- AM/FM Radio \$32.50
- AM only \$17.50

FEATURE ITEM!



Texas Instruments TMS 1802 "Calculator on a Chip". This is tomorrow's technology today, and at a fraction of list price. This calculator logic unit consists of a 3,520 bit read-only program memory, a 182 bit random memory, a decimal arithmetic logic unit, plus timing, control, and output decoders. The features are: eight digits • four operations • three registers • floating or fixed

point decimal • constant or chain operations • automatic roundoff • leading zero suppression • internal keyboard encoding and debouncing • decoded display outputs • single phase clock operations • 28 pin DIP package • internal power on clear.

Every TM-1802 is a brand new Texas Instruments factory packaged, fully guaranteed unit. The only devices required to build a calculator are a battery, clock generator, keyboard, display drivers, and eight digits of display, all available from B & F. Full schematics, specifications and Instructions from T.I. are included.

- Texas Instrument TMS 1802 Calculator Chip \$29.00
- Texas Instruments keyboard \$19.00
- T.I. SN25391, SN26392 Drivers, 4 required 1 for \$ 3.00
- All parts for clock generator \$ 4.75
- Readouts, eight required 1 for \$ 3.50
- Complete package, except battery \$88.00

7 SEGMENT READOUTS



A 5V, 23MA/SEG. 100K HR. LIFE



B 5V, 8MA/SEG. 50K HR. LIFE

7 Segment Readouts. Two types are available, a large size model with wire leads for P.C. Board Mounting Illustrated at (A) and a small size low-current version in a Dual In-Line type package for miniature battery operated instruments illustrated at (B).

- Large Size Readout (illus. A) \$3.95
- Low Current Version (illus. B) \$3.75
- Complete counter kit, including 7490 decade counter, 7447 decoder and printed circuit board, and choice of either readout. Price \$8.75
- Complete counter as above, with 7475 latch, for storage. Price \$10.75
- Complete Bi-directional counter, with 74192 instead of 7490, for up down counting \$11.75
- Complete Bi-directional counter, with latch for storage (74192-7475-7447) \$12.75

- NE 567 phase locked loop, with full instructions for touch tone decoding \$ 5.00
- NE566 phase locked loop, with full instructions for touch tone generation \$ 5.00

Moltex termopoint connections for I.C.'s. With these you can build low cost I.C. sockets by just cutting off the number of connections required, i.e., two strips of seven for 14 pin socket.

- 500 Molex 1938-4 Soldercons \$ 4.75
- 1 ampere 5 volt regulated power supply for I.C.'s \$12.50
- 3 ampere, 5 volts regulated \$24.50
- 5 ampere, 5 volts regulated \$29.50
- 3 amp, 5 volts regulated and +200 volts for Sperry and Nixie displays \$34.50

- Polaroid circular polarized red plastic for LED, Nixie and lamp displays, piece 1 1/4" x 6" \$ 1.50

- 80 PAGE CATALOG - Free with any order or send \$0.25

ALL ITEMS (WHERE WEIGHT IS NOT SPECIFIED) POSTAGE PAID IN THE U. S. A.

Charges Welcome: BankAmericard - Mastercharge - \$10.00 min.

B. & F. ENTERPRISES

Phone (617) 532-2323

P.O. Box 44, Hathorne, Massachusetts 01937

Circle 79 on reader service card

market center

FOR SALE

B & K, Sencore test equipment, discount prices. Free catalog and price sheet. FORDHAM RADIO, 265 E. 149th St. Bronx, N.Y. 10451

FREE Electronics magazines list \$1.00. ELECTRONIC PUBLICATIONS, DEW-50, Wainwright, Ak. 99782

T.V. SERVICEMEN Original Replacement Parts, Japanese, American Tubes, Transistors, Dealer Discounts. MARCUS, 43-35 44th St., Long Island City N.Y. 11104

CONVERT any television to sensitive big-screen oscilloscope. Only minor changes required. No electronic experience necessary. Illustrated plans \$2.00. RELCO-A25, Box 10563, Houston, Tx. 77018

200 MILE TV RECEPTION? YES- with CADCO equipment. Free catalog. CADCO SYSTEMS, Box 18904, Oklahoma City, Ok. 73118

TELEVISION Broadcasting Employment Information; "How to Break In," \$2.00 I.Q. ENGINEERING, Box 374, Canoga Park, Ca. 91305

SPECIAL Clearance Sale: Rectifiers, Transistors, small motors, electronic parts. Lowest Prices. Free Catalog. GENERAL SALES COMPANY, (713-265-2369) 254 E. Main St., Clute Tx. 77531

MEMORIES SEMICONDUCTORS FREE FLYER, UTI, P.O. Box 252, Waldwick, N.J. 07463

INVENTIONS & PATENTS

INVENTIONS WANTED, Patented; Unpatented. GLOBAL MARKETING, 2420-AE 77th Ave., Oakland, Ca. 94605

PLANS AND KITS

FREE 250 Watt Linear Plans 25¢ Handling. ROBERTS, Box 403, Whiting, Ind. 46394

CLASSIFIED COMMERCIAL RATE (for firms or individuals offering commercial products or services). 90¢ per word . . . minimum 10 words.

NON-COMMERCIAL RATE (for individuals who want to buy or sell personal items) 60¢ per word . . . no minimum.

FIRST WORD and NAME set in bold caps at no extra charge. Additional bold face at 10¢ per word. Payment must accompany all ads except those placed by accredited advertising agencies. 10% discount on 12 consecutive insertions, if paid in advance. Misleading or objectionable ads not accepted. Copy for March issue must reach us before Jan. 3.

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING ORDER FORM

| | | | | |
|----|----|----|----|----|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 |
| 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 |
| 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 |

No. of Words { @ 60 Non-Commercial Rates } = \$
 { @ 90 Commercial Rate } = \$
 No. of Words in bold caps @ .10 = \$

Total Enclosed \$ \$

Insert _____ time(s)

Starting with _____ issue

Payment must accompany order unless placed through accredited advertising agency 28

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

SIGNATURE _____

MAIL TO: RADIO-ELECTRONICS, CLASSIFIED AD DEPT., 200 PARK AVE. SOUTH, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10003

ADVERTISING INDEX

RADIO-ELECTRONICS does not assume responsibility for any errors which may appear in the index below.

| READER SERVICE CARD NO. | PAGE |
|-------------------------|---|
| 16 | Allied Radio Shack.....74 |
| 78 | Allied Radio Shack.....94 |
| 79 | B.F. Enterprises.....95 |
| 7 | B & K Division, Dynascan Corp.....17 |
| 73 | Babylon Electronics.....92 |
| | Bell & Howell Schools.....64-67 |
| 72 | Brooks Radio & TV Corp.....90-91 |
| 83 | Castle TV Tuner Service, Inc.....Cover IV |
| 68 | Center for Technical Development, Inc. The.....86 |
| 24 | Channellock, Inc.....77 |
| 9 | Channel Master.....23 |
| 66 | Chemtronics.....85 |
| 12 | Cleveland Institute of Electronics.....28-31 |
| 23 | Cook's Institute of Electronics Engineering.....77 |
| | CREI, Division of the McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Co.....78-81 |
| 17 | Delta Electronics.....74 |
| 19 | Delta Products.....75 |
| 67 | Edlie Electronics.....85 |
| 80 | Edmund Scientific Co.....100 |
| 6 | Electronic Devices, Inc.....16 |
| 22 | Electronic Distributors, Inc.....76 |
| 70 | EICO Electronic Instrument Co.....88, 89, 90, 91 |
| 71 | Electro-Voice, Inc.....89 |
| | EMC Electronic Measurement Corp.....92 |
| 81 | Esse Radio.....100 |
| 69 | GC Electronics.....87 |
| 1 | Grantham School of Engineering.....1 |
| | GTE Sylvania Electronic Components.....15 |
| 100 | Heath Co.....24-25 |
| 64 | Indiana Home Study Institute.....84 |
| 82 | International Crystal Mfg. Co.....Cover III |
| 62 | Lafayette Radio Electronics.....83 |
| 5 | Leader Instruments.....13 |
| 8 | Magnavox Parts Division.....22 |
| 61 | National Camera Co.....83 |
| | National Radio Institute.....8-11 |
| | National Technical Schools.....18-21 |
| 65 | Nelson-Hersfield Electronics.....84 |
| 74 | Olson Electronics.....92 |
| 21 | Pennwood Numechron.....76 |
| 15 | Phase Corp.....73 |
| 18 | Quietrole.....75 |
| | RCA Institutes.....46-49 |
| | RCA Parts & Accessories.....Cover II |
| 14 | Sams and Co., Howard W.....71 |
| 11 | Sansui.....27 |
| 77 | Schober Organ.....94 |
| 2 | Shure Brothers.....2 |
| 3 | Sony Corp. of America.....5 |
| 75 | Sprague.....93 |
| 76 | TDK Electronics.....94 |
| 20 | Telematic.....76 |
| 13 | Telex.....32 |
| 4 | Tuner Service Corp.....7 |
| 63 | TV Tech Aids.....84 |
| 10 | Xcelite.....26 |
| | MARKET CENTER.....96-99 |
| | Lakeside Industries |
| 85 | Meshna |
| 87 | Polypaks |
| 88 | Polypaks |
| 86 | Solid State Sales |
| | Surplus Center |
| | Yeats Appliance Dolly Sales |
| | SCHOOL DIRECTORY.....97 |
| | Valparaiso Technical Institute |

Diodes Isolate Two Power Supply Outputs

Simple techniques let you use a few ordinary silicon diodes to isolate two outputs of a single power supply

You often need two independent dc supplies when only one ac winding or source is available. You can have two by using the redundant diodes (D2 and

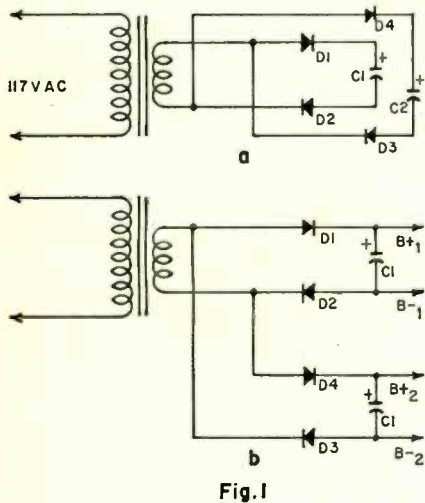


Fig. 1

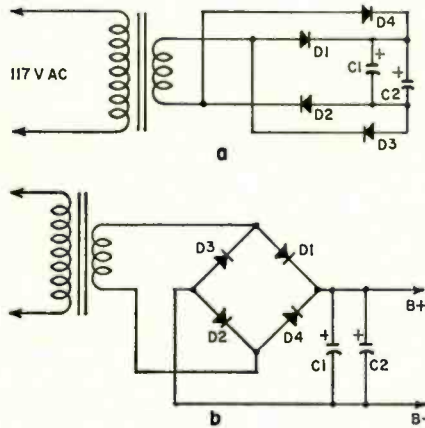


Fig. 2

D3) which are used for isolation (see Fig. 1-a). (Fig. 1-b shows the circuit redrawn as it would appear in an equipment diagram.)

A diode is in each lead of the filter capacitor even though only one is needed for rectification. The two supplies work on opposite halves of the ac cycle. While diodes D1 and D2 are forward-biased and rectifying, D3 and D4 are back-biased and isolating C2 from the ac winding and from C1.

The two supplies are independent and can be connected in series, parallel (Fig. 2-a) or used in separate parts of the same circuitry. If they are paralleled the circuit is the familiar full-wave bridge rectifier (Fig. 2-b) with the two capacitors in parallel.

When the supplies are in series as in Fig. 3-a, the negative of C1 is connected to the positive of C2 (or vice versa). They now form a full-wave voltage doubler (Fig. 3-b). Diodes D2 and D4 are now redundant. They are paralleled back to back and serve no useful

(continued on page 100)

AMPEREX READOUT TUBE
Brand new \$3.00 ea. 10/\$25.00

COUNTING PACKAGE
Amperex Tube SN 7490 SN 7441 All above \$6.75

NIXIE TUBE POWER SUPPLY
From used eqm't, OK. 115V input, solid state. \$4.95

GIANT NIXIES
\$3.00 each. 10/\$25
Magnificent alpha-numeric 15 segment nixies. Display full alphabet plus numbers 0-9, all in one tube 4 1/2 inches high with 2 1/2 inch characters. 170 volt operation, make unusual clocks, displays, games, etc.
#7971 \$3 each 10/\$25. Sockets 50¢ each

TCS receiver & transmitter. 4 channel crystal or tuneable. 1.5 thru 12 mc. Collins design, gov't surplus, xint cond. No conversion required. Simple make a power supply, data included. Receive foreign broadcast, amateur, time signals, short wave, marine. Either rcvr or xmtr at \$40 or both for \$75.

| | |
|----------------------------------|--------|
| MM500 Dual 25 bit shift register | \$2.50 |
| MM502 Dual 50 bit shift register | 3.50 |
| MEM 511 MOS P-channel FET | 1.00 |
| 1 amp diode 1000 PIV | 8/1.00 |
| 1 amp diode 1500 PIV | 4/1.00 |
| 2 amp diode 1000 PIV | 6/1.00 |

Please add postage for above items
Send 25¢ for Surplus Catalog . . .

JOHN MESHNA JR. ELECTRONICS
P.O. Box 62 E. Lynn, Mass. 01904

Circle 85 on reader service card

YEATS appliance dollies
MOST VERSATILE color TV TRUCK DEVELOPED!

NO LIFTING
ROLLS UP & DOWN STAIRS

DeLuxe Model No. 14 \$89.50
ORDER YOURS TODAY!
FREE illustrated brochure

Yeats Appliance Dolly Sales Co.
1301 W. FOND DU LAC AVE.
MILWAUKEE, WIS. 53205


Rebuild Your Own Picture Tubes?
With Lakeside Industries precision equipment, you can rebuild any picture tube!

For complete details, send name, address: zip code to:
LAKESIDE INDUSTRIES
5234 N. Clark St.
Chicago, Ill. 60640
Phone: 312-271-3399

GET INTO ELECTRONICS


V.T.I. training leads to success as technicians, field engineers, specialists in communications, guided missiles, computers, radar and automation. Basic & advanced courses in theory & laboratory. Electronic Engineering Technology & Electronic Technology curricula both available. Associate degree in 29 mos. B.S. also obtainable. G.I. approved. Graduates in all branches of electronics with major companies. Start Sept. Feb. Dorms. campus. High school graduate or equivalent. Catalog.

VALPARAISO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
Dept. C, Valparaiso, Indiana 46383

IF YOU 
are'n't using **NEA'S**
TECHNI-TIPS

You may be loosing hundreds of hours each year solving "Tough Dog" problems in your service Dept. That's thousands of \$\$\$ in profit - lost!

NEA MEMBERS AND SUBSCRIBERS HAVE RECEIVED OVER 250 TIPS THIS YEAR ON RCA, MOTO, GE, MAGNAVOX, SYL, PANASONIC, ETC.



Techi-Tips coded by chassis and by circuit - actual service problems solved by Techs in the field. Also includes Mfg. service notes. Mailed 18 a month ready to be cut & filed in a 3 x 5 file box.

TECHNI - TIP FILE BOX

3 x 5 File box cost about 70¢ at your 10¢ store labels are supplied by NEA.

B & W & COLOR TIPS ON TV REPAIR, PHONO, STEREO, TAPE RECORDERS, RADIO. Printed on Heavy Card Stock.

MAIL TO NEA, 1309 W. Market St. Indianapolis, Indiana 46222

I want to subscribe to TTs @ \$9.95 year.

I want to join NEA and get TTs. with membership. Send application.

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

BATTERY PROTECTION—Stop Theft of your battery and other engine parts with a hood alarm for your car or truck. Plans \$3.00. **ABC-TV & ELECTRONIC SERVICE**, 1534 East 1st St., Pomona, Ca. 91766

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

JAPANESE NEW PRODUCTS MONTHLY! \$1.00. Refundable. **DEERE**, 10639 Riverside, North Hollywood, Ca. 91609

SEVEN Complete Mail Order Opportunities. Free Details. **A.M. SALES**, 32-28 100th St., East Elmhurst, N.Y. 11369

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING & INSTRUCTION

TV TUNER REPAIRS—Complete Course Details, 12 Repair Tricks, Many Plans, Two Lessons, all for \$1. Refundable. **FRANK BOECK**, Box 3236 (Enterprise), Redding, Ca. 96001

WANTED

QUICK CASH . . . for electronic EQUIPMENT, COMPONENTS, unused TUBES. Send list now! **BARRY**, 512 Broadway, N.Y. 10012, 212 WALKER 5-7000

TAPE & RECORDERS

RENT 4-track open reel tapes—all major labels—3,000 different—free brochure. **STEREO-PARTI** 55 St. James Drive, Santa Rosa. Ca. 95401

FIRST BREAKTHROUGH IN RECORDING TAPE. Originally made by America's leading tape manufacturer 2400' MYLAR, 7" reel. \$2.29; 1800' MYLAR, 7" reel. \$1.69; 1200' ACETATE, 7" reel. \$.79. Write for quantity prices. **AAE**, 218 Columbia St., Utica, N.Y. 13502

TUBES

RECEIVING & INDUSTRIAL TUBES, TRANSISTORS, All Brands—Biggest Discounts. Technicians, Hobbyists, Experimenters—Request **FREE Giant Catalog** and **SAVE!** **ZALYTRON**, 469 Jericho Turnpike, Mineola, N.Y. 11501

SAVE MONEY ON PARTS AND TRANSMITTING-RECEIVING TUBES, FOREIGN-DOMESTIC. SEND 25¢ FOR **GIANT CATALOG**. RE-FOUNDED **FIRST ORDER.** **UNITED RADIO COMPANY**, 56-R FERRY STREET, NEWARK, N.J. 07105

RADIO & TV Tubes 33¢ each. One year guaranteed. Plus many unusual electronic bargains. Free Catalog. **CORNELL** 4217-E University, San Diego, Ca. 92105

HIGH FIDELITY

MAKE YOUR OWN SPEAKER SYSTEMS. SAVE 1/2 THE COST. WRITE FOR CATALOG. **McGEE RADIO COMPANY**, 1901 McGEE STREET (RE), KANSAS CITY, MO. 64108

Give Happiness The United Way

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS / RECTIFIERS SEMICONDUCTORS / TRIACS

We can supply Japanese transistors, rectifiers, and SCR's in quantity. Phone or send type numbers or specifications
2N3819 General purpose N Channel FET'S \$.45
PROGRAMMABLE UJT'S similar to D13T with data sheet \$.75
6, 12 or 24V 500 MW zeners \$.30 ea.
ER900 TRIGGER DIODES. These bidirectional trigger diodes are one of the best and cheapest methods to trigger SCR's and triacs. 4/\$1.00
LIGHT EMITTING DIODES (LED'S)
Infra red \$1.20
Visible MLD 600 \$1.20
Photo detectors for each \$.70
MRD 14B photo darlington \$.75
14 Pin DIP sockets3 for \$1.00

TRIACS

| PRV | 1A | 10A | 15A | 20A* |
|-----|------|------|------|------|
| 100 | .40 | .70 | 1.00 | 1.20 |
| 200 | .70 | 1.10 | 1.40 | 1.60 |
| 300 | .90 | 1.35 | 1.80 | 2.00 |
| 400 | 1.10 | 1.50 | 2.20 | 2.40 |
| 500 | 1.50 | 2.00 | 2.60 | 2.80 |

*Press fit

NIXIE TUBES
Similar to Raytheon 8754 with socket & data sheet \$3.00

TTL IC SERIES
7400 QUAD 2 INPUT GATE \$.30
7441 BCD DECIMAL DECODER \$1.75
7475 QUAD BISTABLE LATCH \$1.40
7476 DUAL JK MASTER-SLAVE JK FLIP FLOP \$1.00
7490 DECADE COUNTER \$1.50
7492 DIVIDE BY TWELVE \$1.85
7481 16 BIT MEMORY ELEMENT \$2.00
7404 HEX INVERTERS \$.40
7447 BCD TO SEVEN DECODER DRIVER \$2.00
74121 MONOSTABLE MULTIVIBRATOR \$.90

Silicon Power Rectifiers

| PRV | 3A | 12A | 30A |
|------|-----|-----|------|
| 100 | .09 | .24 | .40 |
| 200 | .12 | .28 | .60 |
| 400 | .16 | .35 | .90 |
| 600 | .20 | .50 | 1.10 |
| 800 | .28 | .70 | 1.40 |
| 1000 | .35 | .90 | |

DECADE COUNTER KIT

CONTROLLED AVALANCHE OR EPOXY RECTIFIERS 1 AMP.
1—NIXIE TUBE and SOCKET 1—7490 1—7475 1—7441
Specially priced at \$7.50

| PRV | PRV |
|------|-----|
| 100 | .06 |
| 200 | .07 |
| 400 | .09 |
| 600 | .11 |
| 800 | .15 |
| 1000 | .20 |

LINEAR CIRCUITS

709C operational Amp \$.70
741 operational Amp \$1.00
SE 501 Video Amp \$1.00
723 Voltage regulator \$1.25

Silicon Control Rectifiers

| PRV | 3A | 7A | 20A | 70A |
|-----|-----|------|------|-------|
| 50 | .25 | .28 | .60 | |
| 100 | .30 | .38 | .85 | 3.50 |
| 200 | .50 | .60 | 1.10 | 6.50 |
| 300 | .60 | .68 | 1.30 | |
| 400 | .70 | .75 | 1.50 | 9.50 |
| 500 | .80 | .85 | 1.70 | |
| 600 | .90 | 1.20 | 1.90 | 11.00 |

Terms: FOB Cambridge, Mass. Send check or Money Order. Include Postage. Average Wt. per package 1/2 lb. No. C.O.D.'s. Minimum Order \$3.00

Send for our fall catalog featuring Transistors and Rectifiers; 325 Elm St., Cambridge, Mass.

OLID TATE ALES

Post Office Box 74D

Somerville, Mass. 02143

Tel. (617) 541-4000

Circle 86 on reader service card

U.S. GOV'T ELECTRONIC SURPLUS

Nationally Known—World Famous SURPLUS CENTER offers finest, most extensive, Government Surplus electronic parts and components at a fraction of their original acquisition cost.

IBM COMPUTER POWER SUPPLY

(ITEM 82-824) -- Expensive, regulated unit. Fine for college labs, research of, service shops, etc. Pure DC over a wide range of voltages. DC output voltages 6, 12, 48, etc. Wide range of AC voltages available.

Plummet impedance, 1000, transformer load regulation system. Independent of line voltage fluctuations. Contains five separate rectifier systems. Unit is furnished without small "regulating coils" which can be easily made or can be by-passed. Data and circuit diagrams furnished. 20" x 12" x 16". (125 lbs.)

Cost Gov't Over \$250.00 **\$24.95**

ONE-IN-A-LIFETIME SPECIAL



BURGLAR-FIRE ALARM SYSTEM



(ITEM 8118-A) -- Dual alarm system gives warning of fire or break-in. Operates on 115-VAC. Control unit, 2" x 8" x 4" deep. 12-memory column, 3-door window actuator, alarm bell, 100 ft. wire, instructions. 6 1/2" x 7 1/2" x 7". (7 lbs.)

\$29.95

STANDARD DIAL TELEPHONE

(ITEM 8718) -- Standard, commercial telephone instrument. U.S.A. Telephone published black, like new condition. Use an automatic phone to private system or connect several phones together. Complete with handset. 13 1/2" x 8 1/2" x 8 1/2". (16 lbs.) Cost Over \$80.00



Original Cost \$34.50 **\$7.49**

STEP-BY-STEP TELEPHONE SWITCH

(ITEM 87-888) -- Amazing telephone selector switch. Great experimental item. When used with two-wire telephone dial will select any number from 0 to 100. Make intercom or private system. Use to route lighting, alarm systems, etc. Complete with handset. 13 1/2" x 8 1/2" x 8 1/2". (16 lbs.) Cost Over \$80.00



\$6.29

Telephone dial for use with above switch. Order as (Item #700) **\$1.97**

MAGNETIC DIGITAL COUNTER (12 to 18-VDC)



(ITEM 871-888) -- Use to count electronically. Use to count number of times door is opened after lockdown is closed to show changing priority laboratory work, etc. Will count 1 for each pulse and will transfer 10th count to next unit. 6 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 1 1/2". Orig. Cost Over \$19.00

(1 lb. ea.)

Each **\$1.99** Three For **\$4.99**

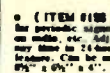
200 AMP., 50 VOLT, SILICON DIODE



(ITEM 822-863) -- A Four Star Buy! New, leading model. Heavy duty units excellent for use in 12 or 24-volt fast chargers, high current power supply systems, etc. 2 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 1 1/2" -- 35 S.M.A. mounting brackets. (1 lb.)

List Over \$15.00 **\$4.99**

AC PROGRAM TIMING CLOCK



(ITEM 8188) -- Zenith 115 VAC unit. Use for periodic signaling, mark breaks, classes, test on radio, etc. Add relay control ON-OFF switching relay motor, etc. Will count 1 for each pulse and will transfer 10th count to next unit. 6 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 1 1/2". Orig. Cost Over \$19.00

Each **\$15.75**

SNAP AROUND VOLT-OHM-AMMETER



(ITEM 821-844) -- Measures AC current without opening the wire. Simply press handle and snap the probe around the conductor. Reads currents from .25 to 125-amps. Reads voltages to 200, reads ohms up to 200. Test motors, appliances, etc. Three current ranges, 500 voltage ranges. With case, test leads. 7 1/2" x 2" x 1 1/2". Reg. Price \$39.95

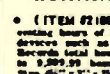
\$36.90 (2 lbs.)

SPECIAL SALE Correspondence Course In ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

(ITEM 82188) -- Obtain technical training at low cost! Lincoln Engineering School has organized its Correspondence Courses because of rising costs. A limited number of Electrical Engineering courses are available, but without the examination grade service. The course consists of 13 lesson books, each with associated exams and standard answers. Book describing price schedule. Home Experimental laboratory bench included at no extra cost.

8.79 Proposed in U.S.A. \$10.79 Outside U.S.A.

RUNNING TIME METER



(ITEM 82188) -- Record number of operating hours of electric lights and electrical devices such as refrigerators, furnaces, etc. Records total hours, hours and minutes. Operates on 9,200-99 hours. For 115-volt, 60-cycles. Size 6 1/2" x 2 1/2" x 1 1/2". Shipping weight 2 lbs.

\$4.39 Cost Over \$25.00

COMPUTER TRANSISTORS ON HEAT SINKS

IBM Computer Quality Units
(822-828) -- Unit consists of one 150-volt power transistor on heavy ribbed, aluminum heat sink. Many experimental uses. (1 lb.) Cost Gov't Over \$16.00

\$1.99

(822-815) -- Unit consists of two 150-volt power transistors, 2 pots, several diodes, capacitors, resistors, etc. on heavy, ribbed aluminum heat sink. Ideal for use on motor speed control. (4 lbs.) Cost Gov't Over \$25.00

\$4.91

All items shipped f.o.b. Lincoln, Nebr. Order Direct From Ad. Money Back Guarantee. **SURPLUS CENTER** DEPT. RE-012 Lincoln, Nebr. 68501

BRAND NEW! LINEAR IC AMPS

| Type | Description | Shls | Sale |
|----------|-------------------------|--------------|--------|
| 703 | RF-IF, 14 hookups, TO-5 | \$1.19 3 for | \$3.00 |
| 709C | Operational Amp*** | .59 2 for | 1.00 |
| 710C | Differential Amp*** | .59 2 for | 1.00 |
| 711C | Memory, Sense, Amp*** | .59 2 for | 1.00 |
| 723A | Voltage Regulator (DIP) | 1.49 3 for | 3.75 |
| TVR-2000 | Hi-power 723 (DIP) | 1.59 3 for | 3.95 |
| 741C | Freq. Comp. 709*** | .95 3 for | 2.50 |
| 748C | Freq. Adjustable 741*** | .95 3 for | 2.50 |
| 709-709 | Dual 709's (DIP) | 1.49 3 for | 4.00 |
| 741-741 | Dual 741's (DIP) | 1.98 3 for | 5.50 |
| 749-749 | Stereo Preamp (DIP) | 1.98 3 for | 5.50 |

*** State 1st. 2nd choice, Dual In Line, TO-5.

GIANT SALE ON NEW TTL TEXAS & NATIONAL ICs

Buy Any 3 — Take 10% Discount!

*Factory Tested! *Factory Guaranteed!

| Type | Function | Sale |
|----------|---------------------------------|------|
| SN7400N | Quad 2 input NAND gate | .39 |
| SN7401N | SN7400 with open collect | .39 |
| SN7402N | Quad 2 input NOR gate | .39 |
| SN7404N | Hex inverter | .39 |
| SN7405N | Hex inverters, open collect | .39 |
| SN7410N | Triple 3 input NAND gate | .39 |
| SN7420N | Dual 4 input NAND gate | .39 |
| SN7430N | 8 input NAND gate | .39 |
| SN7440N | Dual 4 input NAND buffer | .39 |
| SN7441N | BCD-to-Decimal driver | 1.50 |
| SN7446N | BCD-to-7 seg. dec. driver | 2.25 |
| SN7447N | BCD-to-7 seg. dec./driver | 2.25 |
| SN7472N | J-K Master slave flip-flop | .69 |
| SN7473N | Dual J-K Master slave flip-flop | .89 |
| SN7474N | Dual D triggered flip flop | .89 |
| SN7475N | Quad bistable latch | 1.50 |
| SN7476N | SN7473, with preset-a-clear | .88 |
| SN7481N | 16-bit memory (scratch pad) | 1.50 |
| SN7483N | 4-bit binary full adder | 2.25 |
| SN7490N | Decade counter | 1.50 |
| SN7491N | 8-bit shift register | 1.50 |
| SN7492N | Divide by 12 counter | 1.50 |
| SN7493N | 4-bit binary counter | 1.50 |
| SN7494N | 4-bit shift register | 1.50 |
| SN7495N | 4-bit register right-N-left | 1.50 |
| SN74154N | Divide by 16 | 3.45 |
| SN74181N | Arithmetic Logic Unit | 8.50 |
| SN74192N | Bi-directional counter | 3.45 |
| SN74193N | Binary up-down counter | 3.45 |

6-AMP FULL WAVE BRIDGES

| PIV | SALE | 400 | 1.50 |
|-----|--------|------|------|
| 50 | \$.88 | 600 | 1.75 |
| 100 | .99 | 800 | 1.95 |
| 200 | 1.25 | 1000 | 2.25 |

| PIV | 1Amp* | 2Amp | 3Amp | EPOXY SILICON RECTIFIERS |
|------|--------|--------|--------|--------------------------|
| 50 | \$.05 | \$.05 | \$.08 | |
| 100 | .06 | .06 | .12 | |
| 200 | .07 | .07 | .15 | |
| 400 | .09 | .09 | .22 | |
| 600 | .12 | .12 | .28 | |
| 800 | .15 | .15 | .39 | |
| 1000 | .18 | .22 | .59 | |

ALLEN BRADLEY'S "MICRO-POTS" Any 2 for \$1

Type G, 1/2" dia., 3/16" high. Mounts 1/16" hole, with shaft, linear, immersion-proof high freq.

| Ohms | Ohms | Ohms | Ohms | Ohms |
|------|------|------|------|--------|
| 100 | 1.0K | 10K | 100K | 1 Meg. |
| 250 | 2.5K | 25K | 250K | 2 Meg. |
| 500 | 5.0K | 50K | 500K | 5 Meg. |

G-E 3.5W AUDIO "IC DIP" AMP! PA-263

Type PA-263, 3.5w cont. duty, 0- to 30v supply. For phono, tape, stereo. **\$3.95** 3 for \$10

SALE ON SILICON POWER RECT

| PIV | 6 Amp | 12 Amp | 55 Amp | 250 Amp |
|------|--------|--------|--------|---------|
| 50 | \$.16 | \$.29 | \$.69 | \$4.50 |
| 100 | .22 | .36 | .89 | 6.50 |
| 200 | .30 | .45 | 1.25 | 8.25 |
| 400 | .40 | .61 | 1.45 | 9.95 |
| 600 | .55 | .79 | 1.80 | |
| 800 | .75 | .90 | 2.30 | |
| 1000 | .90 | 1.15 | 2.75 | |

ALLEN BRADLEY'S "TRANSISTOR" POTS Any 2 for \$1

| Type F, Screwdriver adjust. | Ohms | Ohms | Ohms | Ohms | Ohms |
|-----------------------------|------|------|------|------|--------|
| 100 | 500 | 2.5K | 20K | 100K | 500K |
| 200 | 1.0K | 5.0K | 25K | 200K | 1 Meg. |
| 250 | 2.0K | 10K | 50K | 250K | 2 Meg. |

15¢ CATALOG on Fiber Optics, 'ICs', Semi's, Parts

Terms: add postage. Rated: net 30, cod's 25%. Phone Orders: Wakefield, Mass. (617) 245-3829 Retail: 211 Albion St., Wakefield, Mass.

POLY PAKS P.O. BOX 942 R LYNNFIELD, MASS. 01940

Circle 87 on reader service card

READER QUESTION

(continued from page 77)

Admiral color chassis such as the G13, H10 or H12. Here's another good possibility!

In the Non-instant-play versions they use a thermal switch, Part 77C160-3, for the degausser timing. Some of the turns of the heater-winding will short, causing the bimetal blade to overheat and warp. When the set cools, the contacts will open normally, but the warped strip keeps on its merry way and grounds to the case!

So when you turn it on again, the dc power supply is shorted to ground while the strip is heating! After a few seconds have passed, the strip heats, the short clears, and everything is fine. It will operate normally once the circuit breaker is reset.

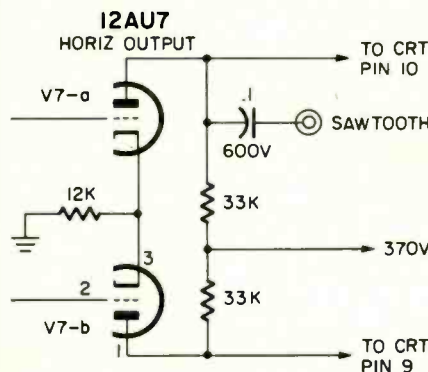
The cure is to replace the thermal switch. Use the later version, 77C160-4. Follow the instructions with it and tape up the heater lead.—Charles E. Koontz, Burlington, Iowa.

HEATH 10-12 SCOPE

I need a source of sawtooth voltage for testing flybacks, etc. I have a Heath 10-12 scope, and I think I can get it from that; seems as if I read an article somewhere about it.

If so, where would I get it, and how? J.L., Newark, New Jersey

You may have an early-run 10-12 Heath scope. The schematic I have on this instrument shows a jack for a hori-



zontal-sweep frequency sawtooth takeoff on the panel already (see diagram). It is just a 0.1 μF capacitor, connected from the plate of V7-a, pin 6, which goes to a jack on the panel. Strangely enough, I can't find any reference to it in the assembly instructions, nor does it show on the completed panel. It could be a modification.

There should be room for this jack on the front panel, say just above the HORIZONTAL INPUT, or between the EXT SYNC and I-V p-p CALIBRATING jacks at the bottom. This should give you all the sawtooth voltage you need. Be sure to use at least a 600-volt capacitor. R-E

WESTINGHOUSE AM-FM SOLID STATE TUNER

\$3.88
3 for \$10.

Tunes FM 88-108 mhz & AM 550 to 1600 kcs bands. Sensitive, compact (2 3/4 x 2 1/4 x 1 1/2" module). Can be used with 10.7 mc & 455 kcs IF strips and any hi-fi amplifier. Printed circuit, wired. 4 gang variable, supply voltage 9V 6-mils. Varactor diode for AFC. With schematics.

BURROUGHS ALPHA-NUMERIC B-7971 "NIXIE" TUBE

Displays letters, 2-1/2" high A to Z, and 0 to 9 numerals. With tube socket. Spec Sheets.

\$6.66 3 for \$18

"PIK-A-PAK" FACTORY IC KITS

From Factory To You! • No Test! • With Diagrams!

| | |
|--|--------|
| 24-709, 710, 711, 723, 741 asst. cases | \$2.98 |
| 24-7400 Series, Dual in line, asst. | 1.98 |
| 24-Linear & 7400 Series, asst. cases | 1.98 |
| 3-723 Type, voltage regulators, TO-5 | 1.00 |
| 10-709, 710, 711, 723, 741, TO-5 | 1.00 |
| 6-709, 741's, Dual in line | 1.00 |
| 6-710 Hi Speed differentials, asst. case | 1.00 |
| 6-711 Memory, sense, asst. cases | 1.00 |
| 15-711 Memory, sense, flat paks | 1.00 |
| 2-SN7481, hobby, up to 16 cell memories | 1.00 |
| 3-SN7481, up to 16 cell memory, flat pak | 1.00 |
| 2-SN7441, hobby, BCD to Nixie, Dip pak | 1.00 |

TELEDYNE-FAIRCHILD 16-TRANSISTOR STEREO PRE-AMP "IC"

LOW NOISE! Type 739, 8 transistor per channel. For magnetic stereo phono and tape recording devices. 50K input imp., 20,000 input gain. Provides RIAA band shape. Supply volts: 6 to 18V. Dual In Line package. Specs, diagrams.

\$2.49

"VISIBLE" LIGHT EMITTING DIODES

Micro mini, axial lead \$.88 2 for \$1.45
Jumbo, TO-18, 2 leads red 1.00 2 for 1.75

7-SEGMENT ALPHA-NUMERIC LED READOUT

\$6.50 3 for \$18.

0-9 numbers and 9 letters. Compatible with SN7446 and SN7447 7-segment BCD IC drivers. Snaps into dual in line sockets. Only 3/4 x 1/4 x 1/8". Specs: 5V 20-mils.

3-PC. LINEAR AMPLIFIER SET 2.5 AMP 1000 PIV SILICON RECTIFIER

Includes one 709 operational, one 710 High Speed Differential, and one 711 Dual Comparators. Flat pak case. Brand new.

Only **\$1** 4 for \$1

- EPOXY
- Microminiature
- Obsoletes "bullets"

FAIRCHILD'S POPULAR "IC" TWINS — RTL914 & RTL923

| Type | Description | 75c |
|------|-----------------|--------------|
| 914 | Dual 2 In. Gate | 3 for \$2.00 |
| 923 | JK Flip Flop | |

TV SPECIALS

| | |
|----------------------------|--------------|
| B+ BOOST RECTIFIERS | 2 for \$1.00 |
| FOCUS, 18,000 volt rect. | 1.49 |
| FOCUS, 6,500 volt rect. | 1.00 |
| COMMON Cathode Dual Diodes | 2 for \$1.00 |

15¢ CATALOG on Fiber Optics, 'ICs', Semi's, Parts

Terms: add postage. Rated: net 30, cod's 25%. Phone Orders: Wakefield, Mass. (617) 245-3829 Retail: 211 Albion St., Wakefield, Mass.

POLY PAKS P.O. BOX 942 R LYNNFIELD, MASS. 01940

Circle 88 on reader service card

KEEP PACE WITH SPACE AGE! SEE MOON SHOTS—LANDINGS, SPACE FLIGHTS, CLOSE-UP!

AMAZING SCIENCE BUYS

for FUN, STUDY or PROFIT

FREE GIANT CATALOG!

NEW ELECTRONIC CALCULATOR—\$199.50
Really terrific imported value. Loaded with big machine capabilities. 1st truly personal electronic calculator. Absolutely silent answers in milliseconds. Use it anywhere—AC/DC. Only 3 lbs.—6x9x2" high. Add, subtract, multiply, divide, perform mixed calculations. 8 digit entry & read-out w/16-digit cap. Auto. precise to the decimal. Features underflow, zero suppression, minus signal for true credit balance, error correction, keyboard roll over memory. Solid state reliability, modular constr. 1 year guar. for normal use. Stock No. 78,000EH \$199.50 Ppd.

1st LOW-COST VACUUM PUMP!
Nothing like it! Top-quality hand-held pump produces & maintains 25" of vacuum. Has instant release tab, 1 1/2" diam. stainless gauge (0-30"). 100's of uses—siphon noxious fluids, evacuate bell jars and castings, clean, relieve, lift sterile objects, demonstrate Magdeburg hemispheres, bleed fuel lines, check leaks, etc. Lifts 40 lbs. with included "T" Lifter (2 1/2" diam. cup)—much more w/larger cup. Stock No. 71,301EH \$12.00 Ppd. Stock No. 71,300EH (without gauge/lifter) 5.50 Ppd.

BLACK-LIGHT MIGHTY MITES
Relatively small (12") fixtures give surprisingly bright blacklight. Mirror-finished reflector makes instant starting 8-watt, high-intensity bulb look like 40-watter. Up to 5,000 hours of safe, long-wave (3860A) black-light to really turn-on parties, light & theatrical shows, psychedelic decors, holiday decorations. Shockproof end-caps remove for safe, easy replacement of bulb and starter. Stands upright or horizontal. Alum. case. Stock No. 71,274EH \$14.95 Ppd. **DELUXE OUTDOOR/INDOOR MODEL** \$19.95 Ppd. Stock No. 71,299EH \$19.95 Ppd.

BUILD A WORKING CRYSTAL RADIO
Bring the 20's back with the fun of a modernized earphone crystal set that receives 1 or more stations! So simple you can have it working in less than an hour. Connects to a permanently fixed germanium crystal. Kit incl: 4- 3/4" X 6- 3/4" X 3/4" thick plywood base, high-Q tuning coil, germanium diode, variable condenser, all radio parts, earphone & holder plus diagram & simple instrs. A charming conversation piece, great fun at parties and ideal gift. Stock No. 71,513EH \$5.95 Ppd.

NUMERICAL INDICATOR TUBES
Designed as direct line, side-view readout devices for basic counter and computer circuits. Gas filled cathode numerical readout tubes use common anode, 10 cathodes in shapes of numerals 0-9. Also gives visual digital display of volts, cycles, etc. High reliability, long life; wide-angle viewing with brightness and stability. **TUBE W/O DECIMAL:** No. 41,593EH 5.95 Ppd. Socket for above: No. 41,616EH 80¢ Ppd. **TUBE W/DEC. TO-LEFT:** No. 41,618EH 5.95 Ppd. Socket for above: No. 41,617EH 80¢ Ppd.

TAPE-SLIDE SYNCHRONIZER
Coordinate tape recordings with slide series. Hook up stereo recorder to remote control projector and TSS—then record what you wish for each slide. Playback and TSS AUTOMATICALLY changes slides in synch. w/tape. Your presentation "gives itself". Perfect for sales meetings, lectures, & "talking albums" of child's growth—a new dimension to vacations, parties anywhere. Stock No. 41,222EH \$21.95 Ppd. **6-FT CONNECTOR CORDS** \$4.75 Ppd. each. Kodak Prot. (#60,804EH) Aircraft (#60,805EH)

MAIL COUPON FOR GIANT FREE CATALOG
148 PAGES—1000's of BARGAINS Completely new 1972 edition. New items, categories, illustrations. Dozens of electrical and electromagnetic parts, accessories. Enormous selection of Astronomical Telescopes. Unique lighting and ecological items. Microscopes, Binoculars, Magnifiers. Magnets, Lenses, Prisms. Many war surplus items. Mail coupon for catalog "EH" **EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO.** 300 EDSCORP BUILDING BARRINGTON, N.J. 08007

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

AMAZING NEW WANKEL ENGINE KIT!
Thrill to the fun of building your own see-through motorized model of revolutionary pistonless type engine only engine experts think economically modifiable to meet new pollution standards. Replaces piston, cylinder, crank assemblies with rotating discs (sections removed for firing chambers). Smaller than conventional; fewer parts, greater reliability, same speed w/less horsepower. Switch. Req. 2-1.5V batt. (not incl.) Stock No. 71,424EH (4 1/2" x 5" x 9") \$6.75 Ppd.

NEW! ELECTRONIC DIGITAL COMPUTER KIT!
Solve problems, play games, predict weather with this actual working model of giant electronic brains. Amazing new fun way to learn all about computer programming logic, decimal, binary systems, Laws of Boolean algebra, own programming after completing simplified 116 page instructive booklet. Includes step-by-step assembly diagrams. Circuits easily changed. Readout from illuminated control panel. Req. 2 "D" batt. (not incl.). Best model we've seen—for home, school, industry. Stock No. 71,434EH (11" x 12 1/2" x 4") \$31.50 Ppd.

EMOTION METER "TESTS" YOU
Amazing lie detector type device that really works. Reveals hidden lies, dislikes. Easy to use. Sensitive and accurate. Measures changes in body resistance caused by changes in emotional state. Needle movement indicates emotional response (not whether favorable or unfavorable). Effectiveness depends on questions asked and interpretation. Unique 10-oz. set intended strictly for entertainment, education. Great fun at parties. Incl. 9v battery, compl instrs. Stock No. 41,422EH \$15.95 Ppd.

POWER HORN BLASTS A MILE
Frighten prowlers, muggers, vicious dogs with 118 decibels. Just press and this Freon Powered pocket-sized metal horn can be heard a mile away to signal for help or fun. Great for boating (it floats), hiking, camping, hunting, seashore, rooting for your team. Can be heard over traffic and constr. noises to sound fire drill, lunch break or emergency. Weighs only 3 oz. but contains up to 100 mile-piercing blasts. Stock No. 41,423EH \$3.25 Ppd. 2 Refill Cartrs. (P-41,424EH) \$2.75 Ppd.

FLEXIBLE IMAGE TRANSMITTER
Hi-resolution image-transmitter lets you see into remote, inaccessible illuminated areas; through pipes, tubes or any 3/4" opening no matter how intricate. Provides clear, wide sighting. 7X magnifying eyepiece focuses from less than 1/4" from subject to infinity. Ideal for monitoring hazardous processes, surveillance instrument, demonstrate fiber optic. Over 4,000 coherent glass fibers (.002"), 3/4" dia. semi-rigid goose-neck sheathing. Stock No. 60,857EH \$40.00 Ppd.

NEW LIGHT-EMITTING-DIODE KIT
Bargain kit ideal for economical experimenting with amazing L.E.D.s, the tiny solid state monochromatic lamps that use low voltage DC, last up to 1MM hrs. Used in card-type readers, character recognition, hi-speed detectors, all kinds of electro-optical applications. Kit incl: 3 L.E.D.s: gallium arsenide (MLED 600, MV 50, MLED 930); 2 visible red emitting (6800 A°); 1 infra-red emitting (9000 A°); 6 resistors; 1 20mm plastic fibre optic light pipe; instrs. Stock No. 41,597EH \$5.95 Ppd.

NEW \$99.50 HELIUM-NEON LASER!
Completely assembled. Instant-starting w/3X power output of comparable models. Steady, ripple-free light of moderate (safe) power. Excellent collimation. Simple and safe to use. 4 1/2 lb. unit reaches 75% power in 2 secs.; 100%, typically 5 milliwatt (0.3 mW minimum) in 3 mins. Beam divergence 2 milliradians = 2 cms at 40 ft. Stock No. 79,004EH \$99.50 Ppd. **SINGLE MODE LASER** Stock No. 79,008EH \$131.50 Ppd.

DIODES ISOLATE POWER SUPPLY
(continued from page 97)
function.
The supplies can be used independently with loading of one causing no

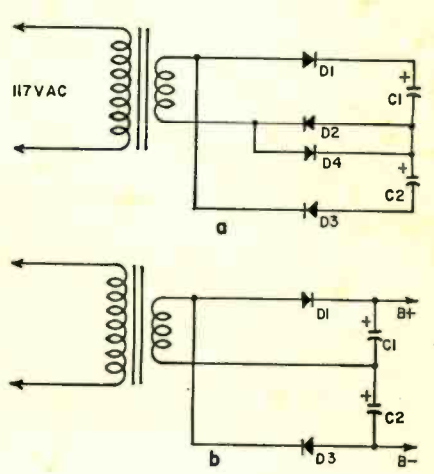


Fig. 3

disturbance on the regulation of the other since the transformer is used alternately by them. The degree of isolation depends on diode back resistance. The supplies must be fed from an isolated source. The ac line cannot be used because one side is grounded.—William R. Laitinen R-E

MISSILE BATTERY
The Only Lifetime Battery
Surplus—Ni-Cad plastic sintered-plate battery cells at approx. 10% of government cost

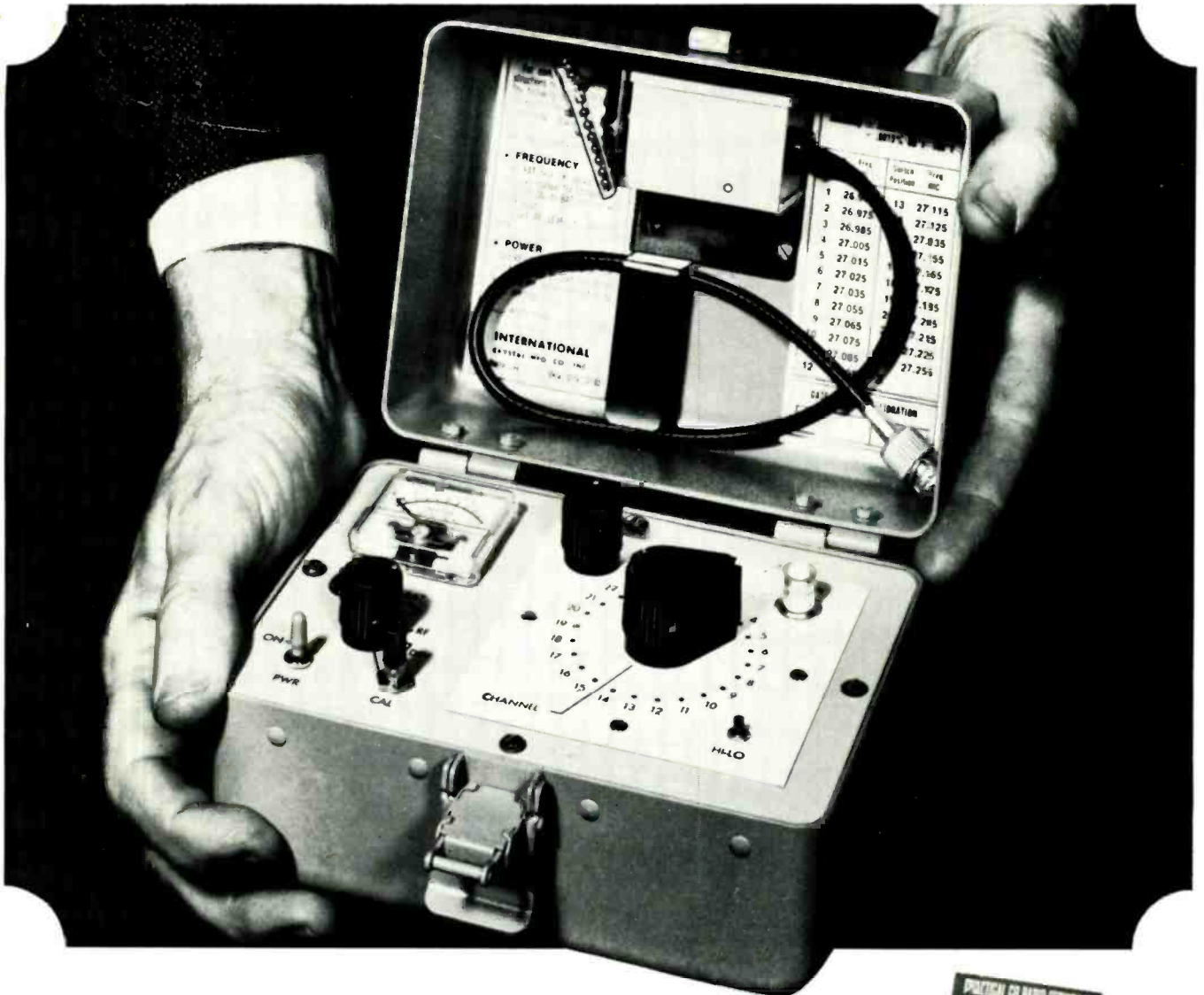
Connect these 1.2 V. cells in series to make batteries of any voltage. (Example: 10 cells = 12 V. Batt.), or size to replace storage batteries on autos, motorcycles, boats, radio, etc. All the good characteristics not possessed by lead-acid and other alkaline batteries such as: Lifetime service, lighter wgt., constant voltage, high discharge rate (approx. 10 times AH cap.), operate at 100% esp. in temp. range—65° to +165°F., not harmed by storage, discharge, overcharge, or freezing. May be charged thousands of times with the only maintenance of adding distilled water and keeping clean. Select cell sizes to fit your application below.

| Esse AMP Type | Dimensions Inches | | | Wgt. Oz. | Cost | |
|---------------|-------------------|--------|--------|----------|------|-------|
| | High | Width | Deep | | | |
| AH4 | 4 | 6 | 2 | 1/2 | 6 | 1.49 |
| AH4 | 4 | 6 | 2 | 1/2 | 6 | 2.95 |
| AH6S | 6 | 4 | 2-1/8 | 15/16 | 8 | 1.79 |
| AH6 | 6 | 4 | 2-5/8 | 3/4 | 8 | 1.79 |
| AH6R | 6 | 4-1/2 | 2-5/8 | 11/16 | 8 | 2.95 |
| AH10 | 10 | 4-3/4 | 2-3/4 | 1-3/16 | 16 | 2.29 |
| AH10 | 10 | 4-3/4 | 2-3/4 | 1-3/16 | 16 | 4.95 |
| AH12 | 12 | 5-3/4 | 2-5/16 | 1-1/16 | 18 | 2.79 |
| AH34 | 34 | 9-1/4 | 3-1/8 | 1-3/8 | 52 | 4.95 |
| AH60 | 60 | 11-1/4 | 5 | 1-3/8 | 104 | 12.50 |

SPECIAL CLOSE OUT!
Metal cased Ni-Cad cells. Ideal for motor starting. 30AHM-30AH, 8-7/8x3x1-1/4, Wgt. 3-1/2 lbs. \$2.00
52AHM-52AH, 9x3x1-5/8, Wgt. 4-1/2 lbs. ... \$3.50
Send for complete list including made-up batteries. All cells guaranteed for satisfaction or money back. All cells not marked new are used but serviceable. Include postage on parcel post shipments.

ESSE RADIO COMPANY
Dept. RE-1
368 S. Meridian St.
Indianapolis, Ind. 46225

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO. 300 EDSCORP BLDG. BARRINGTON, NEW JERSEY 08007
ORDER BY STOCK NUMBER • SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER • MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE



three in one...

INTERNATIONAL'S 6024 FREQUENCY METER

- SECONDARY FREQUENCY STANDARD
- SIGNAL GENERATOR
- POWER METER

The 6024 packs three test instruments into one small package for fast, professional servicing on all makes of Citizens Radio transceivers. You have at the flick of a switch, a SECONDARY FREQUENCY STANDARD, range 26.965 to 27.255 MHz with Counter Circuit, zero to 2500 Hz; SIGNAL GENERATOR, 26.965 to 27.555 MHz and DUMMY LOAD/ POWER METER, up to 5 watts.

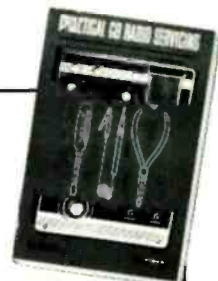
Order your International 6024 today!

Complete with connecting cable, dummy load, rechargeable battery and charger. **\$345⁰⁰**

PRACTICAL CB RADIO SERVICING

A reference manual for CB'rs, servicemen and students

This book covers virtually every servicing problem faced by CB radio enthusiasts, technicians, servicemen, and students. It provides all the theory and detailed procedures needed to repair and maintain equipment in a professional manner. Ideal tool for spot-testing and trouble shooting. Complete with tables and charts. **\$4.75** postpaid



WRITE FOR CATALOG



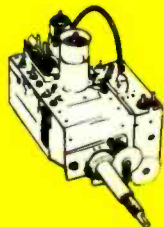
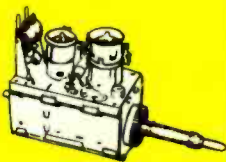
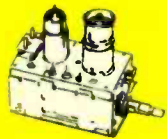
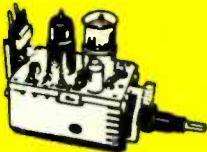
CRYSTAL MFG. CO., INC.
10 NO. LEE • OKLA. CITY, OKLA. 73102

Circle 82 on reader service card

WHY REPAIR TV TUNERS? CASTLE REPLACEMENTS start at

895

Select by part number below. Write, phone or wire order.
No mailing ... no waiting ... no nonsense!



UNIVERSAL REPLACEMENTS

Prefer to do it yourself?

These Castle replacement tuners are all equipped with memory fine tuning and UHF position with plug input for UHF tuner. They come complete with hardware and component kit to adapt for use in thousands of popular TV receivers.

*Supplied with max. length selector shaft (measured from tuner front apron to tip) ... you cut to suit.

| STOCK No. | HEATERS | SHAFT | | I.F. OUTPUT | | PRICE |
|-----------|---------------|--------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
| | | Min.* | Max.* | Snd. | Pic. | |
| CR6P | Parallel 6.3v | 1 3/4" | 3" | 41.25 | 45.75 | 8.95 |
| CR7S | Series 600mA | 1 3/4" | 3" | 41.25 | 45.75 | 9.50 |
| CR8S | Series 450mA | 1 3/4" | 3" | 41.25 | 45.75 | 9.50 |
| CR6XL | Parallel 6.3v | 2 1/2" | 12" | 41.25 | 45.75 | 10.45 |
| CR7XL | Series 600mA | 2 1/2" | 12" | 41.25 | 45.75 | 11.00 |
| CR9XL | Series 450mA | 2 1/2" | 12" | 41.25 | 45.75 | 11.00 |



EXACT REPLACEMENTS

Purchase outright ... no exchange needed. \$15.95 ea.

Castle replacements made to fit exactly in place of original tuner. Available in the following popular numbers.

| ADmiral | EMERSON | 340042-1 | LOPTT399Y | 76-13955-1 | KRK133BC | 470V030H01 | 175-424 | 175-721 | 175-1133 | MISC. INCLUDING |
|-----------|----------|----------|------------|------------|----------|------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------|
| 94E210-1 | 471351 | 340052-1 | LOPTT399YA | 76-13955-2 | KRK133D | 470V049H01 | 175-426 | 175-722 | 175-1134 | PRIVATE LABELS |
| 94E210-3 | 471512 | 340066-1 | OPPT199YA | 76-13955-5 | KRK133U | 470V151H01 | 175-431 | 175-731 | 175-1135 | |
| 94E227-2 | 471515 | 340067-1 | OPPT402 | | | 470V15MD03 | 175-454 | 175-732 | 175-1136 | TA82 |
| 94E228-1 | 471678 | 340069-1 | LOPTT40Z | | | 470V161D03 | 175-601 | 175-733 | 175-1137 | TA124 |
| 94E229-4 | 471682 | 340078-1 | CPTT403 | | | 470V18RD02 | 175-602 | 175-734 | 175-1138 | TA129 |
| 94E229-8 | 471700 | 340078-2 | OPPT404 | | RCA | 470V18RD01 | 175-604 | 175-735 | 175-1139 | TA131 |
| 94D257-1 | | 340078-2 | OPPT404A | | SEARS | 470V18RD02 | 175-621 | 175-736 | 175-1140 | TA133 |
| 94D257-7 | | 340078-2 | CPTT405 | | | 470V190D01 | 175-622 | 175-737 | 175-1141 | TA136 |
| 94D257-49 | | 340078-2 | OPPT404A | | | 470V191D01 | 175-640 | 175-738 | 175-1142 | TA138 |
| 94E260-8H | | 340078-2 | CPTT405 | | | 470V191D02 | 175-641 | 175-739 | 175-1143 | TA147 |
| 94E260-11 | ET86X188 | 340130-1 | CPTT414A | | | 470V191D03 | 175-642 | 175-740 | 175-1144 | TA150 |
| 94E261-1B | ET86X208 | | | | | | 175-643 | 175-741 | 175-1145 | TA157 |
| 94E261-1C | ET86X212 | | | | | | 175-644 | 175-742 | 175-1146 | 25A1241-002B |
| 94E261-1D | ET86X213 | | | | | | 175-645 | 175-743 | 175-1147 | 25A1241-004B |
| 94D261-4 | ET86X214 | | | | | | 175-646 | 175-744 | 175-1148 | 25A1241-005B |
| 94C273-2 | ET86X215 | | | | | | 175-647 | 175-745 | 175-1150 | 25A1241-006B |
| 94C273-4 | ET86X221 | | | | | | 175-167 | 175-660 | 175-1151 | 25A1245-005D |
| 94C273-7 | ET86X224 | | | | | | 175-170 | 175-661 | 175-1152 | 25A1245-006D |
| 94C273-8 | ET86X227 | | | | | | 175-201 | 175-662 | 175-1153 | 25A1245-009D |
| 94C273-9 | ET86X230 | | | | | | 175-202 | 175-663 | 175-1154 | 25A1245-011 |
| 94C273-10 | ET86X231 | | | | | | 175-203A | 175-666 | 175-1155 | 25A1246-001 |
| 94C273-13 | ET86X232 | | | | | | 175-204 | 175-667 | 175-1156 | 25A1246-003 |
| 94C273-15 | ET86X236 | | | | | | 175-204A | 175-668 | 175-1157 | 25A1246-004 |
| 94C281-1K | ET86X242 | | | | | | 175-206 | 175-669 | 175-1160 | 25A1246-005A |
| 94C286-1D | ET86X244 | | | | | | 175-212 | 175-671 | 175-1161 | 25A1247-002 |
| 94C286-1E | ET86X255 | | | | | | 175-213 | 175-680 | 175-1162 | 25A1249-001A |
| 94C286-1F | ET86X256 | | | | | | 175-214 | 175-681 | 175-1163 | 25A1249-001E |
| 94C286-1G | ET86X265 | | | | | | 175-215 | 175-682 | 175-1164 | 25A1253-001 |
| 94C286-4J | ET86X277 | | | | | | 175-216 | 175-683 | 175-1165 | 25A1253-001B |
| 94C286-5 | ET86X281 | | | | | | 175-220 | 175-684 | 175-1166 | 25A1253-001D |
| 94C286-12 | | | | | | | 175-222 | 175-685 | 175-1167 | 25A1256-001C |
| 94C286-16 | | | | | | | 175-228 | 175-686 | 175-762 | 25A1258-001A |
| 94C289-1 | | | | | | | 175-230 | 175-687 | 175-763 | 25A1258-001C |
| | | | | | | | 175-232 | 175-688 | 175-764 | 25A1263-001 |
| | | | | | | | 175-234 | 175-689 | 175-1172 | 25A1263-001B |
| | | | | | | | 175-235 | 175-690 | 175-1175 | 25A1265-001B |
| | | | | | | | 175-262 | 175-1103 | 175-1176 | 25A1268-001 |
| | | | | | | | 175-264 | 175-1104 | 175-1177 | 25A1270-001 |
| | | | | | | | 175-266 | 175-1105 | | 006-014700 |
| | | | | | | | 175-268 | 175-1106 | | 006-015000 |
| | | | | | | | 175-272 | 175-1108 | | 006-015600 |
| | | | | | | | 175-402 | 175-1118 | | 006-016500 |
| | | | | | | | 175-405 | 175-1119 | | 006-017300 |
| | | | | | | | 175-406 | 175-1120 | | 006-017700 |
| | | | | | | | 175-412 | 175-1121 | | 006-018600 |
| | | | | | | | 175-416 | 175-1122 | | 006-020100 |
| | | | | | | | 175-418 | 175-1123 | | 006-020900 |
| | | | | | | | 175-420 | 175-1132 | | 006-021000 |

*Supplied with new channel indicator skirt knob, original illuminated dial is not used.



OVERHAUL SERVICE — All makes and models.

- VHF or UHF tuner (11960 or later) **\$9.95**
- TRANSISTOR tuner **\$9.95**
- COLOR tuner **\$9.95**

Overhaul includes parts, except tubes and transistors.
Dismantle tandem UHF and VHF tuners and send in defective unit only.
Remove all accessories... or dismantling charge may apply.
Your tuner will be expertly overhauled, aligned to original standards and warranted for 90 days.



CUSTOM EXCHANGE REPLACEMENTS

When our inspection reveals that original tuner is unfit for overhaul, we offer an exact replacement.
If exact replacement is not available in our stock we custom rebuild the original at the exchange price.
(Replacements are new or rebuilt.)



PROFESSIONAL "CONTACT OVERHAUL" KIT

Do your own minor tuner overhauling by using this professional kit of chemicals. Dealer Net **\$5.50**

CASTLE TV TUNER SERVICE, INC.

MAIN PLANT: 5715 N. Western Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60645 • Ph. 312-561-6354
EAST: 130-01 89th Rd., Richmond Hill, N.Y. 11418 • Ph. 212-846-5300